PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER

JUNE 1968 2/-

HOME IMPROVEMENTS NUMBER

POOLS & FISHPONDS, TERRACES & FENCES, GARDEN SEATS, PAVING

SPECIAL OUTDOOR

SUN-LOUNGE WITH FOUNTAIN

Also Inside

Dinner Wagon to build

Plaster Linings for the Amateur

Be an Expert at Soldering

"I chose the best venetian blinds and fitted them myself!"

Thousands and thousands of delighted homelovers all over the country are saying that today. You could say the same knowing that not only had you saved money by fitting them yourself, but that you also had the finest venetian blinds which money can buy.

Quill blinds are carefully made to your window measurements and supplied complete with full and clear fixing instructions. They are robustly constructed by a British firm backed by over 100 years experience and will give years of trouble free service.

Give your home all the advantages which venetian blinds afford—protection against strong sunlight, privacy, draught prevention and neat, attractive windows.

Fill in the coupon and post now for coloured leaflet giving full details of colours available and prices, together with measurement chart.

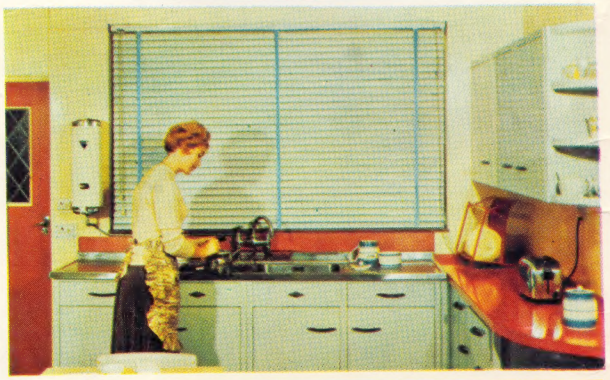
Quill stands for quality—the quality essential in venetian blinds—the quality unobtainable at a lower price anywhere.

CHOOSE Quill

and you get:-

- Heavy gauge galvanised steel headmember concealing the mechanism.
- Robust bottom rail scientifically designed against sag.
- Super Flexible Corrosion Resistant Slats.
- Braided Nylon Cords.
- 100% Terylene ladder-webs.
- Crash-proof Cord Lock.
- Solid Nylon Gears.

Quill *the best Venetian in the world!*



To QUILLVEN LTD., MAIDENHEAD, BERKS.
Please send me your full colour leaflet giving details of slat and tape colours available, prices and simple measurement chart, together with name of nearest dealer.

Quill Blinds -British throughout, approved to British Standard BS.3415

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

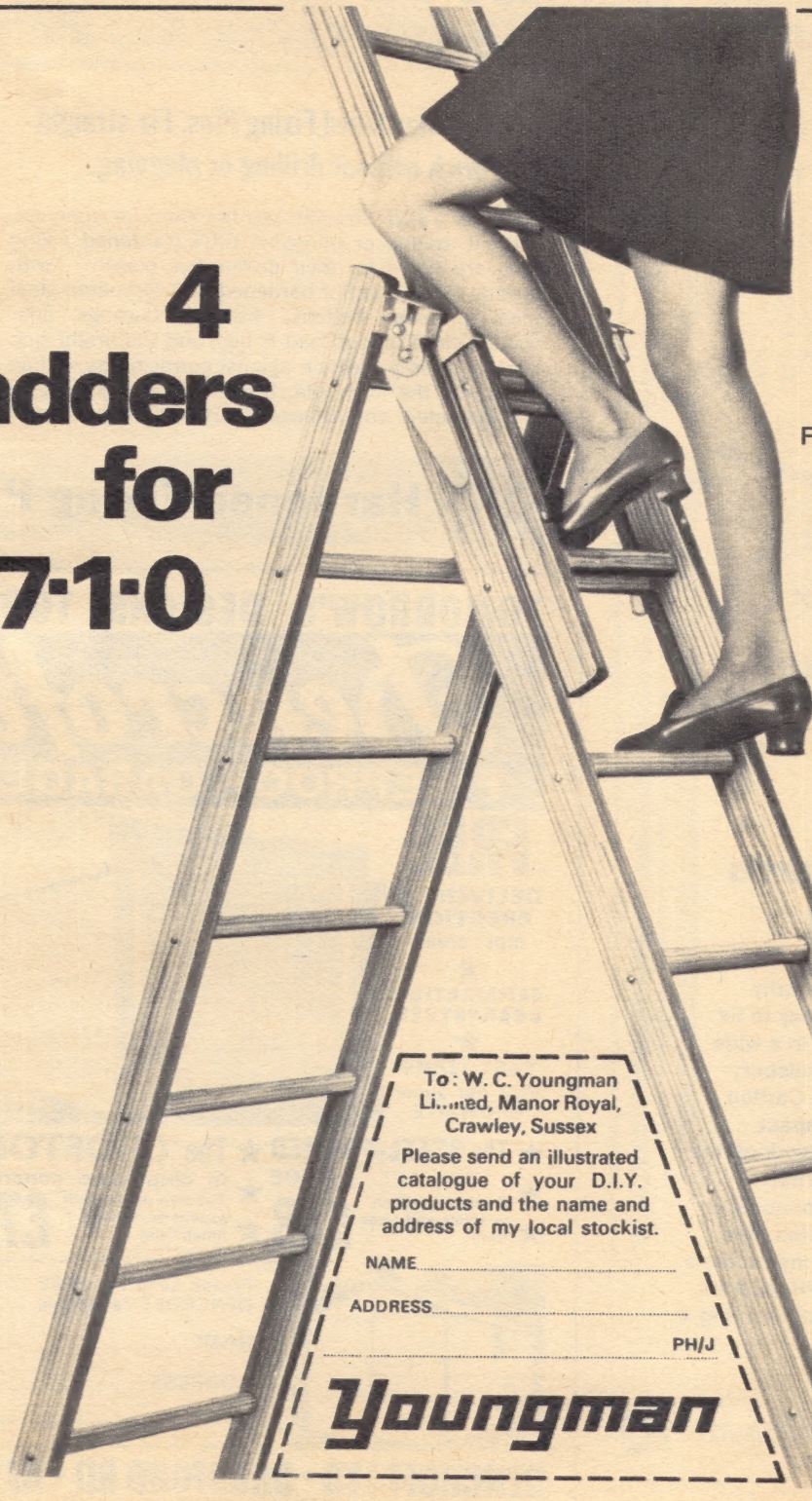
.....

.....

P.H.3.

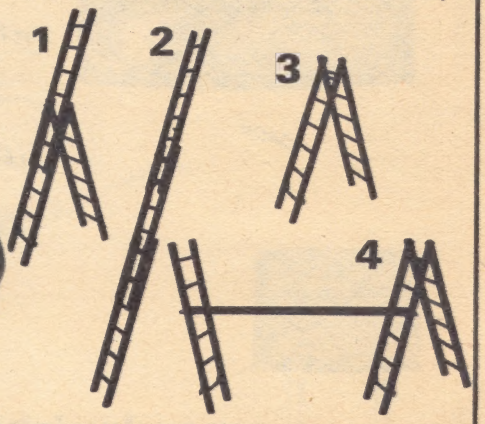
D.I.Y.

* Do it with Youngman



4 ladders for £7·1·0

Four ladders in one, for every job around the house. The Youngman Fourway is the most versatile ladder you can buy. As an extension ladder, it is ideal for all outdoor decorating and maintenance. At the same time, it is a loft ladder, a pair of steps or a trestle unit. With a Fourway you can reach every part of the house from eaves to ceilings and walls, even awkward places like stairwells. It comes in three sizes: 5 ft. 6 in. closed (12 ft. 2 in. extended), 6 ft. 4 in. (14 ft. 6 in.) and 7 ft. 2 in. (17 ft. 0 in.). It will last you for years. Make a start today with a Youngman Fourway – the safest ladder you can buy!



The Fourway comes in two models: *Fourway Silver Rung* (Patent No. 1092466) with alloy rungs and white nylon coated fittings, from **£8.14.0.**; *Fourway Super Warrior* with round hardwood rungs, each reinforced with a steel rod, and zinc plated fittings, from **£7.1.0.** Both have strong varnished stiles and the same unique hinge design which allows them to change from one job to another in seconds. *Youngman make a lot of other things you will find indispensable about the house. For full details see your local stockist or post this coupon today – it'll bring you all the answers!*

To: W. C. Youngman Limited, Manor Royal, Crawley, Sussex

Please send an illustrated catalogue of your D.I.Y. products and the name and address of my local stockist.

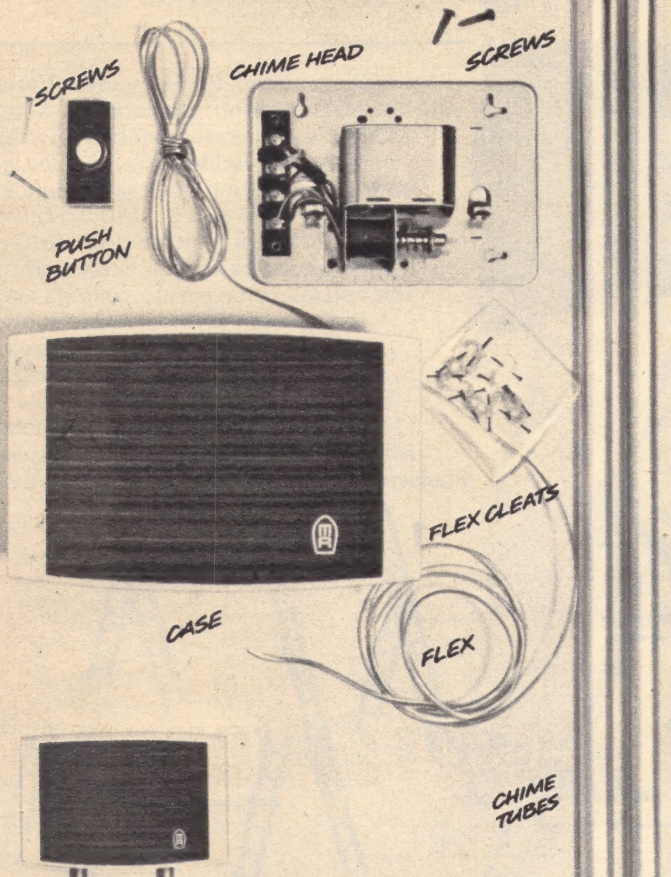
NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... PH/J

Youngman

piece them all together and what have you got?

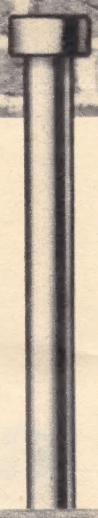


a morphy richards dorchester chime

Take a few notes from Morphy Richards door chimes. Easy to fix and to install, they come in a wide range: Dorchester and Salisbury are elegant tube chimes, Carlton and Exeter are neat, compact bar chimes, and all four work off their own batteries or an external transformer. Buy them complete or in kit form, with push button, flex, staples and screws. Full instructions supplied with every kit. Prices from just £1.18s.10d. Doesn't all that ring a bell somewhere?

morphy richards *for switched on homes*

If you're up against a brick wall.



Use GKN Hardened Fixing Pins. Fix straight into brick without drilling or plugging.

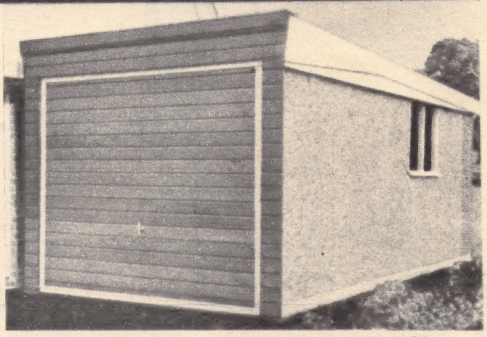
Hammer away. Straight into brickwork or concrete, without drilling or plugging. GKN Hardened Fixing Pins are noted for their penetrative powers — with special drive point of hardened and tempered steel ideal for fixing battens, trellises, skirtings, door frames etc. 'Pull out' load is high and the bright zinc coating gives protection against corrosion as well as improving the firm hold. Sizes from ¾ in to 4 ins, in two diameters and in boxes of 100 or pre-packed.

GKN Hardened Fixing Pins

TOMORROW'S DESIGNS TODAY!

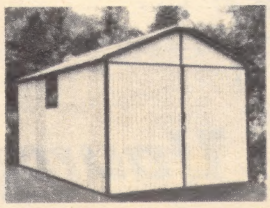
Dencroft
FIREPROOF GARAGES

FREE
DELIVERY & ERECTION most areas
★
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
★
EASY TERMS
Visit our super SHOWSITE



★ The STEEL-FRAMED RANGE ★
A wide selection in styles and sizes from **£48**

★ The 'CROFTON' in chip-faced concrete ★
The new model with expensive-looking finish from **£76**



Please send me FREE DENCROFT catalogue.
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
_____
26

DENCROFT LTD • BRADFORD RD • BATLEY

A little help from 3M ... can make a lot of difference

The new 'Sand-Pak' Sanding Kit

... will give you all the help you need to do the best of home decorating jobs. This helpful 3M kit contains a whole range of abrasive papers to enable you to tackle any kind of sanding job you come across.

The abrasive paper in the 'Sand-Pak' Kit is the finest on the market. It's exactly the same as paper used for tough jobs in industry—and it lasts many, many times longer than ordinary sandpaper.

The 'Sand-Pak' Kit contains three grades (coarse, medium, fine) of 'Production' Paper—made with aluminium oxide, the hardest, toughest abrasive there is.

PLUS the famous 'Wetordry' Waterproof Paper.

PLUS a handy light-weight sanding block.

Each grade of paper is also available in a separate 'Sand-Pak'.

The 'Sand-Pak' Kit is just one of the useful products 3M makes for the home decorator. Other fine products include:

'PRODUCTION' PAPER SANDING DISCS

'SCOTCH' MASKING TAPES

'SCOTCHBRITE' DECORATOR'S SPONGE SCOURER

'SCOTCH' PROTECTOR PADS

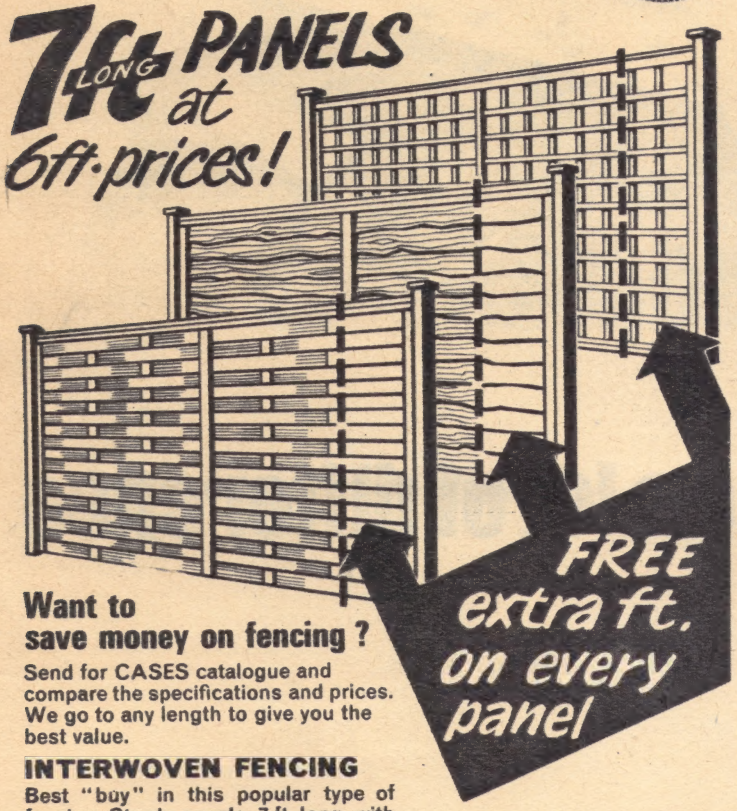
3M COMPANY

You'll find all these 3M Decorators' Products at your local hardware store.

3M and all words in quotation marks are trademarks.

It must be CASES OF TAFFS WELL good fencing

7ft LONG PANELS at 6ft-prices!



Want to save money on fencing?

Send for CASES catalogue and compare the specifications and prices. We go to any length to give you the best value.

INTERWOVEN FENCING

Best "buy" in this popular type of fencing. Sturdy panels, 7 ft. long, with close interlocking weave and extra-thick gravel board. Creosoted.

2 ft × 7 ft - 17/- 3 ft × 7 ft - 21/6
4 ft × 7 ft - 26/6 5 ft × 7 ft - 32/-
6 ft × 7 ft - 37/6 per panel.

RUSTIC LAP FENCING

Attractive, peep-proof fencing panels 7 ft. long. Overlapping bark-edged boards on strong frames, strongly battened for rigidity. Creosoted.

3 ft × 7 ft - 27/- 4 ft × 7 ft - 33/-
5 ft × 7 ft - 40/- 6 ft × 7 ft - 45/-

POSTS: 3" × 2½" including caps and nails
5 ft - 7/-, 6 ft - 8/-, 7 ft - 9/-,
8 ft - 10/-, 9 ft - 11/- each.

MATCHING GATES AND TRELLIS PANELS ALSO AVAILABLE.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

CASH OR EASY TERMS.

FREE DELIVERY ENGLAND/WALES (mainland).
Under £7 send 10/- carriage.

Send for FREE catalogue NOW!

To: E. C. CASES LTD. 324 Taffs Well, Glam.
Please send me your FENCING catalogue, free

Name .....

Address .....

.....

EVERYTHING YOU COULD WISH FOR IN A MODERN KITCHEN

LOW COST LUXURY OUT OF A PACK!

Here's how architects and builders have been achieving low cost quality kitchens.
Here's Compact—high quality kitchen furniture that's luxury in everything but price. Compact:- superbly finished in a choice of colours including woodgrain, with Arborite, Warerite or Formica worktops. Compact has sink units: floor units: wall units: tall units.

What's Compact's secret?

Knockdown units that bolt together in minutes into rigid good looking kitchens—no fiddling—no painting! Just a few turns with a screwdriver turns a dream into reality!

With Compact you don't compromise—you capitalize!

GROVEWOOD COMPACT

Send the coupon. Or see this Compact quality at your nearest builders' merchants or departmental store.

TO GROVEWOOD PRODUCTS LTD., TIPTON, STAFFS.
I would like to know how Compact can give me such quality at such low prices.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

NEAREST TOWN .....

R.89 PH6

The Sun Valley crowd seen here at Alexandra Park

We're the experts!

(and we know which handrolling tobacco to put our money on).

Men who know what handrolling is all about put their money on just one kind of handrolling tobacco: Sun Valley, from Player's. Sun Valley is a mellow blend of fine-cut tobaccos. Long-stranded. Moist. It gives a man grand flavour and a really good smoke.

6/5 per oz.

SUN VALLEY has the grand taste of fine tobacco—wouldn't that suit you better?

SVT67H

You love an open fire Yet you want central heating

What do you do?

Have it both ways with BAXI!

Only a crackling open fire can give you real, open-hearted *radiant* warmth. That's why we didn't put the BAXI Burnall behind glass. Yet the Baxi Burnall can also give you whole house warmth, hot water at every tap, all the mod. con. of central heating.
To turn a Baxi Burnall into a central heating system, just add a high-efficiency Baxi Radiator Output Boiler, 5 or 6 radiators, and a towel rail. The whole system costs little more to run than an ordinary open fire. Surprised? Let us tell you more. Post the coupon now.

BAXI FIRE DEPT. P.H.12
BAMBER BRIDGE, LANCASHIRE.

Please tell me more about the Baxi Burnall Open Fire and central heating.

NAME ..... (Mr./Mrs./Miss)
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

ADDRESS .....

.....

snowcem

saves you pounds and pounds!

It costs surprisingly little to give your house a weatherproof finish with Snowcem. Take this cement rendered house. With ordinary paint it might cost you anything up to £25 in materials alone. For two coats the Snowcem would cost you only about £5. So why use anything other than Snowcem for a long-lasting weatherproof decorative finish you can be proud of? The effect is dazzling!

Send for Colour Chart and leaflet to SNOWCEM SERVICE Dept. PH3, Portland House, Stag Place, London SW1

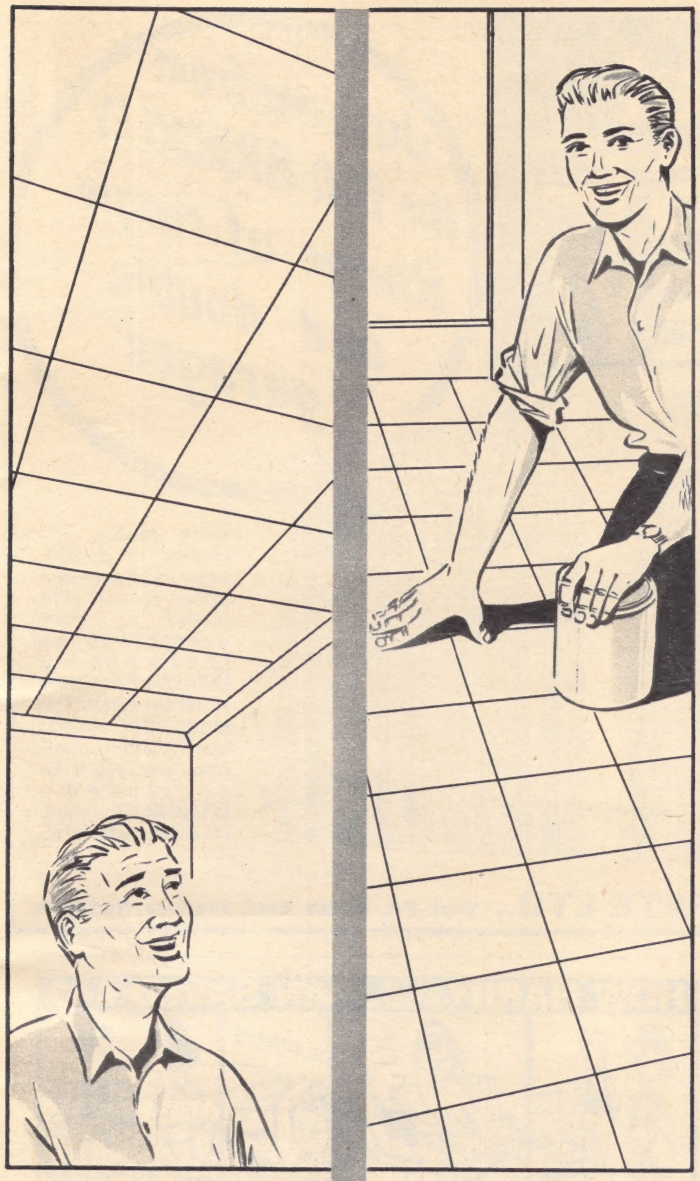
NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

THE EFFECT IS DAZZLING!



The perfect adhesive for ceiling tiles

To get good professional-looking results with expanded polystyrene tiles on your ceilings, you must use an adhesive that's made for the job. Plycol 1212 is the answer. Clean to use, you just apply it in five spots to each tile and press it to the ceiling. It adheres immediately, yet allows you time to adjust the position precisely. You can also use 1212 for applying insulation board and cork sheet to concrete, brick, plaster and wood. In tins and tubes from D.I.Y. shops and Builders' Merchants

The perfect adhesive for vinyl flooring

Whether for vinyl tiles or sheet, Plycol Vinyl Adhesive is the easiest of all to use. Clean and light in colour, you spread it with a notched trowel and apply the tiles or sheet while the adhesive is still wet. You get the best possible results with the least trouble. You can use it to lay Vinyl flooring direct to wood, hardboard or concrete. A one-gallon tin is sufficient for approximately 20-25 square yards. Full instructions are on the tin.
Obtainable from D.I.Y. shops and Builders' Merchants.

PLYCOL-MONTGOMERIE LTD.

Dundee Road, Trading Estate, Slough, Bucks.

CHESTER BELFAST HAMILTON DUBLIN

don't save money by just buying whitewood

save money, time and effort by buying WINCHMORE

WHY? Because Winchmore Whitewood is superfine sanded to a finish that would take you hours of patient work to achieve, and every item is polythene wrapped to ensure that you get the full benefit of this finish. There are more than 140 items of Kitchen, Bedroom and Occasional Furniture available, all fully assembled and ready to paint. Why not send for a Free Illustrated Catalogue with pages of suggested layouts for 'Built In' Kitchen and Bedroom Units and see why we say

WHEN YOU BUY WHITEWOOD BUY WHITEWOOD BY WINCHMORE

PLEASE SEND ME A FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

Name.....

Address.....

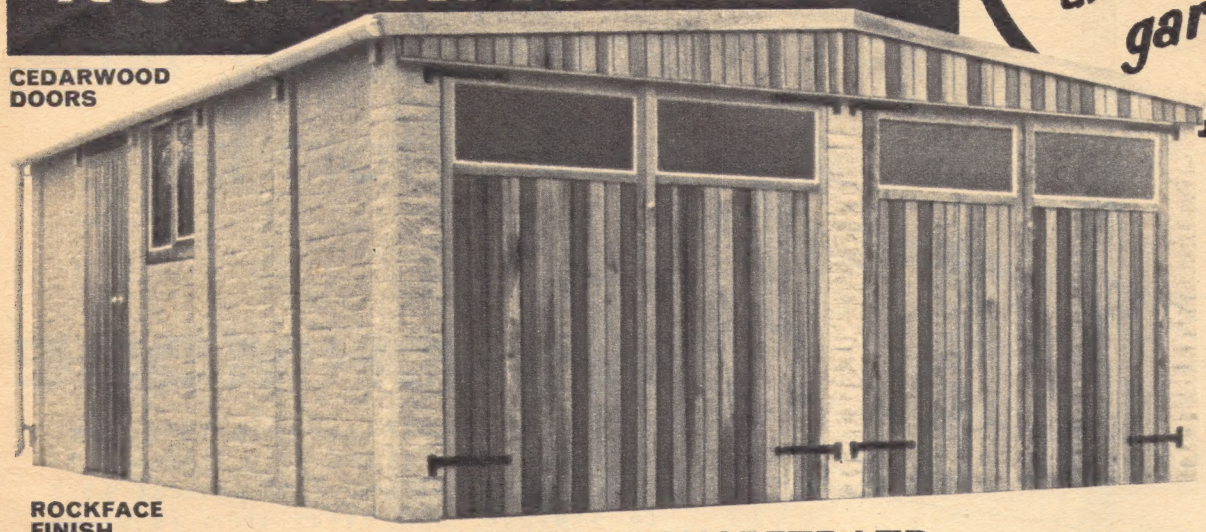
..... PH3

FREE WINCHMORE WHITEWOOD LTD., INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, MILDENHALL, SUFFOLK.

Such LUXURY at such LOW COST– it's a BRACKLEY!

Just one from the BIG BRACKLEY Range of single and double garages

CEDARWOOD DOORS



ROCKFACE FINISH

Extra roomy, exclusive in design, easy to erect—and priced to suit *your* pocket . . . there's everything to recommend a BRACKLEY. Send NOW for catalogue, study the quality specification, compare and you'll be convinced—BRACKLEY value is unbeatable.

BRACKLEY CONCRETE LTD., Dept. PH, Hinton Road, Brackley, Northants.

90ft. of clothes line -in 3 sq. yds. of garden!

Monday is a merry-go-round with a Whirline rotary clothes line. It does away with pillar-to-post line and prop. Saves work; you can hang out your entire wash standing in one place. No walking. No carrying. The Whirline's 3 supporting arms give you 90 ft. of line in under 3 sq. yds! The centre post fits into a socket concreted into the ground—easy work for D.I.Y-ers. And because the Whirline rotates in the breeze, you get a much faster *and* fresher dry. **Standard model for under £6.** (Ask about a sun canopy for your Whirline, too!) From most Hardware and Department Stores. Free leaflet from: **Dept. PH5, F.W. Hipkin Ltd., Wingfield Works, Wingfield Road, Stratford, E.15. 01-534 2093/4/5.**

WHIRLINE *KEEPS A GARDEN LOOKING LIKE A GARDEN – NOT LIKE A LAUNDRY!*

HOW HARRY and JOAN SAVED £42

BUT I CAN'T AFFORD £50 FOR A NEW SUITE

LOOK! A COMPLETE SUITE OF STRETCH COVERS 7½ GNS.

FOR PATTERNS AND PRICES

DARLING! WHAT A LARGE RANGE TO CHOOSE FROM

COVER-PLAN S-T-R-E-T-C-H COVERS 100% NYLON

POST THIS COUPON NOW FOR FREE PACK OF OVER 30 FABULOUS COLOURS AND PATTERNS

Uncrushable, drip-dry, hardwearing, perfect fit guaranteed. These magnificent NYLON S-T-R-E-T-C-H COVERS will stretch and fit to every curve, and are the best value you'll see. Make your favourite suite look like new again for only 7½ gns. or on EASY CREDIT TERMS. Colours: Red/Black, Green/Black, Grey/Black, Gold/Black, Blue/Black, etc.

ALL COVERS SOLD SEPARATELY

CUSHION COVERS from 13/6 P.&P. 2/0 FIRESIDE CHAIRS from 33/6 P.&P. 3/0 ARMCHAIRS from 51/6 P.&P. 3/6 SETTEES (2 seater) from 70/6 P.&P. 5/6

Rush me now your FREE pack of over 30 fabulous colours and patterns.

Name .....

Address .....

CALLERS! Welcome at all Headquarter & General stores and at Andre de Brett Ltd., Brett House, Park Pde, Harlesden, NW10.

GENUINE COVER-PLAN is only available from COVER-PLAN by HEADQUARTER and GENERAL SUPPLIES LTD. (Dept. PH1), 196/200 Coldharbour Lane, London, S.E.5.

You won't believe it till you try it

Hadfields introduce Acrylic Gloss, a slightly unbelievable paint.

The finish is silky. But hard and scrubbable. And you clean your brush under the tap. No turps. Just water.

So although the finish is hard, the rest is easy. Let us explain.

Conventional gloss paints have an oil base. Which makes them smell. And hard to apply. And messy to clean up.

Hadfields Acrylic Gloss doesn't have an oil base. It has an acrylic base. So it doesn't have any of the nasty habits of ordinary gloss paint.

For instance, it goes on twice as fast and dries twice as fast. (We've got test figures to prove it.)

It has a light, pleasant smell, instead of a painty smell. (When you take the oil out of paint, you also remove the smell.)

It won't fade, or go yellow. Ever.

It hasn't got a trace of lead in it, so it's completely safe for children.

And because it contains no oil, you won't need lashings of turps and patience to clean your brush. Just wash it under the tap.

When you've finished, take a look at the finish. It doesn't dazzle, like ordinary gloss. It has a subtle, silky sheen. Much more elegant.

You can use Hadfields Acrylic Gloss on all interior surfaces. Woodwork. Plaster. Metal. And it's specially good for bathroom and kitchen walls.

Because if it gets dirty, you can scrub it. That's how hard it dries.

Where can you get it?
Well, most of the shops that sell Hadfields Acrylic Gloss at the moment are in London and the South East (that is, the London and Southern TV areas).

If you live outside these areas, don't despair. Some major towns have Acrylic Gloss stockists. And more are on the way.

But if you have trouble finding Acrylic Gloss, the thing to do is send us the coupon. We'll send you our free colour leaflet, and the name of your nearest stockist.

Please send me your free leaflet and the name and address of my nearest Acrylic Gloss stockist.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

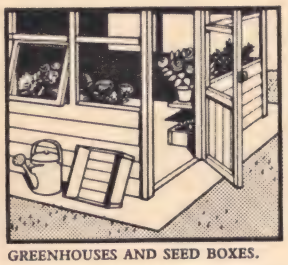
.....

.....P.H.2

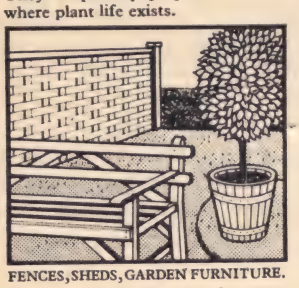
Send to: Hadfields (Merton) Ltd., Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey.

Hadfields Acrylic Gloss

Someone should have told him:



GREENHOUSES AND SEED BOXES.
Use Cuprinol Red Cedar to protect the wood of your glasshouses, and Cuprinol Green for your seedboxes. They're specially prepared for use where plant life exists.



FENCES, SHEDS, GARDEN FURNITURE.
There's a Cuprinol grade for every job - Clear, Green, Red Cedar and Exterior Brown. Ask your local stockist for details, or contact us direct.

CUPRINOL PREVENTS ROT

Cuprinol repels attacks by mould, woodworm, and fungus - at a fraction of the cost of repairing the damage they can do. In fact, Cuprinol will keep all the wood in and around your house and garden as sound as it was when new. The powerful organo metallic salts penetrate so deeply they never wash out. See the Cuprinol range. At ironmongers and builders' merchants.

CUPRINOL
protects wood for good!

For free local advice, write or call: The Cuprinol Preservation Centre, Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1. Tel: 01-730 9966.

Witney Value-for-money

OBTAINABLE DIRECT ONLY FROM
THE WITNEY BLANKET CO. LTD. BUTTERCROSS WORKS, WITNEY

Witney 'SILVER CLOUD' DIVAN

Complete with '5 STAR FOAM' MATTRESS
Full Length 6′ 3″ Guaranteed 5 years

A magnificent Divan, fully upholstered and superbly sprung. Complete with '5 Star Foam' Mattress with all its virtues, both mattress and divan base are covered in Rose and Silver Damask. Standard widths and full length 6′ 3″ to assure you of plenty of sleeping room, support and luxurious comfort.

2′ 6″ wide **£10.5.0**

3′ 0″	3′ 6″	4′ 0″	4′ 6″
£12.2.6	£15.3.6	£18.12.6	£19.5.0

Headboard extra in Light Oak, Dark Oak or Peach Mahogany Veneer.
Width 2′ 6″ **37/6** | 3′ 0″ **39/6** | 3′ 6″ **47/6** | 4′ 0″ **59/6** | 4′ 6″ **62/6**

'Clayrite Slipper' Castors, Single sizes 16/6 extra, Double 24/9.

EIDERDOWN RE-COVER SERVICE

Post us that old eiderdown today. We guarantee to use your own filling, add extra where necessary without charge and re-cover from your choice of many exciting patterns. Individual attention guaranteed.

Write today for full pattern brochure

FREE HOME BARGAIN BOOK

A Fully ILLUSTRATED book packed with value-for-money bargains for the home . . . Divans, Mattresses, Quilts, Blankets, Sheets, Bedspreads, Pillows, Curtains, Towels, Travel Rugs, Furniture, Chairs, Studio Couches, Baby Bedding, Carpets, etc.

For your FREE COPY send Coupon NOW!

STRETCH FIT 100% NYLON SLIP-OVER COVERS

Guaranteed Non-Ladder Fabrics in 100% Double-Knit Nylon

Witney ready-made slip-over covers will make your suite look new. There are no other fabrics quite like these for slip-over covers. They fit most styles of armchairs, settees and fireside chairs beautifully because they have such fabulous stretch, are fantastically hard-wearing and retain their stretch for years! Attractive plain or floral or printed patterns, fast dyed. Easy Terms are available, if required.

Send coupon for free pattern folders and prices today!

Curtains

MADE-TO-MEASURE

Summer days . . . prepare for them with beautiful new curtains. Witney offer an unsurpassed curtain making service and such a wide variety of patterns—designs, colourings and materials—that you're sure to find just what you need. Materials are tested for washing or cleaning and are available by the yard if required. Your order will be given individual attention. There are no extras to pay.

Send for wide selection of patterns (we pay carriage to you and on return)

Witney VELVETS

MADE-TO-MEASURE

Unrivalled for their beauty and draping. Not only beautiful but serviceable and long-wearing too. Rich, luxurious, draughtproof velvets with deep, closely woven and extra thick pile. In a wide range of the latest and most attractive shades.

Send coupon for wonderful selection of patterns

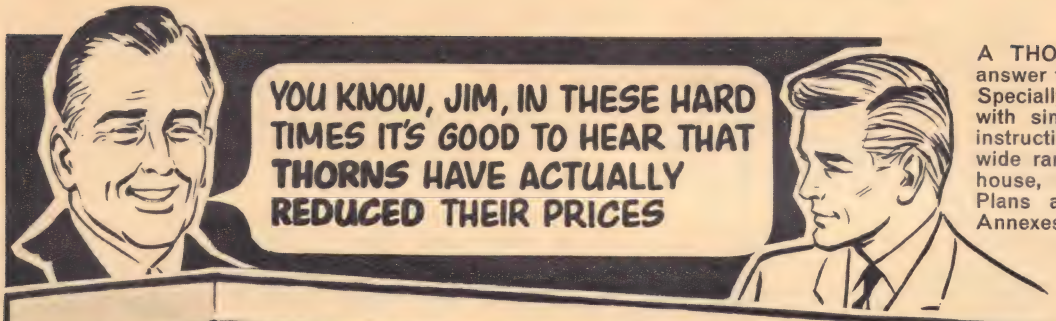
POST COUPON TODAY

THE WITNEY BLANKET CO. LTD.
Dept. P.H. 39, BUTTERCROSS WORKS, WITNEY, OXON.

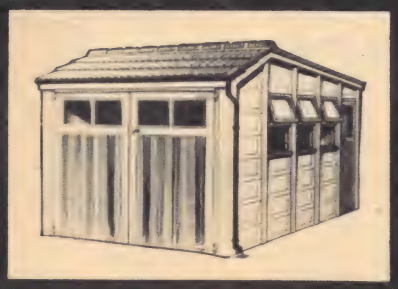
Please send FREE & WITHOUT OBLIGATION:
HOME BARGAIN BOOK
RE-COVER PATTERNS
SLIP-OVER COVER PATTERNS
VELVET PATTERNS
CURTAIN PATTERNS

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
.....

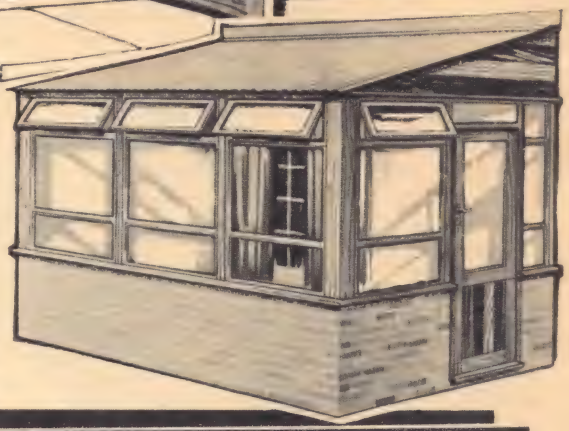
(Cross out item(s) not required) *(3d. stamp if envelope unsealed)*

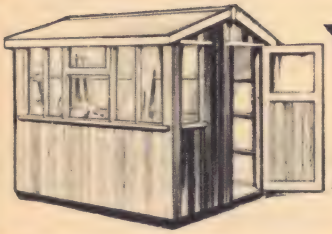


A THORNS HOME ANNEXE is the perfect answer for householders who need extra room. Specially made for do-it-yourself enthusiasts, with simple-to-follow foundation and erection instructions supplied, they're available in a wide range of sizes and designs to suit your house, and your pocket, to perfection. Free Plans are supplied, and all Thorns Home Annexes comply with the building regulations. FROM £62.5s.

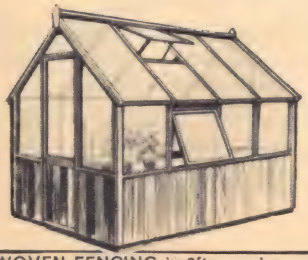


MORE REDUCED PRICES!
CONCRETE GARAGES from **£52.1s.**
(with choice of 2 beautiful wall finishes)
ASBESTOS GARAGES from **£39.19s.**
(Can now be sited close to your house)
TIMBER GARAGES from **£46.18s.**
WORKSHOPS & SHEDS from **£18.9s.**
Excellent lighting, ample headroom and working space, solid construction.
CEDAR GREENHOUSES from **£24.4.0.**
GARDEN 'VILLETTES' from **£94.9s.**
Everything supplied for owner-erection.
Free delivery, England/Wales, mainland.
Deferred payments up to 30 months.
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.





REMEMBER— THORNS Prices are Down!



WOVEN FENCING in 6ft. panels, various heights, plain or trellis tops, posts and gates to match.

See them at Your nearest THORNS DISPLAY CENTRE

BEXLEYHEATH Brampton Rd., Bexleyheath, Kent. (Tel: (01) 303 0021)
EDMONTON Park Avenue, Edmonton, London, N.18. (Tel: (01) 803 9243)
SHEPPERTON 9 Green Lane, Shepperton, Middx. (Tel: Walton 21474)
MANCHESTER 108 Waterloo Rd., Manchester 8. (Tel: Blackfriars 8989)
CAERPHILLY Poplar Rd. (off Van Rd.,) Caerphilly, Glam. (Tel: Caerphilly 2003)
BIRTLEY Portobello Rd., Portobello, Nr. Birtley, Co. Durham. (Tel: Birtley 2142)
WALSALL 231 Pleck Rd., Walsall, Staffs. (Tel: Walsall 24511)

All Display Centres open 9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. Monday to Saturday. (Car parking space at all Centres)

FREE CATALOGUE

I am interested in..... (state buildings)
NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
.....
.....

To:— **J. THORN & SONS LTD.**
Dept. 100
(ADDRESSES OPPOSITE)

you're home and dry with 'aquaseal'

Damp attacks a building from all directions, dropping in from the roof and eaves, crawling in round window and door frames, climbing up from the skirting board. The comprehensive Aquaseal range of products gives all round protection to your property. Wherever damp strikes, beat it back with Aquaseal.

(1) **ROOFS & GUTTERS** AQUASEAL 88 blocks cracks or holes. AQUASEAL 5 Liquid Bitumen Proofing provides a thick protective coating that is easy to brush on and costs from 2d per square foot.

(2) **GLASS ROOFS** Seal with durable AQUASEAL GT55 Waterproofing Tape. In 24 ft. rolls and widths from one to four inches. From 3/- to 12/- per roll.

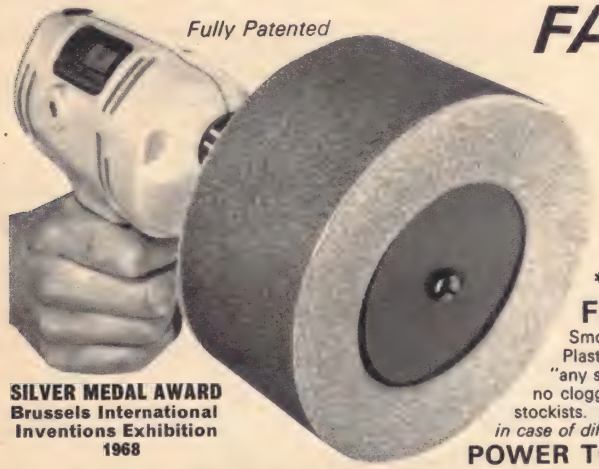
(3) **EXTERIOR WALLS** AQUASEAL 66 Water Repellent is colourless and does not affect the appearance in any way except to keep them cleaner and it costs as little as 2d per square foot.

(4) **INSIDE WALLS** AQUASEAL 77 simply brushes on like paint and completely seals against damp. Afterwards, the wall can be painted or papered without fear of blistering or staining, and costs from 4d per square foot for 2 coat treatment.

keep out damp with **AQUASEAL**

Full details and supplies are readily available from local Builders' Merchants, Decorators' Merchants, Ironmongers, Paint and Do-It-Yourself shops

BERRY WIGGINS & CO. LTD., Kingsnorth-on-the-Medway, Hoo, Rochester, Kent. Telephone: OME 446600, OME 427304



Fully Patented

SILVER MEDAL AWARD
Brussels International Inventions Exhibition 1968

*FAST** and fantastically versatile!

the new **SUPER SANDER**

Popular size (5½"x 2½") **only 14/6d**

4¾" dia. 12/6d. 7" dia. 18/6d

*10 times faster than other sanding attachments!

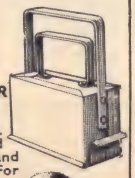
FITS ANY MAKE OF ELECTRIC DRILL

Smooths wide range of surfaces e.g. Wood, Hardboard, Blockboard, Formica, Plastics, Steel, Brass, Bronze, Aluminium etc. No overheating. Resilient head gives "any shape" sanding. Sands with grain, no scarring or marking. Abrades evenly with no clogging. Fine, medium and coarse, inexpensive replacement belts available from stockists. *FROM ALL Do-It-Yourself Stores, Ironmongers and Hardware Stores — or in case of difficulty write to:*

POWER TOOLS (Patents) LTD. Scarborough, Yorks. Telephone 203

MAKE YOUR OWN ORNAMENTAL BRICKS with the

DRY PACK CONCRETE BRICKMAKER



Simple inexpensive bricks approx. 6 in. × 3 in. × 2 in. high. Unlimited number of bricks can be made in sand and cement at small cost. For garden walling, edging, corner boxes, etc. Full instructions supplied. **30/-** **Postage 4/6**

MAKES 30 BRICKS PER HOUR

No. 2 size for making ornamental bricks 8½ in. × 4 in. × 2¼ in. high, **50/-.** *Postage 6/-.*

No. 3 size for making ornamental facing bricks 8½ in. × 2¾ in. × 1 in. thick for facing existing brickwork, **37/6.** *Postage 4/6.*

A VERY STRONG AND USEFUL

ALL PURPOSE WHEEL

SUITABLE FOR TRUCKS, TROLLEYS, GARDEN BARROWS, Etc.

"The 'Spare' you've always wanted"

12 in. dia. heavy gauge disc, solid rubber tyre, spindle dia. ⅜ in., 4¾ in. long, together with 4 nuts and washers.
PRICE *Postage 4/6.* **22/6**

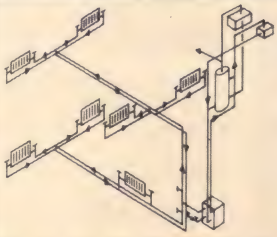
8½ in. dia. solid rubber tyre, hub bore ⅜ in. dia. Spindle or axle supplied at small extra cost, according to size required.
PRICE *Postage 3/6.* **15/6**

Brochure of our range of barrows FREE on application.

Despatched immediately on receipt of cheque or P.O. Money refunded if not satisfied

P. H. HIGGS FOULKES & CO. (1960) LTD. *(rear of Duke's Head Hotel)*
593 Barking Road, East Ham, London, E.6

DO-IT-YOURSELF CENTRAL HEATING EQUIPMENT



- * GOOD DISCOUNTS
- * TECHNICAL ADVICE
- * INSTALLATION PLANS
- * TOOLS LOANED
- * PROMPT DELIVERIES in all areas
- * ADDITIONAL 5% DISCOUNT AVAILABLE for prompt payment

Send 5/- p.o. for price list, systems & literature, or call at our showrooms

Name _____
Address _____
_____ Tel _____

Indicate your choice
☐ GAS FIRED
☐ OIL FIRED
☐ SOLID FUEL

A.C.TITCHEN & CO.LTD. 744 Fishponds Road Bristol 1 Tel: Bristol 656972

FITTED CARPET LUXURY

CARPET A 10'6"x9' ROOM FOR ONLY 6½ GNS

Save £££'s in every room

Unbeatable for value! Springwell fitted carpet luxury comes in a complete range of STANDARD and BROADLOOM widths including popular 15', 12', and 9', and SEAMLESS SQUARES... You can choose from a wide and wonderful range of carpet qualities, patterns and colours—ALL AT 'DIRECT-FROM-THE-MILL' PRICES—guaranteed to save you £££'s in every room. *SO EASY TO CUT AND LAY!* Anyone can do a really professional job of fitting Springwell carpeting. You have a choice of many widths for fitting without a single seam. See before you buy! There are free samples of every carpet quality in the Springwell Carpet Sample Pack—some in 100% Evlan, the wonder carpet fibre—others in blends of Wool, Evlan and Nylon—some with built-in latex foam underlays. It makes good sense to *SEE BEFORE YOU BUY!* Examine the quality . . . compare patterns, colours and prices . . . choose with COMPLETE CONFIDENCE. EVERY CARPET IS UNEQUALLED FOR SHEER VALUE AND BACKED BY A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED!

* **Broadloom widths 15', 12', 9', 7' 6" and 6'. Standard widths 18", 27", 36", 54".**
* **Fabulous choice of patterns and colours.**
* **Easy to cut and lay.**
* **Money back guarantee.**

Double Savings for all SPRINGWELL customers

In addition to fantastic carpet savings, Springwell customers are entitled to take their pick from an exciting range of 5 Star Household bargains . . . real money-saving offers . . . *some at half-price!*

Top quality STEAK KNIFE & FORK SET for 4 people for less than half price—ONLY 24/9

Regular price 50/- YOU SAVE 25/3

CARPET SWEEPERS · BATHROOM SCALES · WALL CAN OPENERS · HANDYMAN TOOL SETS · BATHROOM SETS · TABLECLOTH SETS · 100% NYLON SHIRTS

Full details in your FREE Springwell Carpet Sample Pack

CHECK THESE UNBEATABLE CREDIT TERMS

OFF THE ROLL Any length supplied		SEAMLESS CARPET SQUARES				
Width	Cash price	Example sizes. Others available	Cash price £ s. d.	Sent for dep. of	6 mthly pyts. of	Total credit price £ s. d.
18"	6/6 yd.	9'×7' 6"	4 17 6	19/6	13/8	5 1 6
		9'×9'	5 17 0	23/4	16/5	6 1 10
36"	13/– yd.	9'×10' 6"	6 16 6	27/6	19/1	7 2 0
		12'×9'	7 16 0	31/3	21/10	8 2 3
9'	39/– yd.	12'×10' 6"	9 2 0	36/4	25/6	9 9 4
		12'×13' 6"	11 14 0	47/–	32/9	12 3 6
12'	52/– yd.	12'×15'	13 0 0	52/–	36/5	13 10 6

Post this coupon now SEE BEFORE YOU BUY FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLE PACK

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

Springwell Mills M.O. Ltd., Dept. E24T, Batley, Yorkshire.

and details of 5 star household bargain offers

Dandycord's so right

for modern Kitchens · Bathrooms Halls · Corridors · Playrooms

Warm and restful, bright and cheerful, tough and trouble-free DANDYCORD woven plastic floorcovering is really marvellous for floors which get dirty.

No wonder Dandycord is already in three million homes and stocked almost everywhere. Insist on the best. It costs no more. Insist on genuine DANDYCORD

GENUINE **Dandycord**

Made by W Armes & Son, Sudbury, Suffolk who will gladly send details without obligation.

DESMO

the shelving to solve a hundred and one storage problems!

strong—rigid
quickest of all to assemble

It's so easy with DESMO to tidy up that toolshed or gain valuable extra space in garages, greenhouses and garden sheds. Kit contains two 3 ft. lengths of slotted steel uprights and six 9" brackets designed for quick, easy assembly—sufficient for 9 ft. of shelving. Easy to extend in height and width. Easy to adjust to any shelf depth at any time. Grey stove enamel finish. Get organised!—keep things out of harm's way—put miscellaneous items in their place—on DESMO SHELVING!

Buy your
DESMO 'UNI-SHELF' KITS

34/- PER KIT

from Halfords and all good Hardware Stores—or write for name of your nearest stockist to the makers:

Desmo Ltd., Brierley Hill, Staffs.
"A member of the HARRIS & SHELDON Group."

Her dream kitchen

from only £30 with MARVONA KITCHEN KITS

Cut and Jointed—Ready to Assemble

Choose them separately and fit them in as you like.
Just slot them together. No special skill needed.
They come complete, including glue.

(Sinks or special tops extra.)
Ready-built doors.
Discounts up to 3/- in £.

MARVONA REGD

Streamlined service.
Professionally machined and jointed.
Send for fully illustrated brochure to
CLEVEDON WOODCRAFTS LTD., 220 Strode Rd., Clevedon, Somerset

TRI-WHEEL GLIDE

At Last! **The sliding door kit designed for the handyman**

Here at long last, is the sliding door kit that makes it easy for you to make a truly professional job of converting your existing doors

● Fits any standard door ● Two sets ideal for 'throughroom' double doors ● Precision engineered and completely rustproof throughout ● Self aligning, tri-wheel hanger units with nylon wheels on ball-races ● No difficult under-door groove required ● Simplest to fit; cannot tilt, lift or rock *Send for leaflet.*

FACTORY-TO-YOU PRICE ONLY **41/6** plus 4/6 towards post

TO NEWHALL METAL PRODUCTS LIMITED
HOLLAND STREET, BIRMINGHAM 3.
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
PHONE _____ PH.1

clogged up sink, bath, washbasin?

clear it fast with . . .

Brillo CLEARWAY

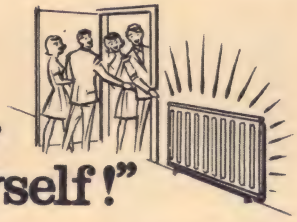
Brillo Clearway quickly clears blocked or slow running wastepipes of sinks, baths and washbasins . . . keeps them clean, hygienic and running free.

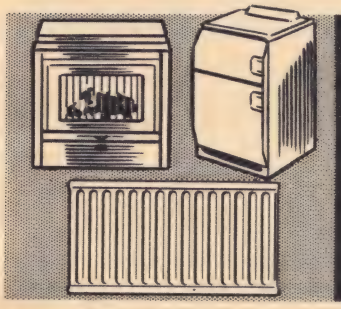
Big 13-oz Can. Only 3/4d.

BC5

BRILLO MANUFACTURING COMPANY OF GREAT BRITAIN LTD., CORDWALLIS ESTATE, MAIDENHEAD, BERKS.

"Welcome to warmth and home heating I installed myself!"





INSTALL YOURSELF CENTRAL HEATING

SAVES YOU OVER £100

Yes, every piece of installation myself. But I had the full backing and co-operation from Home Heating Supplies from start to finish. They designed the system which was most suitable to my house, supplied the plans, equipment and tools with detailed instructions that even I was able to do the installations. The result . . . warmth and comfort always, plus my house is now worth £400 more.

Complete kits for Solid Fuel, Oil, or Gas.

All kits supplied with Boiler, Pump, Radiators, Tubing, Tools and Installation instructions.

No deposit loan available

FREE BROCHURE SEND NOW TO:

HOME HEATING SUPPLIES Ltd.

Dept. P.H6. 35-45 BURY OLD RD., BOLTON, LANCS. Tel. 27774

"Just a few friends I've invited home.

They're the Rosslite family of expanded polystyrene Ceiling Tiles, Wall Veneer and Coving and he's agreed to put them up for a long stay. Rosslite are very practical around the house keeping us warm in Winter, cool in Summer, yet managing to stay good looking, retain a sense of proportion and never get steamed up. Come to think of it *he's* a bit like that too!"

Insulate as you decorate with ROSS LITE

TRADE MARK

first name in expanded polystyrene products

CEILING TILES, WALL VENEER, CEILING COVING, 'ROOM MATES', "INSULAIR" LOFT INSULATION, TANK LAGGING SETS, ADHESIVES

ROSS INSULATION PRODUCTS LTD.

The Power House, Formby, Lancs. Tel: Formby 2181 (5 lines)

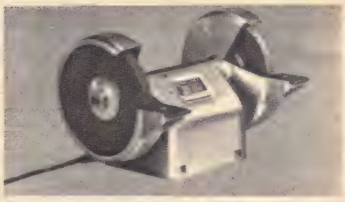
One of the Metal Closures Group of Companies

THE SKILL IS BUILT-IN, LIKE THE MOTOR

CIRCULAR POWERSAW (D330)
Cuts 7 ft. of 1⅜″ timber in 120 seconds. Ergonomically designed for a perfectly controlled cut. Quadrants give exact adjustment for depth or angle of cut. No load speed 2,000 r.p.m. Voltage 200/250 A.C. TV suppressed. £9.19.6.

Powersander (D390) Sands down paint, wood or plaster, for a perfect professional finish. 4,000 orbits per minute. Sanding orb $\frac{3}{16}$″. Sanding surface $3\frac{5}{8}$″ x $7\frac{1}{16}$″. **£9.19.6.**

Power Jigsaw (D350) Cuts almost any material—hardwood, softwood, PVC sheet, asbestos or metal. No load speed 3,000 strokes per minute. Saws 1″ hardwood, 1½″ softwood. **£9.19.6.**



5″ **Powergrinder (D370)** Keeps every tool in your workshop in brand-new condition. Cleans up edges on metal work. 4,000 r.p.m. **£9.19.6.**

Do you know there's a special class of powertools for the serious handyman; they're specialised powertools. Each tool has its own motor, and is specifically designed to do one job. And do it better, faster, more easily than any other way of tackling it. That's the point about specialised powertools: the skill's built-in, like the motor. There's a Circular Powersaw, a Powergrinder, a Powersander and a Power Jigsaw. Try a specialised powertool. Just plug in, switch on and do the job. After that, you can't settle for less.

Black & Decker SPECIALISED POWERTOOLS

woodworm can you see it?

The answer for the ordinary householder is—maybe. Only the expert can be sure of detecting the presence of this wood-boring grub which lives and eats below the surface of house timbers. Dry Rot is often an under-cover worker too. Either of them if ignored can result in much damage. Timber is valuable — and should be protected. Ask Rentokil for a . . .

FREE SURVEY

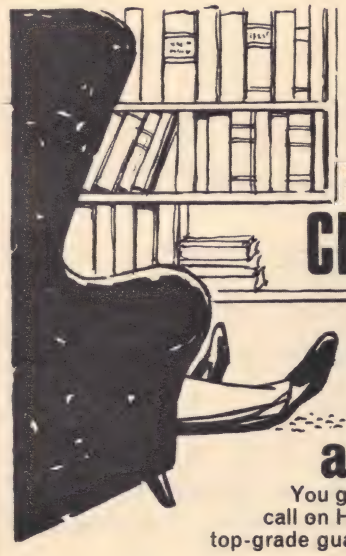
No matter where you live in the United Kingdom an expert inspection — for WOODWORM, DRY ROT or RISING DAMP (the latter two are often linked) —will cost you nothing. Treatments, if necessary, are backed by Rentokil's 20 year guarantee. Payments can be spread over a period. Fill in the coupon or look up the number in your local directory and . . .

Ring RENTOKIL

By Appointment to Her Majesty the Queen Contractors for Woodworm, Dry Rot and Rodent Control Rentokil Laboratories Limited East Grinstead

RENTOKIL LABORATORIES LTD.
16 Dover Street, London, W.1. TEL: 01-499 4324
Please arrange for a Free Survey of the undermentioned property ☐
Or send me free technical leaflet on:
Woodworm ☐ Dry Rot ☐ Rising Damp ☐ *(Tick leaflets required)*
NAME
ADDRESS
R679

Rentokil guards your property



INSTALL YOUR OWN CENTRAL HEATING

and save £ £ £'s

You get the best of both worlds when you call on Household Heating—all the luxury of top-grade guaranteed Central Heating equipment and a *saving of £££'s.*

FREE *advice* by Heating Engineers during and after fitting—*pipe designs* and *delivery* to your door, capped by

UP TO 10 YEARS TO PAY
—NO DEPOSIT—TAX RELIEF AVAILABLE—
So fill in the coupon for colour brochure.

HOUSEHOLD HEATING SUPPLIES LTD.
7 Ilford Lane, Ilford, Essex. Tel: 01-478 5898/9
207 Narborough Road, Leicester. Tel: 824992
2 Tamworth Road, Croydon, Surrey. Tel. MUN 5161
Approved Installer for National Coal Board and Gas Board

Please send further details – tick requirements →
NAME
ADDRESS
TELEPHONE 14

OIL SYSTEMS *From £100*
SOLID FUEL SYSTEMS *From £130*
GAS SYSTEMS *From £150*
ELECTRICITY SYSTEMS *From £100*

Dovetail
REGD. TRADE MARK

LUXURY BEDROOMS AT HALF THE PRICE

with 'Dovetail' self-assembly built-in furniture by Peerless

YES—HALF THE PRICE!

That's the big, big saving to be got from buying your built-ins the "Dovetail" way, prefabricated in top quality materials and delivered packed flat as sub-assembled units for you to slot together. It's so simple!—a hammer and screwdriver are all you need.

NEW! A COMPLETE NEW BEDROOM RANGE

Brilliantly designed for today and packed with quality features . . . • Immaculate styling with trim of natural walnut. • Drawers run smoothly, silently on nylon glides. • Fully concealed micro-adjustment hinges.

Send now for the Dovetail colour brochure—it opens the door to luxury at a price you can afford. There are Dovetail built-in units for your kitchen too.

NO EXTRAS. FREE DELIVERY.
EASY BUDGET PLAN—up to 2 years to pay.
POST TODAY FOR FREE BROCHURE

Dovetail colour brochure please to

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

Post in unsealed envelope. 3d. stamp. (PH78)

PEERLESS BUILT-IN FURNITURE LTD. (Dept. PH78), Western Avenue, Perivale, Greenford, Middx.
See the complete Peerless Range at our showrooms, 8 & 9 Berkeley Street, London, W.1

ONLY **29'11** A SQUARE YARD

WITH **POINT ONE PARQUETILES**

Ideal for Hall, Lounge or Surrounds.
Ready finished – Double lacquered. Oak or Mahogany.
Choice of patterns Herringbone or Square Basket.

A lifetime of luxury for half the cost of an average carpet

Send for FREE colour leaflet and list of stockists
POINT ONE PRODUCTS, FARNHAM, KNARESBOROUGH, YORKS.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Look for the Point One Pointer and find the beauty of natural wood PHP.2

COTSWOLD GARAGES

LOOK GOOD STAY GOOD FOR LIFE

Exclusive Golden Cotswold finish...self-cleansing ...permanent...attractive. Weatherproof concrete panels that need no maintenance. Build it yourself over a weekend—or use our erection service. Choice of doors inc. "up-and-over". Wide range —cash or credit. Low priced—start at £53.10.0d. Free delivery to most parts of England and Wales. Send for Free colour catalogue and Car-to-Garage Fitting Chart.

PLEASE SEND **FREE** CATALOGUE AND CHART

To: COTSWOLD BUILDINGS LTD. STANDLAKE 266 WITNEY · OXON

Name .....

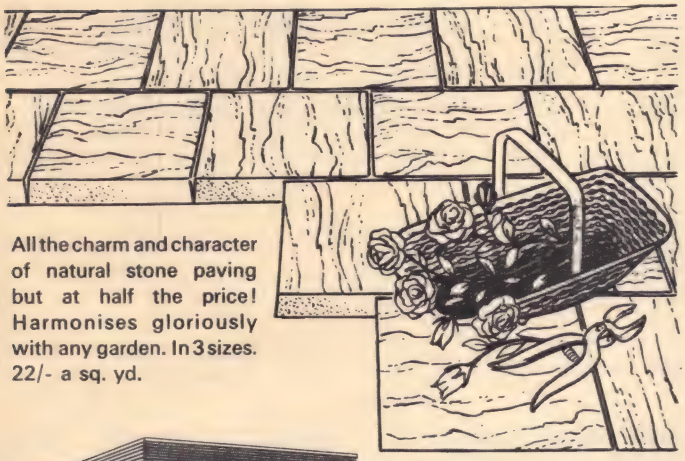
Address .....

.....

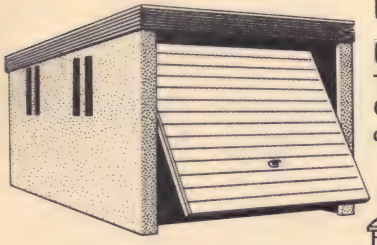
Call and see Cotswold Garages on display at Standlake (A415), Nr. Witney, Albrighton (A41), Nr. Wolverhampton, Guisely (A6038), Nr. Leeds, and Sheen Lane, East Sheen, Richmond. Also at T. Bath & Co. sites in Herne Hill, S.E.24, Ilford, Wembley, St. Albans, Leatherhead, Bexhill-on-Sea, Stratford-on-Avon, Reading, Nottingham, Manchester, Southampton, Leicester and Portslade by Sea.

NEW FROM MARLEY

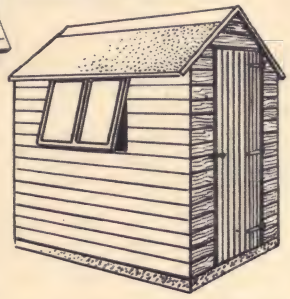
Marlstone Paving



All the charm and character of natural stone paving but at half the price! Harmonises gloriously with any garden. In 3 sizes. 22/- a sq. yd.

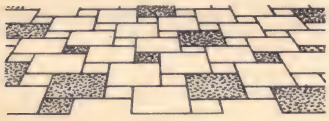


GARAGES
Top value. Architect designed. Over 500 models. Nation-wide delivery and erection.



GARDEN SHEDS
Finest quality Western Red Cedar or Redwood. From £34 (internal floor included).

MARLITE PAVING
For paths, patios and terraces. So easy to lay. In 5 colours and 16 sizes. From 15/- a sq. yd.



WALLING SYSTEMS
Neat, modern designs. Quicker to erect than traditional construction. From 5/9d per ft. run, delivered.

Credit terms available under the Marley Property Improvement Plan. For Free Colour Brochures write or call nearest works. Dept. CD34

MARLEY CONCRETE LTD

Guildford Surrey (Head Office).....Guildford 69922 (20 lines)
Cheltenham · Chorley (Lancashire) · Poole · Carluke (Lanarkshire)

M82

Plus Gas gets around in industry

Let it fight rust for you, too

Industrial giants throughout the world find Plus Gas Anti-Corrosion Fluids invaluable in combatting corrosion. So would you.

Formula 'A' Dismantling Fluid (Rust Remover)
The quickest way to free rusted joints.
Formula 'B' Protective Fluid
The best way to protect clean metal surfaces.
Formula 'E' External Metal Treatment
Prolongs life of paint on metal by suppressing rust.
ALL IN ½ PINT TINS

PLUS-GAS® beats rust!

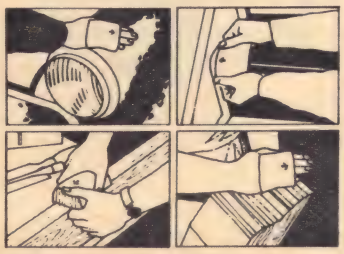
Ask your Ironmonger or Garage for Plus Gas Anti-Corrosion Fluids or write for nearest stockist to:—

PLUS GAS COMPANY LTD., STIRLING ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.3.
Telephone: 01-992 0093/7

Rawlplug helps you rub off the rough...

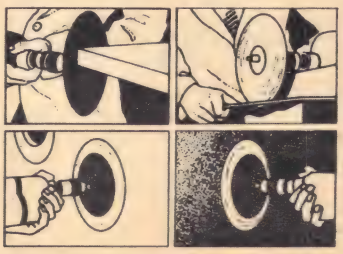
by hand with the Rawlflex File

Get 'with it' by using the new do-it-yourself method of SMOOTHING, SHAPING, TRIMMING and FILING DOWN all kinds of rough surfaces. WOOD, FORMICA, PLASTICS, FIBREGLASS and SOFT METALS. For handymen, boat builders, joiners, carpenters, mechanics, vehicle body builders and many others. Slips over the hand like a mitt, or use it with a wooden block. Lasts longer than sandpaper, more flexible than a file. Quick results. Many uses. Cuts deeply or can skim surfaces. Carry it in your pocket for instant use. PRICE—**4/6.**



by power with the Rawldisc

Today's leading abrasive tool for SANDING, SHAPING and CUTTING. It's versatile—you can sand a wide variety of surfaces—WOOD, STONE, HARDBOARD, PLASTICS, BRICKWORK, ASBESTOS, MARBLE etc. Good for cutting wood, fibreglass, copper pipes, protruding nails in floorboards, and other materials. Resists clogging. Double sided for long life. Recommended for speeds between 2,000 and 5,000 r.p.m. Wear goggles for eye protection. PRICE—**6/6.**



RAWLPLUG®

Obtainable from Hardware Dealers, Ironmongers, Builders Merchants and Stores.

B994

THE RAWLPLUG COMPANY LIMITED · RAWLPLUG HOUSE · 147 LONDON RD · KINGSTON-UPON-THAMES · SURREY

THE NEW COLOURFUL WAY TO PROTECT WOOD

timbertint

NON-DRIP WOOD PRESERVATIVE

in a range of attractive colours

TIMBERTINT is the first gel wood preservative on the market—a completely new approach to timber preservation. It won't spill from the can, and is easily brushed on to fences, garden sheds, house timbering, wood floors, panelling etc., without splashing or dripping.
Timbertint penetrates deeply into all wood, and its special ingredients give years of effective protection against woodworm and rot. Timbertint is available in a range of warm shades which enhance the natural beauty of any wood.

- *Easier to apply (no splashing or dripping)*
- *Destroys insect pests and stops wood-rot*
- *Will not crack, blister, flake or peel off*
- *Sold to you direct from the makers at only* **25/-** PER GALLON plus 2/6 carriage *Mainland only*

Post coupon for order form and free folder showing complete colour range

To Thomas Ness Ltd., Kingsway, Team Valley Trading Estate, Gateshead, Co. Durham
Please send me without obligation
TIMBERTINT Folder and Order Form NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
..... PH.1

* * * NEW FRESHNESS * * *

and a handy new 3/6 tin

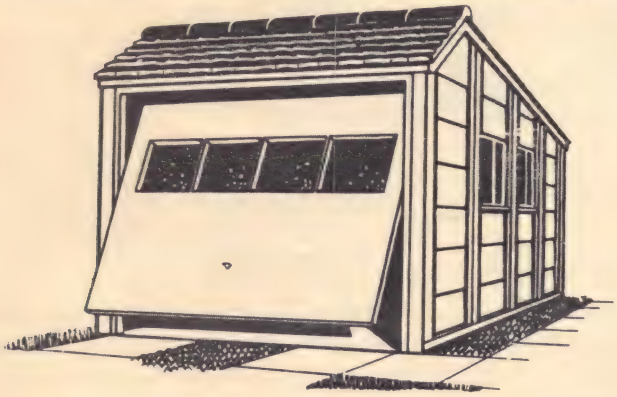
After work and hobbies too, dip into difference with NEW SWARFEGA and enjoy the confidence of *really* clean hands. Quickly and smoothly removes paint, oil, grease, creosote and all stubborn dirt.

A deb CLEANSER

Obtainable through Boots The Chemists, Timothy Whites and Taylors, chemists, Halfords, garages and accessory shops, ironmongers, hardware stores, do-it-yourself shops, paint retailers, etc.

PENHILL

Quality Concrete Garages



We don't just produce the finest range of concrete garages there are. We offer the most complete base and erection service as well. In addition we submit planning applications free. Send the coupon below to find out just how easy it is to have a quality concrete garage.

Please send me a free copy of your garage brochure. PH

Name .....

Address .....

Penhill Supplies Ltd. 471 Blackfen Road, Sidcup, Kent. 01-303 0056

Produced from top quality English hardwood, this long lasting and attractive fencing has each pale fixed by heavy gauge galvanised or plastic coated wire. Supplied in 30ft. long rolls. Various heights and styles available.

3ft. high × 30ft.—63/8 carr. pd.
4ft. high × 30ft.—74/2 carr. pd.

Send for full details from

JOSEPH OGLE & SONS LTD.
P.H.259, Station Road, New Waltham, Grimsby

LINDSEY FENCING

DO YOU NEED MORE ROOM IN YOUR HOUSE ?

THEN FIT A **STAIRWAY** TO YOUR LOFT WITH **FOLD-A-WAY** LOFT LADDER

YOU'RE PROBABLY WASTING 1,000 CU. FT. BY NOT USING YOUR LOFT

FROM **£17/7/6**
Up to 8' 3" ceiling

Fold out of sight above any hatch (min. size 13" × 18"). Strong aluminium alloy with black plastic covered steel rungs. Easily fitted. Carr. Free. Leaflet on request.

I enclose remittance for Loft Ladder (tick where appropriate).
Ceilings up to 8' 3" £17.7.6 ☐ 8' 4"—8' 8" £18 ☐
8' 9"—9' 3" £19.10.0 ☐ Free leaflet ☐

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
.....

CUT OUT ADVERTISEMENT AND SEND TO:
John Hinton Ltd. (PH.17B), 2 Station Road, Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks. Tel. 23571/2.

cold facts about warm winters

You know all about the varying installation expenses incurred with different central heating systems, and that with some the running costs can prove expensive, and even that some systems create uncomfortable 'dry' heat. Well here's a system you ought to know more about before you decide on your heating.

DUNSLEY
—the open fire central heating system can be installed for around £200, uses very little more fuel than one ordinary open fire yet allows you up to six radiators, and all the hot water you need. All that heat for about the price of keeping one cheerfully attractive open fire — it's worth more than consideration — you owe it to yourself to insist on Dunsley.

BURNING QUESTION
Any solid fuel can be burned so Dunsley is ideal for smokeless zones, and the boiler will fit any standard fireplace.

THE DUNSLEY BEAUTYWOOD
An attractive alternative to 'Open Fire' heating, the Beautywood room heater provides whole house warmth from a fire behind 'Pyrex' picture windows — with variable fine control. This slim room heater — projecting only 2" — is a powerful heating unit, finished in natural mature teak, chrome trim, with vitreous enamel centrepiece, truly a beautiful piece of furniture. It will heat six radiators, plus ample domestic hot water.

All Dunsley appliances are approved for loans under the N.C.B. Housewarming Plan. Under this scheme there is no deposit and repayments may be made over from two to five years. The low interest rates are eligible for income tax relief. Write for full details or call at your local builders' and plumbers' merchants or any N.C.B. Housewarming Centre.

THE DUNSLEY GUARANTEE COVERS FREE REPLACEMENT OF BOILER AND RADIATORS FOR FIVE YEARS!

DUNSLEY HEATING APPLIANCE CO. LTD. (Dept. P.H.)
Fearnought, Holmfirth, Nr. Huddersfield. Tel: Holmfirth 2635.

LAYING TILES?

Get a perfect, smooth, hard sub-floor with

ARDIT Z8

the original rapid hardening powder and water mix underlayment

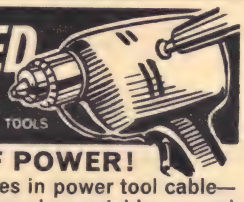
and put a modern floor covering on it within hours

* easy to mix — just add water
* easy to lay — in any thickness
* self levelling — trowel marks disperse
* quick drying — ready for the thinnest vinyl tile in a few hours
* ideal for every sub-floor surfacing problem

Write for further details to:

ARDEX SURFACES LTD 8-12 Camden High St NW1 Tel: 01-387 4796-7
Associated member of the Lafarge Organisation Limited

ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL FOR PORTABLE TOOLS



WITHOUT LOSS OF POWER!

59/6 p. & p. 2/6

Fitted in minutes in power tool cable—gives continuously variable speed control down to well under lowest drilling speeds. Exploit the potential of your power tool to the full. Fingertip control. Uses latest silicon controlled devices. Suitable for any tool up to 600 watts. Completely safe. For 200/250V A.C. Mains. Guaranteed 12 months.

PROOPS BROTHERS LIMITED
52 Tottenham Court Road, London W1. LANgham 0141

SPARE-TIME AGENTS REQUIRED for

SHOPPING at HOME

with

JOHN MYERS CATALOGUE

You GET 2/6 in the £1 COMMISSION in CASH* on all purchases for your family .... your friends .... relatives and, of course, YOURSELF .... in fact, on any orders you send in to us. *3/- in the £1 if you take your commission in GOODS.

SEE OVERLEAF FOR FULL DETAILS & REPLY PAID COUPON

FLAP A

SPARE-TIME AGENTS

Send Today for full details of

JOHN MYERS

1200 PAGE CATALOGUE

JOHN MYERS PAY HIGHEST COMMISSION SPARE-TIME AGENTS

2/6 in the £1 IN CASH OR 3/- in the £1 IN GOODS

This new 1200 page JOHN MYERS Spring and Summer CATALOGUE will bring YOU many friends—and for YOU, HIGHEST COMMISSION in the Trade (2/6 in the £1 in CASH or 3/- in the £1 in GOODS). All goods are sent ON APPROVAL with NO DEPOSIT and all Postal Expenses paid . . .

So fill in and post the coupon for your JOHN MYERS Catalogue NOW!

COMPLETE & POST TODAY

I AM A HOUSEHOLDER ☐ LIVING WITH PARENTS ☐ LODGER ☐
(Tick where applicable)

NAME Mr. Mrs. Miss .....

ADDRESS.....

.....

..... PH. June, 68

Please send me details of how to become a Myers Agent. (I am over 21 years of age.)

(Please write name in full, Block Letters) (Not applicable in Northern Ireland)

POST TODAY!
Cut-out this advertisement around dash rule.
First fold from A to A.
Then from 1 to 1 and 2 to 2.
Finally tuck Flap A into Flap B.

Postage will be paid by JOHN MYERS & CO. LTD.

BUSINESS REPLY SERVICE
Licence No. SK426

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain and Northern Ireland

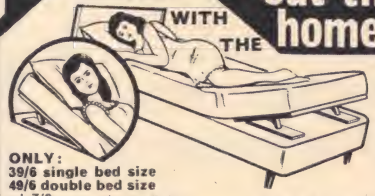
JOHN MYERS & CO. LTD.,
P.O. Box No. 5
HOULDSWORTH MILL
REDDISH
STOCKPORT CHESHIRE

FLAP B

MAYLORDS

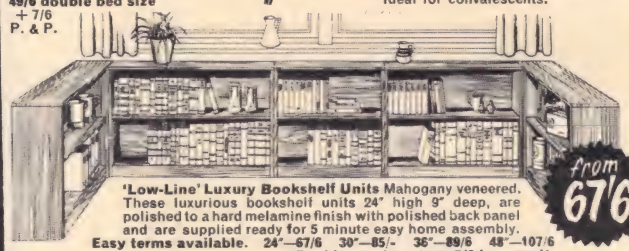
REST CONTENT WITH THE

cut the cost of home luxuries



"MAYLORD" BED REST
'Bed-Rest'' raises your mattress 7" to 10" for greater comfort, improved rest, like a hospital bed. Easily adjustable, fits under mattress, folds flat. **Head elevation** for breathing and heart ailments, reading. **Leg elevation** eases varicose and other leg complaints. Ideal for convalescents.

ONLY:
39/6 single bed size
49/6 double bed size
+ 7/6 P. & P.

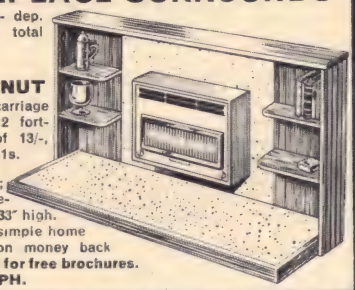


from 67/6

'Low-Line' Luxury Bookshelf Units Mahogany veneered. These luxurious bookshelf units 24" high 9" deep, are polished to a hard melamine finish with polished back panel and are supplied ready for 5 minute easy home assembly.
Easy terms available. 24"—67/6 30"—85/- 36"—89/6 48"—107/6
Packing and postage 7/6d. per unit.

SOLID TEAK FIREPLACE SURROUNDS

from **£7.12.6** plus 19/6 carriage or 20/- dep. and 12 fortnightly payments of 15/-, total H.P. price £10.



£6·10

IN SOLID WALNUT
from **£6 10s.** + 19/6 carriage or 15/- dep. and 12 fortnightly payments of 13/-, total H.P. price £8 11s.

All units fully jointed and ready polished; for gas or electric fires with decorated fire-proof hearth and back panel. 48" wide x 33" high. Overall depth 12½". Supplied ready for simple home assembly. All goods are supplied on money back guarantee if not 100% satisfactory. **Send for free brochures.**
Send postal order or cheque to Dept. PH.

MAYLORDS · 125 HIGH HOLBORN · LONDON · WC1

A swimming pool is cheaper than you think!

All of your equipment as a packaged deal complete with detailed instructions for as little as £199—or you can have a giant size 'pool pak' 40' × 20' for £534.

A swimming pool built by a specialist contractor is a luxury indeed—£1,500 give or take a few hundred. Most of this cost can be eliminated if you remove the need for specialist works—the CAPITAL 'POOL PAK' does just that.

A beautiful blue vinyl liner and the very best in equipment. Installation is so easy—most people do it themselves. Full information sent free. Post the coupon below for our fully illustrated brochure. *Credit facilities available.*

CAPITAL

Swimming Pools Ltd., (Dept. PH.2), 14 Church Street, Rickmansworth, Herts.
Please send me fully illustrated brochure of Capital Pools.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

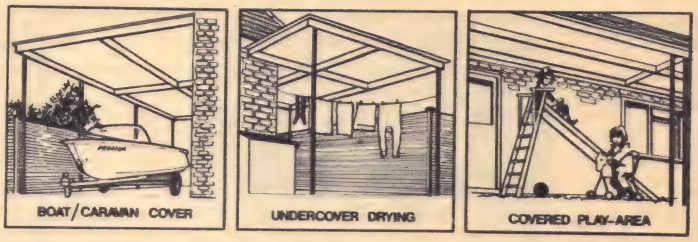
.....PH.2.

The Benchmaster has a good reason for looking superior— it's probably the world's finest chisel!
Top quality Sheffield Steel, red plastic shatterproof handle.
10 sizes. Firmer from 9/6d.
Bevel Edge from 11/-d.

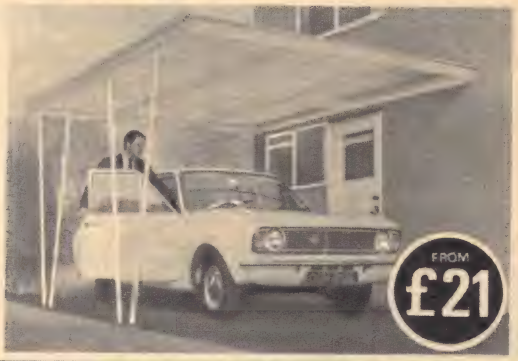
FOOTPRINT

Benchmaster

THOS. R. ELLIN
(Footprint Works) Ltd
SHEFFIELD



SO MANY USES AROUND THE HOME



MODERECTOR CAR PORTS

All Steel*, fireproof construction • Translucent or glass clear roofing • Easy DIY assembly • Widest range colours/sizes • Wall mounted or free standing • Erection Service • **New permanent finish in sunlight colours!**

Mail the coupon today!

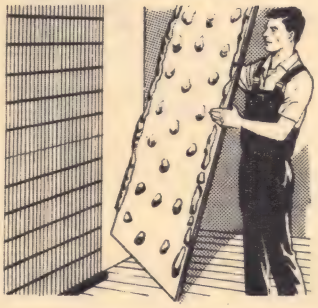
TO: MODERECTOR LTD., Box 6, Station Works, Datchet, Bucks. Tel. Slough 41679
Please send me your free colour brochure and complete specifications.
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....

NEWTONITE

the simplest *effective* way to deal with RISING DAMP

Defeats all forms of damp permanently, undetectably. Unique dovetail corrugations improve insulation and give key for traditional plastering or **now** faced with modern panel boards using special Newtonite Adhesive NA5, instantly provides the perfect wall surface for redecoration.

Clip out the coupon for leaflets now.



NEWTONITE LTD. 12 VERNEY ROAD, LONDON S.E.16.
Please send me full particulars of Newtonite and address of my nearest stockist
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....

Accepted by Leading Authorities since 1937 PH4

You can afford central heating

. . . by using our free technical service and doing-it-yourself using materials and equipment at discount prices supplied by leading manufacturers for gas, oil or solid fuel installations. These are a few of the savings you can make:—Boilers from 25% off list. Radiators from 27½% off list. Pumps from £11 each. Cylinders from £15 each.

Free Delivery. No Deposit. 5 years to pay. Send for further details to:—

DESIGNED HEATING & SUPPLIES

1 Canal Street, Stourbridge, Office Tel.: Stourbridge 6318/6336; after normal business hours Stour. 3336.

Name.....
Address.....
.....
.....
Telephone No.....

DHS

Limpet

PVC Rainwater Goods add that touch of distinction

- High quality, good looks.
- Easy single-screw fixing for fast erection.
- Needs no painting or maintenance.
- The only rectilinear system available.

Just what you've been looking for! A smart, new PVC Rainwater system that's different — and that really is as good as it looks.
Ask your Builders' Merchant about LIMPET PVC Rainwater Goods, or write direct to :

J. W. Roberts Ltd.
Chorley New Road,
Horwich, Bolton.

T&N JWR/T16A
A Turner & Newall Company.

To: RAVENSBOURNE HEATING LTD.
9 MOOR STREET, BRIERLEY HILL, STAFFS.

Please send catalogue by return to:—

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

..... PH8

This coupon can save you money on d-i-y

CENTRAL HEATING

Not only do we offer top discounts on our materials but also we are able to supply a greater range than is usual from one merchant.

eg. Radiators: COPPERAD (new style) B.S.A. OPIORAD, GULF, PENRAD, INTERNATIONAL, SIMPLICITY, POTTERTON, HULLRAD, WILSON

PUMPS—less 35%
BOILERS—less 20%
RADIATORS—less 22½%
ALL MATERIALS SUPPLIED

post the coupon today

DESIGN SERVICE — FREE DELIVERY — FREE ADVICE
FINANCE ARRANGED — INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

THE NEW REVOLUTIONARY

MIRACLE GRIP 'no-nail' picture hanger

PROTECTS YOUR WALLS!

No nails to damage your wall (No messy adhesives) just stick on. Holds up to 20 lbs. Sticks fast to tiles, glass, wood, plastic, plaster, wallpaper. Your picture hangs with or without wire. Obtainable from Stationers and Hardware Stores. Set of six, **2/10** or send 3/4 P.O. (incl. p.p.) to:
Intercontinental (O.E.) Limited, Vivian Road, Birmingham 17.

Add a FOUNTAIN and WATERFALL to your pool with the

NEW PROOPS GARDEN PUMP

This new Garden Pump makes it really easy to enjoy the pleasure, the interest and the endless fascination of a fountain and waterfall in your garden! It can be installed literally in minutes, needs no special plumbing, no maintenance, provides independent fully variable control of both fountain and waterfall.

Absolutely safe! Operates from specially designed, totally enclosed low voltage transformer supplying harmless low voltage to the pump and completely isolating mains voltage from the pool.

Works silently and unseen! Powerful, continuously rated silent induction motor is sealed with connecting cable into tough outer casing. Pump cannot corrode, permits straight through flow of small debris, larger material restricted by specially designed removable filter. Output approx. 200 g.p.h. 5 ft. head.

Supplied complete with everything needed for immediate installation and connection to 200/250V 50 c/s A.C. Mains supply, low voltage transformer, rigid plastic fountain rose, with "T" junction and waterfall branch, 25 ft. cable and full instructions. Fully guaranteed.

PROOPS BROTHERS LIMITED 52 Tottenham Court Road, London W1. LANgham 0141

STOP DAMP

with

GRANGER'S PROOFING

Grade 1210 with Silicone

Dampness causes rapid deterioration of decorations, formation of mould and mildew, rotting timber joists and flaking and crumbling of exterior faces due to the erosive action of rain and frost.

One coat of Granger's Proofing gives the protection your house needs. Easy to apply—invisible when dry—waterproofs brick, stone, cement renderings, plaster and most absorbent surfaces.

You can't afford a damp house, and Granger's Proofing at 5/9 per pint, 29/6 per gallon is an investment which offers the best protection you can buy.

Stocked by Builders' and Decorators' Merchants, Wallpaper and D.I.Y. Stores. Further information from:

GRANGERSOL LTD.
Dept PH, Imperial Way, Watford, Herts.
Tel. 24086

A DRY HOUSE IS A WARM HOUSE

ANYONE can spread a Redimix vinyl floor!

Well, maybe not the baby, but it really is simple to obtain a professional floor with "REDIMIX". REDIMIX comes in plastic form. No joins to collect germs—perfect for the nursery! No adhesive—that's for old fashioned tiles! No disappointments—customers have been using REDIMIX for over 10 years and now we've even improved it! How's that?

WHAT IS REDIMIX?
Redimix is a very clever malleable vinyl compound—spreads like children's putty and hardens to a really hardwearing finish. It's available in 13 gay colours or the marble effect of your choice.

WHAT'S SO EASY ABOUT IT?
Could you use a trowel, or any other smooth spreader? Well it's as easy as that!

WHY ISN'T REDIMIX IN THE SHOPS?
We cut out the middlemen, wholesalers, etc., that keeps the cost down. This way Redimix costs only 10/- sq. yd.!

10 YEARS OLD—SURELY IT'S OLD FASHIONED?
Not on your life! REDIMIX can be laid on just about any surface in plain or marbled colours. Can be used at home or in industry. Stands up to hard treatment. Can you say all that about any recently introduced flooring materials?

WE MAKE IT—WE'RE BOUND TO SAY IT'S GOOD!
Naturally, but we have been in the flooring business for so long we know what we're talking about. What's more, our customers agree with us and have been buying 1,000's of tins for over 10 years! Want to argue?

I GIVE IN! FOR PITY'S SAKE SEND ME, BY RETURN, YOUR COLOUR BROCHURE, WITH GUARANTEE, FULL DETAILS, TESTIMONIALS, ETC. IF REDIMIX IS SO GOOD I WANT IT.
(4d. loose stamp for postage enclosed.)

NAME .....
ADDRESS.....
.....

LAYMATT FLOORING CO. (Dept. PH10) SEABOURNE ROAD, BOURNEMOUTH

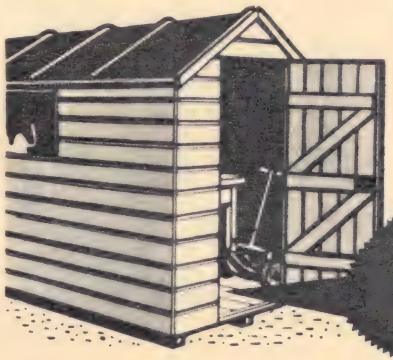
New look for walls – Muraweave Decorative Hessian

the new idea in home decorating for trendsetters ... the people who want "something different", colourful, colourfast, enormously effective, woven into a close yet rugged slub weave design. Doesn't show marks and takes pin and picture hooks in its stride. Use it for a wall, an alcove, the entire room; it makes a fantastic difference to your interior decor scheme! Dyed in a range of 24 vibrant colours. Paper-backed—makes it as easy as hanging wallpaper. Price 10/6 per yard. 36" wide. Send now for details and colour samples, 6d. stamp appreciated!

To: PENTHOUSE DECOR (PH4).
Dean Mews, Dean Head, Scotland Lane,
Horsforth, Nr. Leeds.

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
.....
.....

CASES OF TAFFS WELL



good sheds from only **£19**
(4ft 7in x 4ft 10in)

Lowest Prices FLOOR included!

You are bound to save money buying a CASES shed. Every model, every size is cheaper than you can get anywhere else — and you don't have to spend ££s extra on a floor — CASES price includes it. But there's nothing "cheap" about the way your CASES shed is made. Good solid timber. Built to last. All outside surfaces planed. Weather-proof roofing. Extra headroom. In convenient sections for easy erection — even if you are a very amateur handyman — with everything you'll need: glass, putty, even the nails!

FREE DELIVERY in England or Wales (mainland). Easy terms available. Money-back guarantee.

Compare these inclusive prices

6ft x 5ft (illustrated)	£22. 3. 0
7ft x 5ft —	£23. 15. 0
8ft x 5ft —	£25. 17. 0
9ft x 5ft —	£27. 10. 0

Choose from 134 sheds and workshops, ridge or pent types, all sizes, each one equally low-priced, including wood floor.

SEND for FREE colour SHED CATALOGUE

E. C. CASES LTD., 824 Taffs Well, Glam.

You won't ventilate your kitchen, or get rid of cooking smells, by opening the window. Put Controlaire in the window . . . and you will!

CONTROLAIRE

2 YEAR GUARANTEED **WINDOW FAN £8.13.1**
Quiet, efficient 6in. Controlaire is the only fan to give maximum extract *and* intake ventilation, *plus* direct air circulation *and* be 2 year guaranteed. Money back guarantee direct from suppliers or good electrical shops.

FREE BROCHURE *on all Controlaire Home Care Fans*

NAME.....
ADDRESS .....
.....
..... PH/6/68

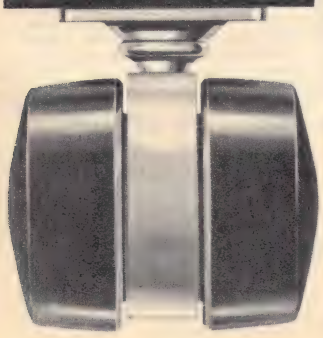
COLCHESTER FAN MARKETING CO. LTD.
Manor Road, Colchester, Essex. Tel. 5904

the twin wheel castor has arrived

At last, an entirely new kind of castor moves into the furnishing scene. It's called the DIPLOMAT and it's dramatically different. With two wheels instead of one, it's kinder to carpets than any other castor of comparable size. But that's not all. DIPLOMAT's twin nylon wheels revolve freely and independently in either direction. Furniture can be turned on a sixpence, even from a standing start. Your wife will appreciate that. Here's what you'll appreciate. A set of DIPLOMAT castors will cheerfully carry up to 4 cwt. But, because the load is evenly shared between the two wheels, we've been able to keep the wheel diameter down to 1⅜". So your new furniture will look smarter, neater, more professional. DIPLOMAT castors are sold in sets of four, with plate or grip-neck socket fixing. Price per set about 18/6 (incl. P. Tax). They're in the shops now. Look for the distinctive silver pack. Or write for a free descriptive leaflet to Evered and Company (Hardware) Limited, Surrey Works, Smethwick, Warley, Worcs.

DIPLOMAT

the tough castor that's soft on floors



the neatest, lightest, NICEST BLIND EVER... costs so little.

No other blind looks so good as Silverflex.
The compact headrail, narrow slats, slender cords, put Silverflex in a class of its own.
And the quality of your Silverflex blind is guaranteed.
Slats, headrail and footrail, are all aluminium. They won't rust. Cords are super-strong Terylene.
Yet for Silverflex you pay pounds less *than for other top-quality blinds. Why? One colour (mist-white) and standard sizes (hundreds) mean they are less expensive to produce. That makes perfect sense, doesn't it?*
Did you ever imagine a blind so nice could cost so little?

Use the coupon for more information. Or drop into your local store and see a Silverflex blind for yourself.

Please send literature and the name of my nearest dealer.

Name *(Please print)*

Address

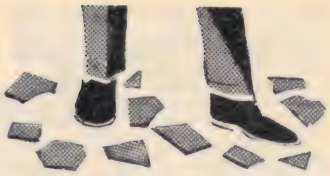
PB491/JN

SILVERFLEX

the *new* name for venetian blinds

as selected for the DESIGN CENTRE LONDON

Retail Division, Dexion Ltd, Dexion House, Empire Way, Wembley, Middlesex. 01-902 1281



IF YOU'RE WAY OUT ON THE TILES

here's a tip from Cintride... a tungsten carbide tip that makes short work of all tile cutting jobs.

The Cintride tile cutter will soon put you right if you're ankle-deep in broken, chipped and useless tiles. Tile cutting need no longer be slow and frustrating . . . you get a quick, accurate cut just where you want it. Saves pounds!

COSTS ONLY 5/3

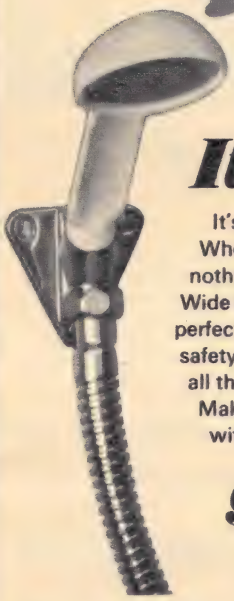
Other fine tools from Cintride include masonry and glass drills, mortar and masonry routers, tipped chisels and a wide range of hand and disc sanders. Ask your dealer for details.

Well tried—

Cintride

Cintride Limited
Grange Lane Works . Sheffield 5
Tel: Ecclesfield 3164.

Shower Power



It's new
It's different

It's Supamix – quick clean, and easy. When father's painted the parlour, there's nothing like a shower. A Supamix shower. Wide band spread temperature control for perfect obedience. A unique built-in safety device makes Supamix ideal for all the family. A practical luxury. Make your new bathroom steal the scene with Supamix.

get turned on with

SUPAMIX

the brand new **shower mixer**

£17 approx.

For modern living

For details of Britain's best bathroom and kitchen fittings —Supataps, Spa taps and mixers, Temperfix thermostatically controlled showers, the Aquaroma, and list of stockists, write to Dept PH, F. H. Bourner & Co. (Engineers) Ltd

Manor Royal, Crawley, Sussex. Tel: Crawley 26166.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

MEGAfoam

NON-SLIP FLOOR INSULATION

INSULATES and REDUCES CONDENSATION	IN ALL ROOMS—PARTICULARLY WHEN USED UNDER LINOLEUM AND P.V.C. FLOOR COVERINGS. PROTECTS UNDERFELT FROM DAMPNESS.
COMPRESSED HIGH DENSITY	FOAM STRUCTURE IN A SUITABLE THICKNESS TO OBVIATE DIFFICULTIES AT DOOR OPENINGS.
WATERPROOF and ROTPROOF	WHEN LAID BETWEEN CONCRETE AND FLOOR COVERING PREVENTS DAMPNESS.
NON-SLIP	PREVENTS FLOOR COVERING FROM SLIDING.
SOUND ABSORBING	ASSISTS IN ABSORBING NOISE, PARTICULARLY WHEN USED BENEATH P.V.C. OR LINOLEUM FLOOR COVERINGS.

29'6 PER ROLL

OTHER USES: UNDER TABLE CLOTHS TO PREVENT SLIDING AND TO PROTECT SURFACE. CUT INTO STRIPS AND WIND AROUND PIPES FOR INSULATION. CEMENTED TO BASES OF VASES, BOWLS ETC. TO STOP SLIPPING ON POLISHED SURFACES.

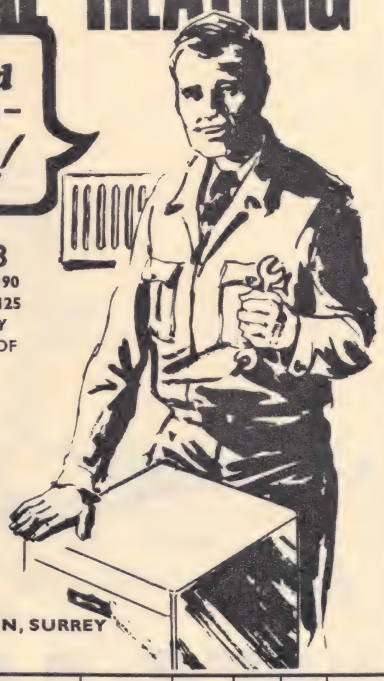
CUT TO SUITABLE SIZE AS TABLE MATS. USE AS SOCKS IN SHOES.

ROLL SIZE: Approx. 26" wide x 9 yards long, 1 mm thick, coverage 58 sq. ft. AVAILABLE FROM BUILDERS MERCHANTS, DECORATORS SUPPLY SHOPS OR FROM

OMEGA PLASTICS LTD. Northwick Road, Canvey, Essex.

CENTRAL HEATING

I installed my own – It's easy!



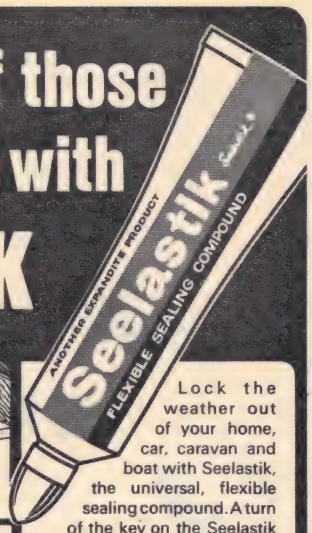
SOLID FUEL FROM £153
GAS INSTALLATION FROM £190
OIL INSTALLATION FROM £125
NO DEPOSIT—5 YEARS TO PAY
20% OFF ALL LEADING MAKES OF BOILERS.

FREE
Estimate, drawings, instruction manual, guidance, delivery, 1 year guarantee.

J. & J. HOME HEATING SUPPLIES LTD.,
25 HANDCROFT RD., CROYDON, SURREY
Croydon 01-686 5223.

Without obligation please send details.	GAS	D.I.Y.		INS.	
Name	OIL	D.I.Y.		INS.	
Address	SOLID F.	D.I.Y.		INS.	
Tel. ..... Please tick requirements.	PAYMENT PLAN DETAILS				

Weatherproof those gaps for good with SEELASTIK



Use Seelastik in the home for sealing around frames, repairing flashings, filling open joints in joinery, sealing corrugated roofs and countless other maintenance jobs.

On the car, Seelastik seals leaking windscreens and is useful for bedding wing mirrors and other accessories.

In the caravan, Seelastik is ideal for sealing body panels and windows.

And on the boat, Seelastik is perfect for bedding cleats, mast and ventilator fittings, sealing seams and scuttles and dozens of similar jobs.

Seelastik, Cream or Black, recommended price **4/6** per tube.

Lock the weather out of your home, car, caravan and boat with Seelastik, the universal, flexible sealing compound. A turn of the key on the Seelastik tube sends a bead of pliable mastic straight into any gap to form a permanent, neat, weatherproof seal which can be painted over and will never crack or fall out.

FROM YOUR LOCAL HARDWARE OR DIY STORE

Expandite
PROTECTS AND IMPROVES YOUR HOME

EXPANDITE RETAIL DIVISION
Western Rd., Bracknell, Berks.
Tel: Bracknell 3200

Doric Extensions

More space for living and leisure!

Make your home a better home—with more space to live, entertain, play or simply relax. Doric extensions are craftsman built to last and custom made to your own specifications. Doric extensions are simple to erect from easy to follow instructions. We supply everything you need, down to the last screw, and putty, plus *free* plans, delivery and *all the advice you need.* For the full facts send for the free colour brochure. *Available on very easy payment terms.*

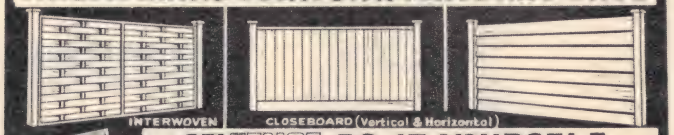
Please send me details of the Doric Home extension unit.

Classic Portable Buildings Ltd., Acorn Wharf, 1, Gas House Road, Rochester, Kent.

Name _____

Address _____

'TAILOR-MAKE' YOUR OWN FENCE AND SAVE



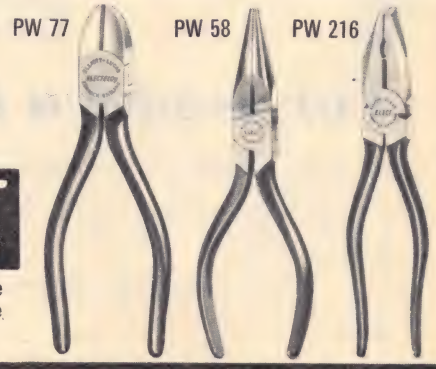
SELFENCE DO-IT-YOURSELF FENCE KITS
DELIVERED TO YOUR DOOR
POSTS GUARANTEED AGAINST ROTTING FOR 25 YEARS
GATE KITS TO MATCH ALL 6 TYPES OF FENCING
TRELLIS SETS • POSTHOLE BORER (Sale or Hire)

FREE CATALOGUE *WRITE OR PHONE* 01-985 0114 **F. SELBY LTD.** DEPT P.H.6 LEAGRAVE WORKS, LONDON, E.5

MANY YEARS EXPERIENCE are "built in" to the best-selling

ELECT
TOOLS OF QUALITY

see the full range at your local store



MANUFACTURED BY

ELLIOTT-LUCAS
LIMITED
CHURCHBRIDGE WORKS, CANNOCK, STAFFS

follow the sun, have fun and it's luxury all the way with a

THOMSON T-Line caravan

Follow the sun with your very own T-Line caravan—choose from one of these models of International Renown.

£285—8½ft. Mini-Glen	£335—10ft. Glen
£410—12ft. Glendale	£410—12ft. Glennevis
£435—13ft. Glenelg	£480—15ft. Glenalmond
£480—15ft. Glenmore	£580—16½ft. Gleneagle

Please write for full details and name and address of nearest Distributors to the N.C.C. Approved Manufacturers:

Thomsons (Carron) Ltd Carron Falkirk Stirlingshire

DOMINION dominates

the home Workshop with the outstanding 'MINOR' ELLIOT WOODWORKER—the small machine with the GIANT capacity. This Bench Mounted Machine, complete with 1 H.P. Motor on 3 or Single Phase, is capable of:-

■ RIPPING ■ CROSS CUTTING
■ SURFACING ■ TRENCHING ■ TENONING
■ MITREING ■ BORING ■ THICKNESSING

Invest in this wonder machine that saves both space and time. Easy credit terms a pleasure! *Send for details to:* Dept. P.H.L.1

£167.10.0 net ex works.

DM DOMINION MACHINERY CO. LTD.
HIPPERHOLME, HALIFAX, ENGLAND.
TELEGRAMS: DOMINION HALIFAX TELEPHONE: HALIFAX 22258 9

2 NEW UP AND OVER DOORS FROM BATLEY

From only £18.19.6

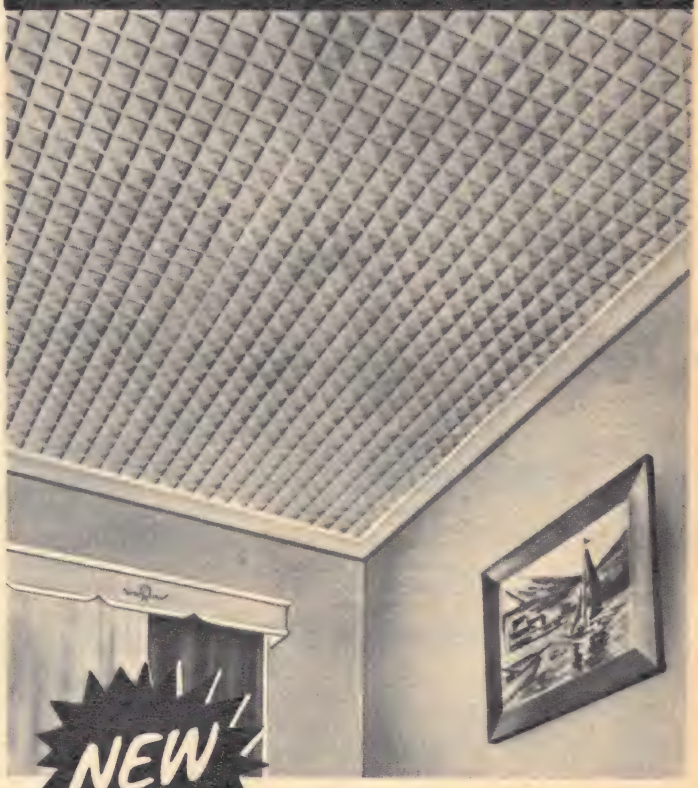
BATLEY

New! Batley Supacedar and Supadeal up and over garage doors in selected Western red cedar and first choice deal. Neat appearance, all-weather proofed, super-strong design. Finger-tip operation. Installed easily and quickly. Sizes 7 0 x 7 0 or 8 0 x 6 6 high, with or without glazing. Lock has retracting handle. Extensive free delivery area.

Write now for fully illustrated literature to:

ERNEST BATLEY LTD., 1D Seymour House, Holbrook Lane, Coventry. CV6 4BJ

BETTER THAN TILES



NEW

MEGAlux

DECORATIVE CEILING INSULATION PANELS

CHOOSE FROM 8 DESIGNS

Elegant ceilings are yours for the asking. Megalux panels are the fastest and most effective way to decorate your ceiling and insulate your rooms against heat loss. They reduce condensation, noise level, and being made from a smooth white satin finish expanded polystyrene do not require redecorating—just wipe over. Buy some today and be the envy of your neighbours.

6/- PER PANEL OF 6 sq. ft.

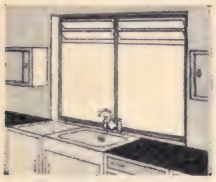
MEGALUX ADHESIVE	
2½ lb....	8/6...42 sq. ft. coverage
5 lb....	14/6...84 sq. ft. coverage

Available from Decorators' Merchants or from:-

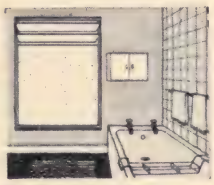
OMEGA PLASTICS LTD.

NORTHWICK ROAD · CANVEY · ESSEX

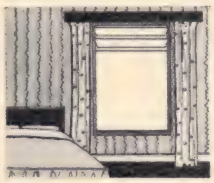
Fit it yourself—the world's most modern window for light, looks and ventilation. This completely new-style window, framed in slim, lustrous aluminium, gives you a larger area of clear, unobstructed glass than any sash or casement window . . . plus exactly the right amount of ventilation—adjustable by fingertip control. Plenty of controlled fresh air, without letting in the rain, without inviting burglary. You can set the louvres at any angle and lock them when closed. The elegant anodised frame never rusts, never needs painting. Easy to fit in an existing opening.



KITCHEN: Slimlite lets out the steam and cooking smells



BATHROOM AND TOILET: Slimlite takes obscured glass for privacy



BEDROOM, LOUNGE, GREENHOUSE, WORK-SHED: controlled ventilation, with nothing to stop the light

naco MANUFACTURERS OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELLING LOUVRE WINDOWS

To N. V. APPLETON (U.K.) LTD. 659 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Bucks.
Please send me details, prices and fitting instructions for
NACO SLIMLITE WINDOWS

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

NVA 967

SEND THIS COUPON FOR FULL DETAILS OF LOW COST AND SIMPLE FITTING

CONTIBOARD MAKES IT SO EASY!

SO NOW MAKE THIS FITTED WARDROBE UNIT

Designed by Practical Woodworking

IT'S ALL IN HERE!

Post the coupon below together with 1/- P.O. for this wonderful Contiboard constructional book. There are full details of how to build this & 8 other easy-to-make units!

YOU CAN DO ALMOST ANYTHING WITH DOUBLE-EDGED CONTIBOARD

Contiboard is mahogany veneered on both faces and two long edges in standard widths from 6″ to 48″ in 8 ft lengths. It's so easy to make anything from a standard size . . . a coffee table to a built-in bedroom unit. Contiboard is sanded ready for finishing with Contipol 3-way polish. You'll be thrilled too, with Conti-Oak, Teak or Rosewood types with the exclusive matching grain teature (no wastage)—look in at your local D.I.Y. shop and see it for yourself. Post now for the free colour leaflet (and for the Constructional plans book if you wish). See also Conti-Strip, the self-adhesive edging strip, and Conti-Join, the easy-to-use jointing method.

1. Please send me FREE, the full colour leaflet. If you require this only, please tick. ☐

2. If you also require the Constructional Plans Book please tick ☐ and enclose 1/- P.O. to cover cost of book and postage.

Post to
Aaronson Bros. Ltd. Timber Products Division, Church Wharf, Rickmansworth, Herts.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

PH16

Set the flame pencil-slim for stripping paint on those tricky areas round window frames.

Use medium heat for taking up damaged floor tiles, thawing out frozen pipes, loosening rusty bolts.

Full blowtorch heat and you can bend glass or metal, hard and soft solder, braze.

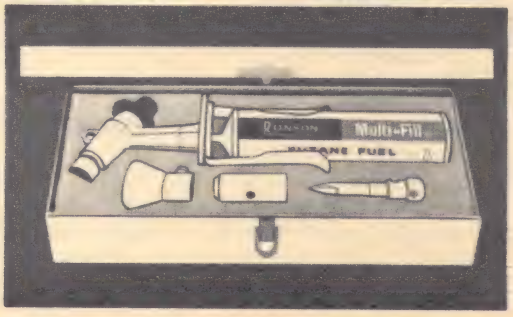
The Ronson Varaflame Blowtorch strips paint, cleans spark plugs, solders, loosens rusty bolts ...all at the touch of a dial.

The Ronson Varaflame Blowtorch gives you 2000°F, 30 seconds after lighting up —and the flame adjusts simply by turning the dial. Want to do a delicate job? Twirl the dial and you've a pencil-slim flame. Need full-blooded heat? Just turn the dial again. The Ronson Varaflame Blowtorch can do dozens of different heating jobs, reach all those awkward corners. Unlike many other gas blowtorches, you can also point the flame downwards without its going out or losing power. What's more, the Ronson Varaflame Blowtorch is self-cleaning, so it doesn't clog.

Easy reloading The Ronson runs on a potent mixture of air and butane gas. It's easy to reload; just clip in any one of the three sizes of Ronson Multi-Fill injector units. The 8/- giant size is the most economical and is available at hardware stores. The smaller ones are in most good tobacconists.

The Ronson Varaflame Blowtorch: no tool-box should be without one

Standard Pack Supplied with double-size Multi-Fill injector. **39/6**



The Blowtorch Kit Supplied in handy metal box complete with giant-size Multi-Fill injector, flame spreader, blowtorch head and soldering-tip attachments. **89/6**

RONSON

Central Heating?

YOU and this spanner can save £150

Installing a good Central Heating System in an average 3-bedroomed house would cost about £400. All the materials required could be supplied by us at trade prices for under £250. Our technical department would provide complete drawings and instructions especially designed for your home, for as little as 4 gns. All you need now is to buy, beg or borrow a couple of spanners and in no time at all you'll get that nice warm feeling . . . like the feeling that comes from having saved a great deal of money.

Individual items also supplied at catalogue prices

To: S. A. JEYES & CO. LTD.
Wickford Industrial Estate, Wickford, Essex
Please send me details and price list of your D.I.Y. Central Heating System.
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
..... PH.6.

FIRST AID FOR FURNITURE

JOY

scratch dressing

HIDES UNSIGHTLY MARKS ON FURNITURE

Will not affect french polish and is suitable for use on wood, furniture, floors and panelling. Easily applied with the brush in the cap to the marked surface. Leave to penetrate, then wipe off any surplus with a soft cloth.

Made in two shades: Light for medium and light finishes, and Dark for dark finishes. Complete in ever-ready holder with brush in cap of the bottle: **3/6** (Recommended retail selling price)

Obtainable from all good Stores, Ironmongers, Paint and Do-It-Yourself Shops.

JOY quality products for Sticking, Staining, Polishing, Painting

JOY is a registered trade mark

A great new idea in kitchens

CAPRI assembly units

- *melamine finish —need no decoration*
- *direct to you, packed flat, saves pounds*
- *money back guarantee*

Now you can enjoy the luxury of a superb kitchen at 'direct-from-factory' prices. Capri units have beautiful melamine door and drawer fronts and Warerite work tops. Modern flush front styling with elegant aluminium grip rails give a professional finish that everyone will admire. Lovely colour schemes and a wide variety of units and cupboards to choose from. New easier-than-ever method of assembly—anyone can build them.

See them in your own home under the money back guarantee.

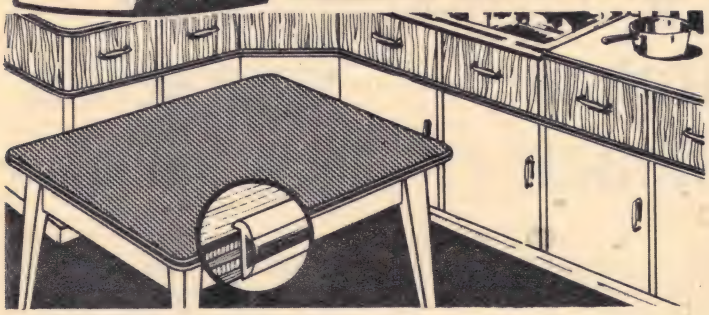
CAPRI Kitchens, System Equipments Ltd., Lagoon Road, Orpington, Kent. BR5 3RS. Tel: Orpington 26741

POST COUPON NOW

Please send me a Catalogue and Price List. I enclose 4d. stamp.
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
8-03-06

TO
TEBRAX LTD., 63 BOROUGH HIGH ST., LONDON, S.E.1
Please send me one of your NEW leaflets and list of stockists
Name .....
Address .....
.....
PH .....
BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

WHAT A DIFFERENCE *instantly* WITH HERZIM ALUMINIUM EDGING STRIP



You can bring instant brightness and colour to your kitchen and bathroom with this easily-fixed HERZIM *Aluminium* Edging Strip. It gives laminated-plastic table-tops and shelves that perfect *professional* finishing touch. Do it this way . . .

Ready drilled every 2" for easy fixing.

Simply pin to edge of table or shelf.

Easily bent by hand round corners.

Shiny coloured plastic insert covers pinheads.

In standard 8ft. lengths. 3 sizes unlipped. 3 sizes lipped. Choice of 4 insert colours.

Available from most Do-it-Yourself shops and Ironmongers

In case of difficulty, ask your retailer to contact

METAL MOULDINGS LTD · PARK ROYAL ROAD · LONDON N.W. 10.

HERZIM instant beauty for your home

FROM ONLY **£37**

SEARS

attractive STEEL-FRAME FIRE PROOF GARAGES

★ Superb cedar-front Garages from £45. ★ Over 140 models to choose from. ★ H.P. terms from 7/- per week. ★ Free delivery in most areas. ★ Workshops up to 18' wide from £73.

Post coupon for illustrated brochure.

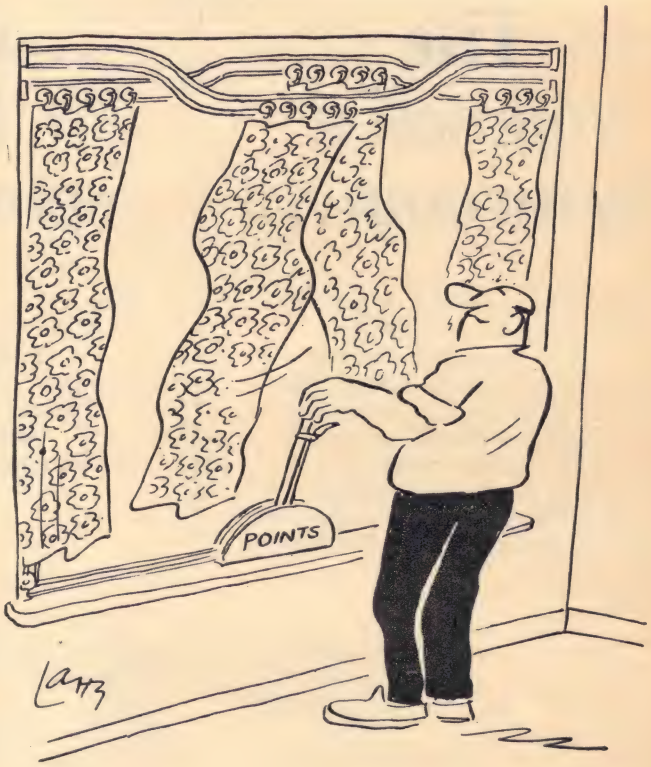
E. H. SEARS & CO. LTD

31A Navigation Rd., Chelmsford. Tel. 54642.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

MAN OFF THE RAILS
by Larry



Curtain fixing needn't be a complicated affair. Superglide simplifies every stage . . . you buy it in straight lengths (there's a full range of sizes), bend it yourself to fit bay windows and install it with a minimum of bother. Cording is just as easy—follow the instructions and you can't go wrong.

So, for a reasonable price, you have a professional job, smooth-running and positive in action. An elegant silver or gold fitting that adds distinction to any room. Next time—keep it simple. Get Superglide. **See your local stockist today; get on the right track . . .**

Send the coupon for illustrated details

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

W. A. Hudson Limited, 52 Charlotte Road, London, E.C.2

WAH

Tile yourself a bathroom...

Simple washbasin surround or complete dream bathroom – it'll be a colour-matched masterpiece with Richards Tiles. Patterned tiles matched to plain – coloured tiles to blend with the bathroom suite. Only Richards have the Match'*n* blend ranges to make your colour planning so easy, so artistic!

CM04 DN50

Match'*n* blend **Cameo** (*left*) with **Plain** (*right*)

...or a kitchen splashback

Two lovely patterns and plain tiles in each of 6 matching colours – and only 6d. each! Automatic self-spacing to give you a clean, accurate finish without effort! And fixing is simplicity itself!

DG8 DN40

Match'*n* blend **Durograin** (*left*) with **Plain** (*right*)

Tile yourself a new idea...

Let Richards fabulous colours and textures bring out the artist in you! Put sparkling, easily-cleaned, exciting colour into the cloakroom, the home laundry, the pantry, the food store. Transform them – with your imagination and Richards Tiles.

DN18 DN54

Two plain colours make one pretty effect

Have fun tiling with Richards ceramic tiles

it costs so little for such lovely effects

Look for this box and the easy selection tile boards at decorating and do-it-yourself shops, ironmongers and builders' merchants

Free! full colour book of DIY tiling tips!

This is the most useful book ever offered to do-it-yourself tilers.
All the secrets of that quick, easy, superb-looking tiling job – ready for any D I Y man (or woman) to apply with instant success!
Full range of Richards Match'*n* blend tiles – choose from full colour chart!

send coupon for your copy today!

Please send, free and without obligation, the new booklet "All you want to know about Ceramic Tiling".

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____ A 68

Richards

Richards Tiles Ltd.
Tunstall
Stoke-on-Trent

the best name for ceramic tiles

CENTRAL HEATING AT TRADE DISCOUNTS

Whether you choose oil, gas or solid fuel, for a 'partial' or full installation, you can make **fantastic savings** on equipment by **leading manufacturers.**

Look at these few cost-saving examples—

RADIATORS—less 22½%.

BOILERS—20% discount on all makes.

PUMPS, NEW OPIOMATIC COMPACT—only £10.17.6 each.

PARKRAYS, REDFYRES, ETC., all 20% discount.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

If you install your own system we will give you every possible help. Technical advice on design and installation.

HAVE IT INSTALLED

If you prefer we can arrange for our approved installer to fit your system.

either way you make huge savings

**Free delivery anywhere in the country. *Up to Five years to pay on N.C.B.—Gas Board or Oil Companies Finance plan.*

To: D. L. Norris (Heating Distributors) Ltd., 21-24 Lower Loveday St., Birmingham 19. PH

I want to know more about your unique cost-saving plan for central heating.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Fillaspace Fits the Space

Fillaspace has all the features of flexible wall mounted furniture—adjustable shelves, cupboards, bureau and cabinet fittings. BUT, it has one important advantage—every component is available in five different widths. This means that any length of wall or alcove above 2′ in width can be fitted *exactly* with a Fillaspace unit. It will look as though it was custom made just for you. And Fillaspace is not expensive. The unit shown above costs £72.5.0. finished in mahogany. Or you can have it finished in teak.

Fillaspace comes to you as a kit of parts complete to every screw and is very simple to put together. The result as you can see, is fabulous. Please write for our colour leaflets—they're free.

Fillaspace Products Ltd.,

Dept. PH3, 195 Hackney Road, London E.2.

You are welcome to visit our showrooms at the above address.

Filla space®

FSL. 3

This weekend

Telstar aluminium door set.

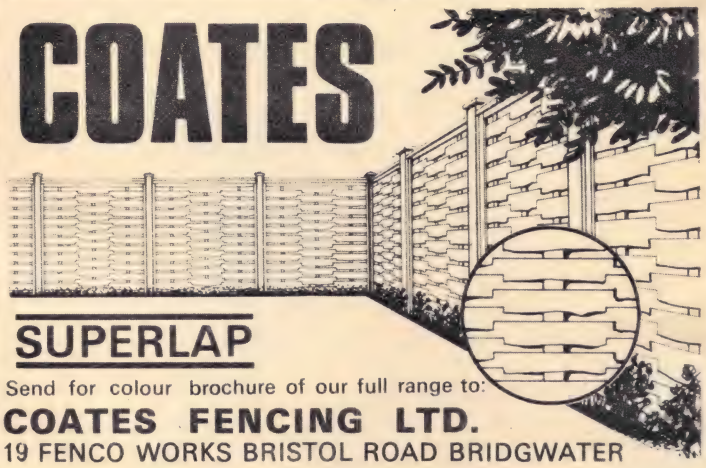
There's a Legge lock and handle for every door in the house.

look at Legges for fine locksets

LEGGE

J. Legge & Co. Ltd. Willenhall, Staffs

COATES



SUPERLAP

Send for colour brochure of our full range to:

COATES FENCING LTD.

19 FENCO WORKS BRISTOL ROAD BRIDGWATER

DON'T MISS UP TO 33⅓% DISCOUNT ON ALL MAKES OF CARPETS AND FURNITURE *also discounts on*

Beds & Divans	Camping Goods	Pianos, Prams	Sewing Machines
Bicycles	Electric Appliances	Photographic Goods	Televisions
Curtains	Hi-Fi		Travel Goods
Cookers, Cutlery	Lawn Mowers	Radio	Venetian Blinds
			Wallpapers

DIRECT WHOLESALE (MAIL ORDER) SUPPLIES

JOHN EVANS HOUSE, 113 BRENT STREET, LONDON, N.W.4

DELIVERY EVERYWHERE. CALLERS WELCOMED **PHONE 01-202-5144**

PLEASE SEND ME FREE SELF-SERVICE LIST (S.A.E.)

I AM PARTICULARLY INTERESTED IN GOODS ..... *MAKE* .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS ..... **"PRACT HOUSE"**

WITH THE NEW! UNI·folda

Not just a ladder, a trestle or steps, the UNI-folda is ALL THREE – and a whole lot more, to give you a lifetime of support with any decorating or maintenance job you undertake.
Superbly engineered in aluminium and steel, it's light enough – just 33 lbs. – to be carried in one hand yet it will support a work load of three men.
The UNI-folda fully extends to 12' 4" and folds to fit easily into the boot of a car.
Two 3' wood planks with non-slip surface and special fixing clips are supplied for use with the trestle application.

Rec. Retail Price **£20·16·0** *complete including carriage. 12 months guarantee.*

Ask your local D.I.Y. store, Ironmonger or Builders' Merchant to order for you – Get one and Do-it-Yourself with confident support.

Send for further details of the UNI·folda or FOLD·A·WAY and name of your nearest stockist

THE ALL-METAL
FOLD·A·WAY
TURNS YOUR LOFT INTO A ROOM

Access to your loft made easy without the need of a fixed staircase. Superior to any comparable method of loft entry, the remarkable FOLD-A-WAY LOFT LADDER requires only a nominal amount of your precious loft space when not in use.

It is easy to install (all fixing accessories and installation instructions are supplied), strong enough to withstand the weight of several men and fully guaranteed to last a lifetime under normal use. Expand your HOME INSIDE with a compact FOLD-A-WAY.

STANDARD Rec. retail price **£17·7·6**
SUPER Rec. retail price **£34·2·6**

H. P. KNIGHT LTD., EAST STREET, PORTSLADE, SUSSEX BN4 1EN

☐ *Please send details on UNI-folda* ☐ *Please send details on FOLD-A-WAY*

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ PH/JUN

on luxury Surreyboard and enjoy the beauty and lasting quality of genuine parquet. Easily laid, it enhances the value of your house, and in kiln-dried Oak, Beech or Sapele Mahogany, looks superb!

SURREYBOARD

THE SURREYBOARD CO. LTD. Dept. PH/5
13-15 Tollington Way, Holloway Rd., London N.7
I enclose 1/- P.O./Stamps for Samples and 12 page instruction booklet.

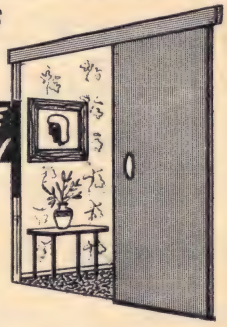
Name _____

Address _____

DRAFTITE SLIDING DOOR GEAR (Pat. pending)

OUTDATES ALL THE OTHERS!

SO SIMPLE, SO EFFECTIVE DRAUGHT-PROOF BY DESIGN



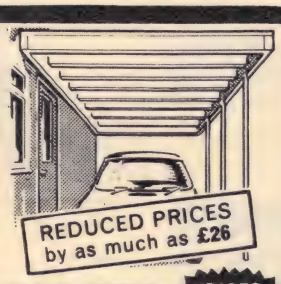
It's a *REVOLUTION* in *SLIDING DOORS*!
For the HOUSEHOLDER . . . Unique action DRAFTITE gives automatic TIGHT CLOSING AGAINST FRAME—Leaves NO GAP BEHIND DOOR—Cuts out Draughts other Sliding Doors bring.
For the HANDYMAN & BUILDER . . . A gear that is simplicity to install—Saving cost and time—NO longer need to remove vertical architrave and skirting, groove door bottom, or even redecorate. Ideal for CONVERSIONS—Use ORIGINAL DOOR!!! Suits doors up to 3' 0" wide and 100 lb. weight.
For EVERYBODY . . . Attractive *LOW PRICE* . . . for a quality product, incorporating the above advantages for NO extra cost.
DOUBLE DOORS—No problem—Use two gears.

USING SLIDING DOORS ALREADY?
Convert to the unique action DRAUGHT PROOF—DRAFTITE principle with the "DRAFTITE CHANNEL" available separately—Only **9/11**
BUY BEST—BUY DRAFTITE

Seen at the D.I.Y. and International Building Exhibitions, Olympia. ATTRACTIVE PRICE. SEND FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED LEAFLET

To: **APEX ENTERPRISES (Dept. P68),** 23 Upton Road, Birkenhead.
Send FREE Leaflet of NEW "DRAFTITE". NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
.....

NEW 1968
SUPREME Carports



Architect designed carports or covered ways of ultra modern construction with wood framework and steel supports. P.V.C. guttering, fall pipe and fittings. In 63 sizes available as COMPLETE, EASY DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS. WITH FULL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS.

NO BASE REQUIRED, P.V.C. ROOF SHEETS IN CHOICE OF 4 COLOURS

PRICES FROM £36

Write now for colour brochure

Free Delivery Eng/Wales/Scotland Mainland

SUPREME PORTABLE BUILDING CO. LTD. (CARPORT DIV.) DEPT. HC14, PONTEFRACT ROAD, STOURTON, LEEDS 10. TEL. 76549

NEARLY 50% OFF CATALOGUE PRICES!

Monogram SOLID TEAK SURROUNDS
NOW FROM ONLY **£5·14·6** or easy terms

Superbly constructed in polished solid **TEAK, WALNUT or MAHOGANY** and incorporating Gas Board approved, easy-clean **FARRENITE.** Supplied ready for simple 15 minute home assembly. **All units fully jointed and ready polished**—a screwdriver is all you need. For gas or electric fires. Many room-enhancing designs. 14 models to choose from.

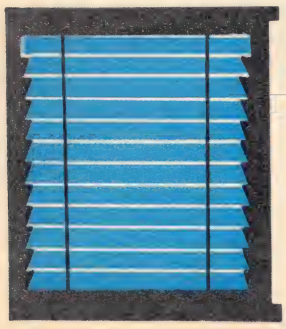
MFI Dept. PH6 CIVIC HALL · STADIUM WAY · WEMBLEY · 01-902 0454
Shops: Wembley & 17/21 Brownhill Road, **Catford.** 46 Bedford Hill, **Balham.** 98 **Camden** High St. 174 **Chiswick** High Rd. 99 **Chippenham** Rd. W9.

I've just hung my 'Reliant' venetian blinds and I can't help looking at them (what lovely colours) so easy to hang too. John will be surprised when he arrives home. He always says I'm so hopeless at odd jobs around the house ... tho' I must say 'Reliant' have made it easy.

SO IT SHOULD BE BECAUSE IT'S ANOTHER *Reliant* QUALITY PRODUCT!

RELIANT VENETIAN BLINDS are made to measure, despatched within 48 hours (carriage FREE) and arrive complete and ready to hang—all you need is a screwdriver! Made from top quality materials, choice of 12 decor matching shades, or multicolour at NO extra cost. In addition to all this, you save a genuine 25% and more because you buy direct from the factory. You pay only when you approve the goods and your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Send back the coupon for FREE leaflet, actual samples, price list and full details. YOU'LL BE DELIGHTED (SO WILL THE FAMILY)!



Reliant Please send me FREE leaflet, colour samples, price list, etc.

NAME .....

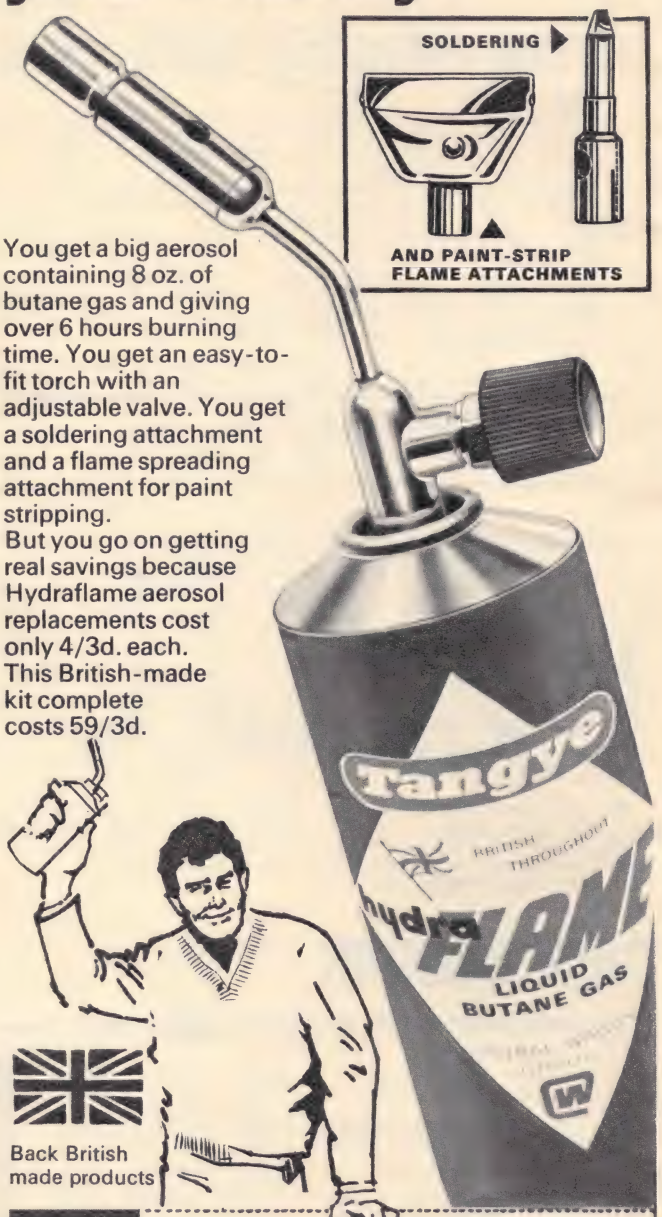
ADDRESS .....

.....

RELIANT VENETIAN BLINDS LTD.,
Dept. PH, Amersham, Bucks.
Tel.: Amersham 6055.

The **hydraflame** BLOW TORCH SET

gives you more for your money!



You get a big aerosol containing 8 oz. of butane gas and giving over 6 hours burning time. You get an easy-to-fit torch with an adjustable valve. You get a soldering attachment and a flame spreading attachment for paint stripping.
But you go on getting real savings because Hydraflame aerosol replacements cost only 4/3d. each.
This British-made kit complete costs 59/3d.

Back British made products

Send Today for full details of Hydraflame and address of nearest stockist.

Name .....

Address .....

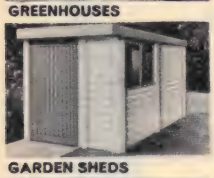
.....

Tangye-Shelley Ltd
Gough Road, Greet, Birmingham 11.

BANBURY

THE EARLY PIONEERS OF THE INDUSTRY

GREENHOUSES



GARDEN SHEDS

- ☐ UNBEATABLE VALUE – UNBEATABLE PRICE
- ☐ NO MIDDLEMEN'S PROFITS
- ☐ EASY SELF ASSEMBLY
- ☐ ATTRACTIVE CREDIT TERMS
- ☐ THE LARGEST RANGE OF GARAGES ON THE MARKET TODAY
- ☐ FREE DELIVERY MOST OF ENGLAND & WALES

COAL CABIN

CONCRETE WALLING

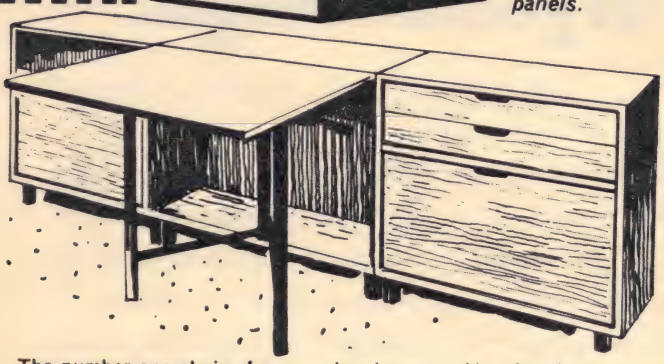
BANPORT

SHOW GARDENS: BANBURY: Ironstone Works, Bicester Rd. BARRY: Town Centre BIRMINGHAM: Kingsbury Rd., Erdington BRIDGWATER: Coates, Bristol Rd. BRISTOL: Cnr. Winterstoke Rd./South Liberty Lane. CHESTERFIELD: Sheffield Rd. COVENTRY: Leofric Works, Banbury Rd., Ryton-on-Dunsmore GLASGOW: Nr. Ibrox Park, Paisley Rd. West. GLOUCESTER: Cattle Market MANCHESTER: Waterloo Rd. READING: 221/227 Basingstoke Rd. NR. ORPINGTON: London Rd., Badgers Mount SHIRLEY: Solihull (A34) WAKEFIELD: Off Lower Kirkgate WATFORD: 33 St. Albans Rd. N. IRELAND: Main St. Carrowdore

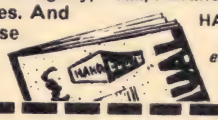
Write for Brochure to: **BANBURY BUILDINGS LIMITED**
13 IRONSTONE WORKS · BANBURY · OXON · *Tel:* BANBURY 4242/9

NOTHING DOES COMPARE WITH HANDI-board

Britain's top selling veneered panels.



The number one choice for every handyman making fine furniture Ask any D.I.Y. expert. He'll confirm the constant quality of all the HANDI-board veneers—Mahogany, Teak, Oak and Walnut. Veneered both sides and all 4 edges. And remember you can choose from 35 STANDARD SIZE PANELS.



HANDI-board MANUAL
Full of hints, tips and easy-to-follow plans of practical furniture. Send for it NOW!

BERMAN BROS. (PANELS) LTD., GOODWIN RD., EDMONTON, N.9

☐ Please send me Handi-board Manual. I enclose 2/- to cover postage etc. (Please, no stamps) ☐ Please send me Free Handi-board leaflet post free.

Name _____

Address _____

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE PH/JUNE

By Appointment to
Her Majesty the Queen
Contractors for
Woodworm, Dry Rot and Rodent Control
Rentokil Laboratories Limited
East Grinstead

No need now to live with RISING DAMP

FREE SURVEY

The insertion of a new damp course used to involve costly and inconvenient structural work—but not now! By the new Rentokil electro-osmotic process, rising-damp can be economically and permanently excluded from the walls of your house, irrespective of their age or thickness. A system of electrodes placed in the walls and ground creates conditions in which it is quite impossible for the slightest damp to rise. The installation is quickly made by skilled Rentokil men, **and carries a 20 year guarantee.**

Charges are reasonable, payment may be spread over a number of years if required. Ask for a free survey and quotation now.

Ring Rentokil — we are in every phone book — or post the coupon below today for free illustrated technical leaflets, covering Rising Damp, Woodworm and Dry Rot.

RENTOKIL LABORATORIES LTD.
16 DOVER STREET, LONDON, W.1 TELEPHONE: 01-499 4324

Please send me free technical leaflets on Rising Damp ☐ Woodworm ☐ Dry Rot ☐
(Please tick as applicable) Or if Free survey is required please fill in details below:—
Age of house ..... Is the damp in ground floor rooms? .....
Approximate width and height of damp patches .....
.....
.....
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
..... RD193

Rentokil guards your property

Pick the paste that's right for the paper. From the Polycell range.

A wallpaper isn't just a wallpaper anymore. It's washable or lightweight or vinyl, or some other category.
And these different kinds of wallpaper need different kinds of paste. One paste can't do it all anymore. So Polycell—and only Polycell—make a *range* of pastes. Whatever kind of paper you choose, Polycell make a paste for perfect, trouble-free hanging. Paste costs pennies, but paper costs pounds, so remember your motto : Pick the paste that's right for the paper—from the Polycell range.

Polycell makes everyone an expert

PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER

VOLUME 13 No 149 JUNE 1968

CONTENTS

OUTDOOR LIVING

538 5 steps to a lovely garden
542 Water garden and fishpond
545 Fencing ideas for you to follow
546 Garden paths and steps
549 Making a concrete garden seat

550 Looking around
552 Another pair of hands
554 Cutting paving slabs
556 Bird sanctuary
558 Right in front (part 2)
560 Don't move—build on (part 3)
562 Place in the sun
565 Dry lining of walls and ceilings
568 Make a splash with a sun room
581 Be an expert at soldering
585 Woodworking simplified (part 5)
593 Legal notes
594 Space-saving hall unit
598 Letters to the Editor
600 Passing it on
605 At your service

All correspondence for the Editor should be addressed to: Tower House, Southampton Street, London, W.C.2. © George Newnes Ltd., 1968. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER is specially reserved throughout the countries signatory to the Berne Convention and the U.S.A. Reproductions or imitations of any of these are therefore expressly forbidden.

NEXT MONTH *July issue*

INSTALLING A MODERN WINDOW

WRITE-OFF FORM?

There are few more difficult things in life than seeing the other man's point of view! It's not a bad thing to try it sometimes and we ourselves have been endeavouring to do just that in connection with the three forms offered by the Consumer Council for use by householders who intend to have repairs or redecorating work carried out. How would a local builder look at them?

Take a job costing £150. By the time he's paid not only labour, materials, transport and overheads, acted as unpaid agent for the Inland Revenue and Ministry of Social Security and allowed for profits tax and his own income tax, etc., and etc., the builder concerned would be lucky, we dare say, if he genuinely finishes up £15 better off.

How far can you expect a man to stick his neck out in order to make £15? Or even £30? Ought he to be willing, as the Consumer Council suggests, to pay your hotel bill if he doesn't finish the job on time and you have to find accommodation elsewhere? We suspect he would double the time and/or double the price if you insisted on it. Even this, though, is not the major pitfall that lies in wait for the unwary homeowner. The "Request for Quotation" form contains a number of inviting blank spaces on which you the householder itemise the work you require to be done.

Unfortunately, the law is no more sympathetic towards the man who sets out to be his own architect than to the man who tries to act as his own solicitor. If you tell a builder exactly what he is to do you have given him the perfect alibi if things go wrong. He has done what he was told! The forms could be filled in correctly, on the other hand they could be completed in such a way as to leave the home-owner worse off than without them. In fact, if you're not a knowledgable do-it-yourselfer, your best course would probably be to ask the builder in for a cup of tea and fill in the forms under his direction. Which is not very far from saying that if you've got a builder you can trust to that extent, why bother?

We're not trying to minimise the problems that face the customer. But it's wise to try to think how much it is reasonable to ask. Take the quotation or estimate, for example. This requires that someone from the firm, and an experienced man at that, must "attend" (as the estimator calls it) take your instructions and measure up. Then he goes back to his office and applies his experience to calculating time, materials and overheads. It's so easy to go badly wrong that many small builders won't do it. Instead, they'll tell you frankly you must take them on trust and they'll charge you what the job costs plus their profit. Naturally, this can lead to some nasty shocks when the bill comes in. And equally naturally it is the desire to help the householder avoid these nasty surprises that has led the Consumer Council to prepare these forms. Now we're back to where we started! So what conclusion can we offer? First, that a job of work conscientiously carried out can never be cheap and if you try to drive too hard a bargain you may wish you hadn't. How about doing it yourself? Glad you reminded us about that. If you own your home and value it for the important asset it is, you'll be wise to give a bit of time to the subject. You need to take as much interest in it as a stamp collector does in his stamps, or a camera fan does in his photography, or a car enthusiast does in his car. And, once you've reached the stage of knowing enough to tell the builder in any detail what you want him to do you're pretty well at the point of being able to do it yourself and save trouble!

5 STEPS TO A LOVELY GARDEN

PART 1

BASIC GARDEN BUILDING

STEP 1

DRAINAGE

MANY otherwise good gardens and homes are ruined through having poor drainage. It is vital to make sure that water can get away easily or it may accumulate, not only in the soil but under the house in the foundations. This trouble is especially a problem in areas of heavy or clay soil but it may also be found in light soil where the surrounding ground is flat and the water-table high.

Perpetual damp ruins timber, soaks up into walls and makes it difficult for most garden plants to succeed. Plan your drainage system before tackling any other garden work.

If your land is steeply sloping, say more than one in eight, no formal drains may be required but in virtually every other case drains will be useful.

The main problem is often to decide where the surplus water is to be directed. The natural lie of the land may indicate an outlet into a neighbouring road or path, or across the adjoining garden. A co-operative plan with a neighbour may be very useful to both in getting rid of drain water, perhaps into a hedge ditch.

Most modern housing sites, though, are devoid of drain outlets and then the system will call for soakaway pits. These are in essence merely deep holes into which the drain pipes are directed, and from which the accumulating water has time to gradually seep away. It is vital for their proper working that these pits go deep enough to reach a porous subsoil. In gardens on clay beds this means that the depth must be great enough to penetrate the clay. Rain water then passes through the pit into the soil beneath. Pits dug too shallowly into such clay are useless for the water cannot get away.

Of course, soakaways are not left open, but are filled with rubble, broken bricks and so on, topped with a foot deep layer of finer shingle and then with topsoil. The drain pipes enter them in the top part of the gravel layer.

The position of the soakaway is at the lowest point of the garden and the drains are led to it either directly (in small plots) or by a "herringbone" system of main drains and tributaries.

A really good soakaway, which will serve for a lifetime, if it is properly made, should be about four feet square and as much deep, depending on the subsoil, clay strata and water-table.

This does mean a lot of hard digging—and, some might think, soil disposal, although this is never so much a problem as it appears before the work is done.

Many rural, if not most, and quite a large number of urban and suburban properties, have their roof drainage run, via a gulley, to land drains and soakaways. Sometimes semi-detached properties share a soakaway laid by the builder.

It is something of a temptation to run land drainage to this type of existing soakaway—but it is not wise to do so. The added burden of water might overcome the capacity of the soakaway and the drainage problem would be as bad as before.

1 After digging the soakaway the trenches are taken out. At their shallowest they must be below the level of cultivation, at least, and for best results with plants should be below the average rooting level of the species grown. Eighteen inches is the ideal minimum for most garden work. Sometimes, though, giving the trench bottom its slope of at least 1 in 150 will result in very deep trenches at the soakaway end. However deep they may be, the trenches must slope perfectly evenly

STEP 2

CULTIVATION

BEFORE starting to dig your land, make a detailed plan of your garden. This may save days of labour. Different plants call for different depths and methods of cultivation. Hedges, for example, must be *deeply* dug, preferably by hand, but on reasonably drained soil the area for lawn need only be dug 6in. deep or so. In fact, if your new garden is part of an old farm meadow, as many are these days, then you may well not need to dig it at all, for good lawns can be made from this sort of old grassland. We will give details about this in the section on lawn making.

If, though, your land is plain soil, probably more or less full of weeds, brickbats, old boots and so on, then the areas should be marked out, perhaps with pegged lines.

If a hedge is needed, mark this out 4ft. wide. Beds for roses, shrubs or perennial plants all need deep digging so mark them out too. Small annual flower beds do not need such deep work and, of course, the run of paths, terraces, drives, garage sites, etc., needs no digging at all.

By the time this is done the area of deep digging will be much reduced.

SOIL TESTING

You can now buy kits of chemicals that will tell you roughly what fertilisers are needed by your land. Some simple kits only tell whether lime is needed, which is very useful in new gardens. Others give much fuller information and indicate shortages of phosphates, nitrogen and potash.

Using these kits is very simple and calls for no chemical knowledge at all. A small quantity of the soil is placed in a test-tube and a certain liquid poured over it. The liquid will then change in colour. The resulting colour is compared with a printed chart that will tell the amount of the particular fertiliser that is needed.

STEP 3 LAWN MAKING

NEW gardens made on old grassland can often have lawns in a very short time without any cost at all, simply by mowing and treating the grass already there.

The vast bulk of all the expensive lawn turves that are sold in Britain are merely such meadow, kept mown short for a few months and sprayed to remove the weeds. The tool to use for this job is a rotary type grasscutter which will tackle even tall grass.

7 Hand digging is something of an art but if properly done need not be too tiring. Start by taking out a trench the depth of the spade across one end of the bed. Set the soil aside.

8 Fork over the bottom of this trench to give a 'double-digging' effect, ideal for roses, shrubs and trees, or for vegetables. If farm manure is available this should be spread over the trench bottom before forking. Alternatively use bone meal or a general mixed fertiliser.

9 Dig back now into the soil, throwing this over the forked area. Do not take large lumps at first. It may take several spadefuls to dig back a foot wide trench.

10 Turn the soil well back over the first trench, so exposing another trench. Clear the bottom of this with the spade. Finally fork the bottom of the second trench and continue to the end of the plot, where the soil removed from the *first* trench is used to fill up the *last*.

11 Rotovating is a popular way of getting the initial digging done, either by buying or hiring a machine. Even quite small ones can dig fairly deeply, especially in light or medium soil but *not* in one pass. Let the machine chew itself down a couple of inches at a time, working in lines up and down and across the plot, till the rotors are almost buried yet still turning freely. It is not possible with rotovators to cultivate as deeply as by hand, and hand work is certainly best where trees are to be planted.

12 Even very weedy areas are soon cut down by these machines. Used without any catch-box they finely shred the grass and leaves. If growth is heavy, rake off the worst of the debris and mow again. In the early stages mow frequently, twice a week if possible. Within a short time the large-leaved weeds will disappear whilst the tougher grasses will thicken swiftly. Mowing should be at about three inches height up to this stage but now the cutters can be gradually dropped to one inch.

13 Finally a spraying with one of the selective hormone weedkillers will kill off many of the weeds remaining and continual mowing with the catch-box on will encourage rapid spreading of the grass. Initially this may appear brown, coarse and tangled but new, fine growth will soon appear.

3 Flatness and even slope of trenches and pipes is made easy to check by three identical T-shaped boards such as this. They are stood upright on the pipe and if on sighting along them. their tops coincide, the drain is straight and even in slope

4 If stones are plentiful, pack the sides of the pipes firmly and lay larger ones over the top of each joint. Take care not to disturb the alignment of the pipes

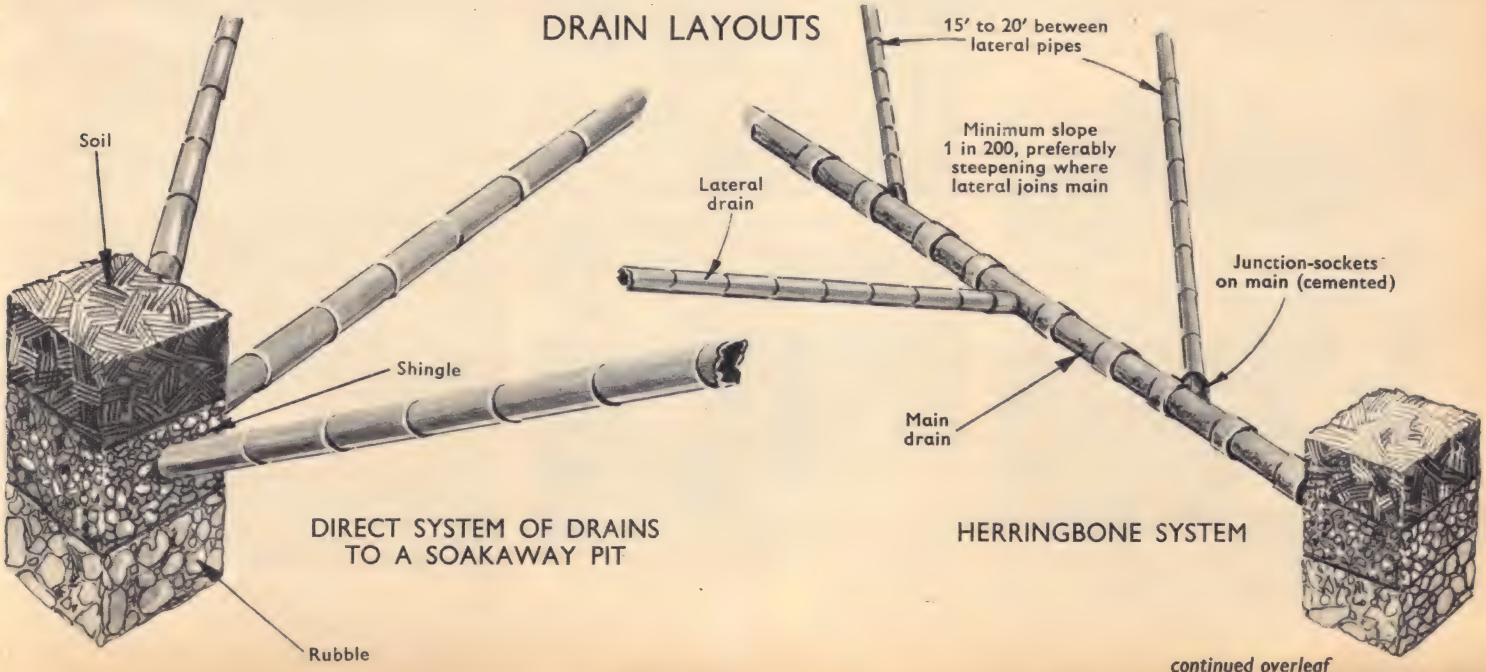
5 Shovel further stones, broken bricks or coarse gravel over the pipes and top this with finer shingle two or three inches deep. Finally replace the topsoil but do *not* ram this firm. Leave it loosely mounded to settle naturally. Heavy treading can destroy the soil structure and prevent the drain working effectively

2 Although satisfactory drains can be made by simply filling the trenches half full of rubble, or even brushwood, the labour of taking out trenches surely makes worth while the comparatively small cost of proper land tile drains, three inches in diameter. These are laid touching but *not* cemented together. Where 'herringbone' drains are laid the main pipe may be four inches diameter and be of the collared type that slots together. Only the joint pipes are cemented even with these (where trees such as poplar or willow grow or are to be planted nearby, then the pipes should be cemented or the very penetrating roots of these trees will find their way in and block the drain)

6 Very weedy ground should have the weeds skimmed off and stacked aside to rot. Buy a small bag of sulphate of ammonia and spread a handful over each six inch layer of rubbish and then lay on this an inch or two of topsoil. The compost will then be nearly as good as farmyard manure in a few months

STEP 2

DRAIN LAYOUTS

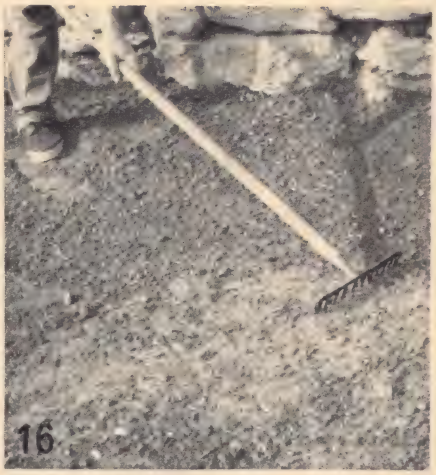


DIRECT SYSTEM OF DRAINS TO A SOAKAWAY PIT

HERRINGBONE SYSTEM

continued overleaf

OUTDOOR LIVING



14 Any lawn to be made from scratch calls for the use of the rake, to break up the dug soil finely and to level the ground. Frequent treading of the soil (in dry weather) will help to consolidate the lawn area. A flat, firm surface is vital for depressions and humps are very difficult indeed to remove later.

15 Always buy seed suited to the lawn type needed. It is pointless to buy expensive fine seeds, which do not wear well, for a lawn where children are to play, and foolish to expect a magnificent, bowling-green sward if the seed used is almost all Rye grass. Buy seed from a specialist firm who have different mixtures for all soils and situations. Mix the seed with double its volume of sand, preferably of a different colour to your soil.

16 This mixture gives more bulk and eases even distribution, for thin parts will show up by the sand colour. Sow by hand, working across the plot in both directions and save a little seed for later infilling. Finally rake the seed in lightly till the sand colour disappears. The seed should be just under the surface. Do not roll, especially on heavy soil. Start mowing when the young grass is three inches tall. Ignore germinating annual weeds. These will be killed by the first mowing and in the early stages, in warm weather, the shade of the weeds may actually benefit the grass.

17 Lawns made with turf have the great advantage that they can be used almost at once (some modern seeds also give a lawn very quickly, but still take longer than turf). Almost all turf, even if advertised as 'cultivated' is in fact farm meadow lifted by machine. Inspect turves at the *back* as much as looking at the green grass blades. A strong, fibrous mat, with little sign of cracking and taking a good deal of pulling to tear it apart, will be easiest to handle. Weed roots will often stand out clearly underneath, too, even when the leaves have been killed by weedkillers.

Weight is the great problem, often overlooked, in making a turf lawn. If this is, say, fifteen yards by ten yards, you will need 450 turves each three feet long by a foot wide. These will weigh about four and a half *tons* and all will need carrying from the roadside, unloading, lifting into place and beating down.

18 Lay boards wherever the barrow must pass or the weight will rapidly wear great ruts into the land.

19 Just before each turf is laid, lightly rake its bed. A very fine finish is not needed and small stones can be left in place provided they do not affect the levelling. Always work from the laid turves, not from the soil, and stand on a board to distribute your weight. The only real risk of failure with turf is lack of water. This is very important in spring or summer work, when turves may absorb a gallon each, daily. Dip each turf into a tub of water before laying if hot weather is likely. The best seasons for turf laying are late autumn, winter or very early spring. At other times keep the sprinkler working frequently during the three months after laying.

20 The actual layout is simple. Merely place the turves in 'brick pattern' against each other. Heavy beating is not needed. Patting with the back of a spade is adequate. Large humps or hollows must be corrected by lifting and re-laying the turves concerned.

21 Steeply sloping gardens present special problems that we cover in the next section, but one possible solution is to grass over steep banks. Turves used for this can be 'stapled' in place with eighteen-inch lengths of thick, galvanised wire bent into staple shape and pressed into the soil. In really difficult places, with steep slopes and some risk of soil sliding, these can be reinforced well by unrolling wire netting over the surface and stapling through this. The grass blades soon conceal the wire but mowing must of course be done with care and the grass left longer than usual.

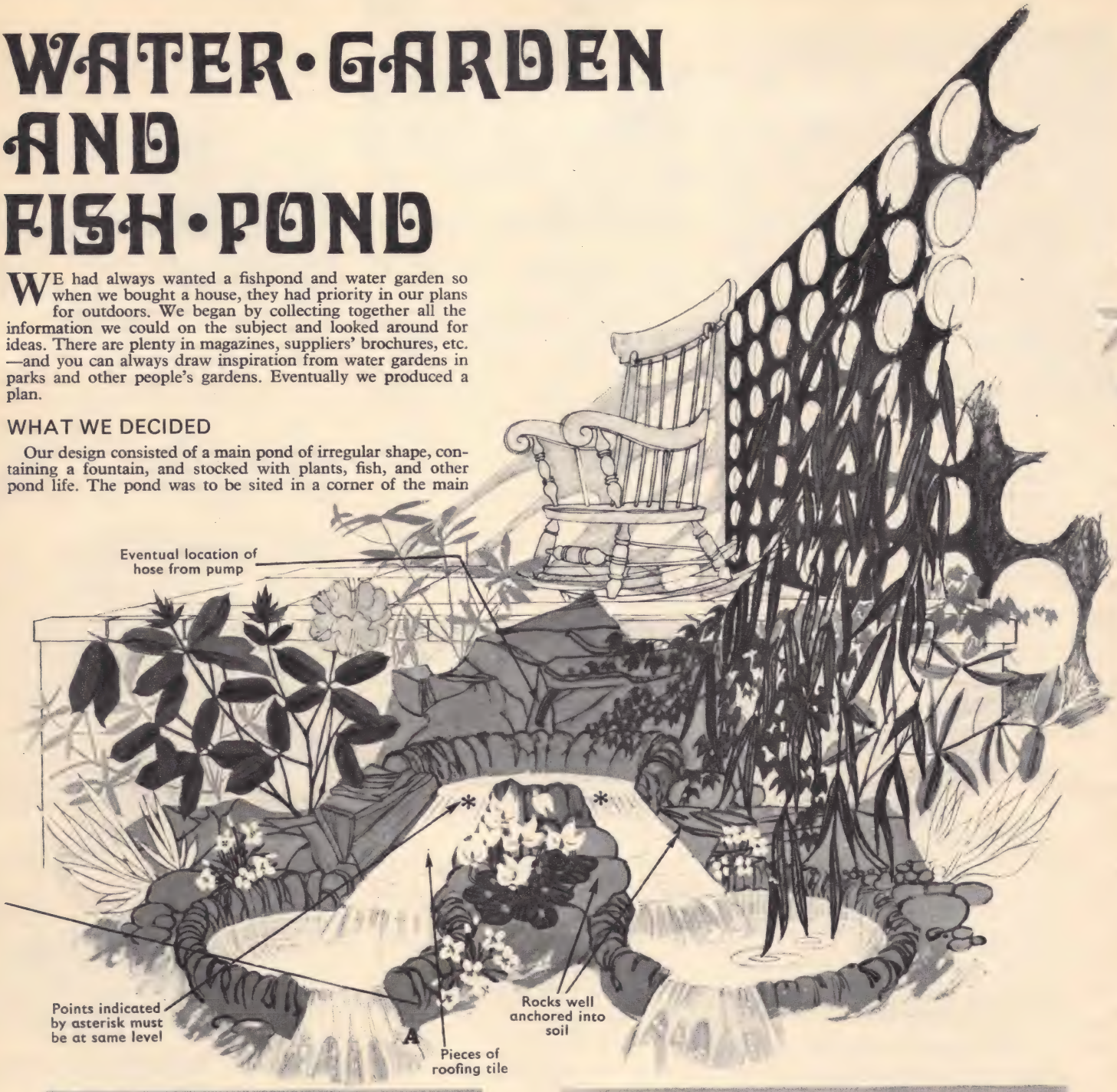
CONCLUDED NEXT MONTH

WATER·GARDEN AND FISH·POND

WE had always wanted a fishpond and water garden so when we bought a house, they had priority in our plans for outdoors. We began by collecting together all the information we could on the subject and looked around for ideas. There are plenty in magazines, suppliers' brochures, etc. —and you can always draw inspiration from water gardens in parks and other people's gardens. Eventually we produced a plan.

WHAT WE DECIDED

Our design consisted of a main pond of irregular shape, containing a fountain, and stocked with plants, fish, and other pond life. The pond was to be sited in a corner of the main



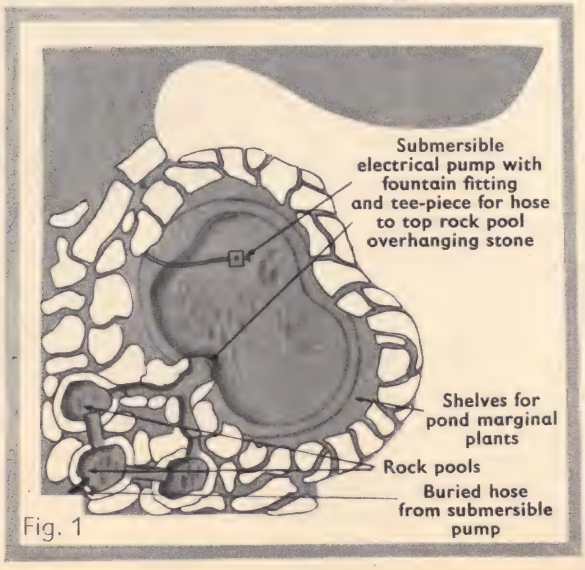


Fig. 1

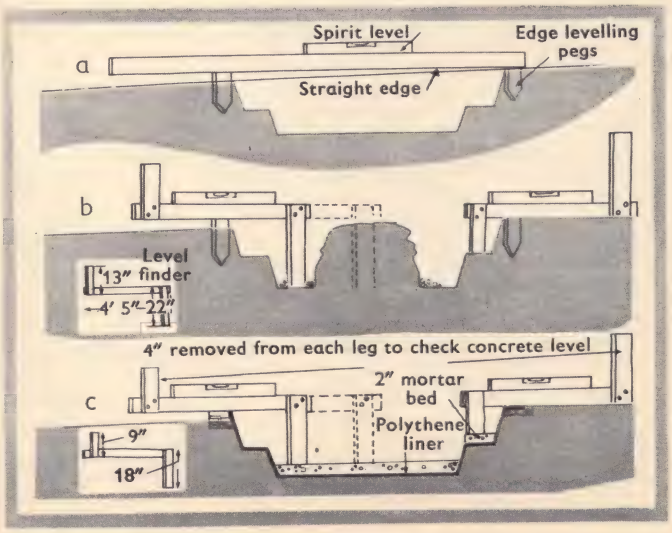
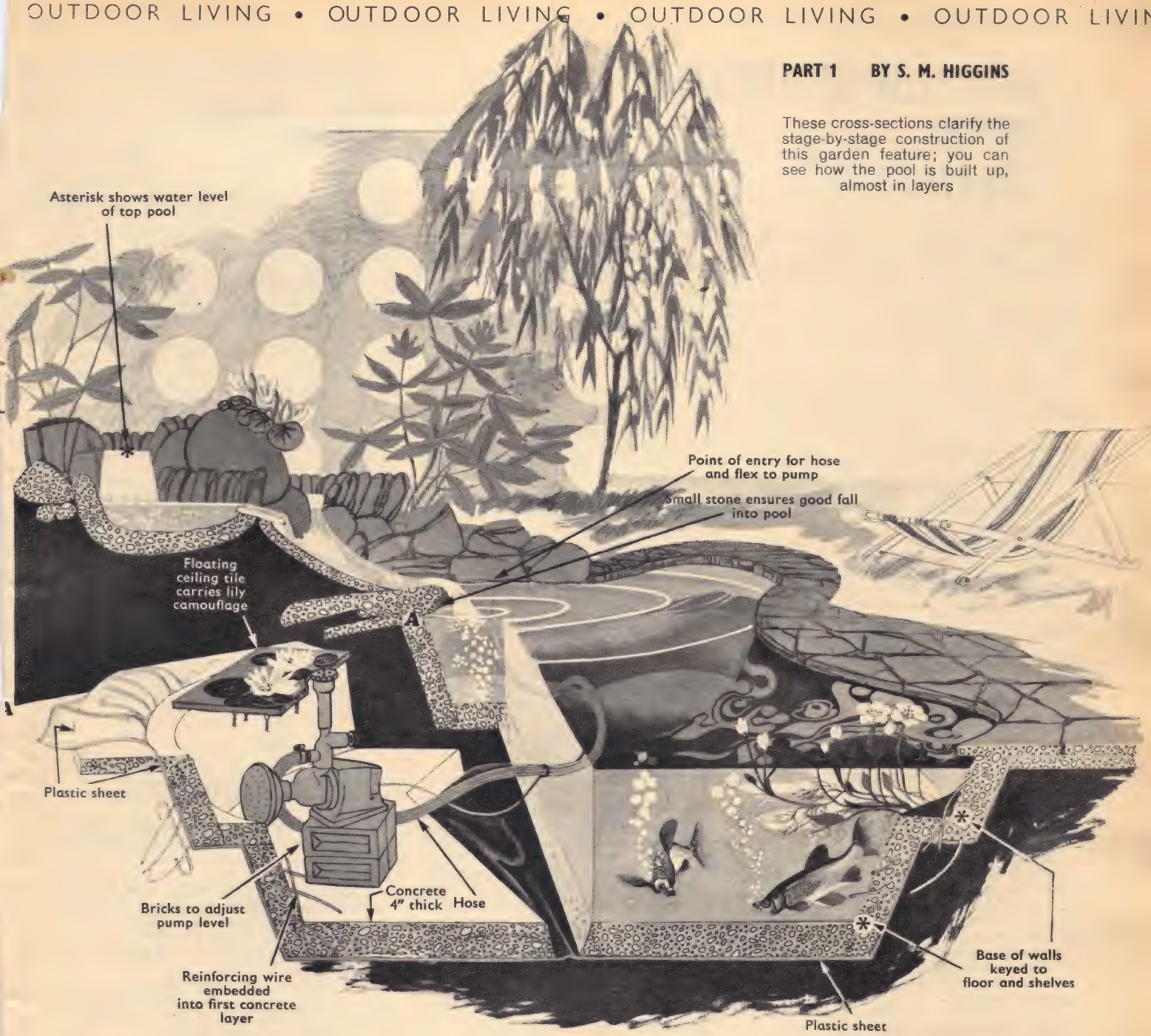


Fig. 2

PART 1 BY S. M. HIGGINS

These cross-sections clarify the stage-by-stage construction of this garden feature; you can see how the pool is built up, almost in layers



lawn below the terrace; have a water surface area of approximately 25 square feet, and bordered on the lawn side by a paved walkway. On the opposite side, would be a corner rock garden, containing, amongst the rocks and plants, a system of small pools set at different levels and linked by water-steps and channels. The submerged pump supplying the fountain would also feed water—via concealed tubing—to the top rock-pool, flowing down through the lower pools and channels, to cascade finally into the main pond again over a large overhanging stone.

Pond-side ornaments among the rocks and plants would provide finishing touches to the scene.

METHODS AVAILABLE

We found the system we envisaged could be built in several different ways; the most common of these being

1 CONCRETE

Concrete walls and floor for the main pond several inches thick (possibly reinforced). The rock-pools, etc., being less robustly formed in mortar.

The work involved in mixing the volume of concrete required to form the recommended "safe" thickness of 6in., must be a significant factor when deciding the method to be used.

However, if there is sufficient subsidence of surrounding soil or a hard enough freeze-up—or both—even the sturdiest of ponds could crack.

Also, construction in concrete involves "seasoning" problems—the removal of poisonous elements such as "free lime" from the fresh concrete prior to the introduction of delicate (and expensive) fish and plant life.

2 FIBRE-GLASS

The rock-pools, cascades—and the main pond itself—could be purchased in rigid fibre-glass units, and, after excavating the necessary holes, simply bedded-down in their respective positions.

These units are, of course, very handy and labour-saving.

We also found that although the range of main-pond sizes included the dimensions we had in mind, the smallest of the rock-pools and cascades catalogued were too large for the system we planned. Manufacturers would, no doubt, have readily made up a fibre-glass rock-pool system to our specifications.

3 PLASTIC LINERS

Again, this involves excavation of the shape and size of pond or pool desired; then lining it with tough, leak-proof PVC-coated terylene sheeting specially developed for this purpose. Such liners are offered for sale in several different colours, or with an attractive "pebble" patterned finish.

Liners are labour-saving, of course; with attractive colours and patterns to choose from. But, having two lively children, we felt pointed and sharp-edged missiles would occasionally land in the pond—with possibly disastrous results.

4 COMBINED METHODS

These include combinations of any of the three basic methods—e.g., rock-pools and cascades of fibre-glass, with a plastic liner in the main pond.

continued overleaf

WATER·GARDEN AND FISH·POND

METHOD SELECTED—AND WHY

We decided on a 'double-containment" method for the main pond—two ponds in one, you might say—consisting of 4in. thick concrete floor and walls, reinforced with thick wire; and backed-up as a second line of defence against leakage, by an inexpensive liner of ordinary heavy-gauge polythene sheeting.

We considered that by using the polythene liner we justified the reduction in thickness of concrete from the recommended "safe" thickness of 6in. to 4—thereby reducing the volume of concrete required by one third and, likewise, the labour involved —although, as confirmed "do-it-yourselfers" we readily accepted the extra work involved in concreting in order to attain the better surface textures and effects.

Also, by the use of mortar in forming the rock-pool system we would have full flexibility in choice of shape and size of pools and channels to fit into our rockery; and, with the inclusion of a suitable additive in the mortar, a choice of colour as well.

The period of "seasoning" fresh concrete can now be reduced to a matter of days by the application of a neutralising compound.

IN HARD CASH

Naturally, we always kept our ideas within the bounds of what we could afford. At an estimated cost of £25—including the cost of a pump/fountain/recirculating system—our method was the cheapest of all those considered.

SITING

When selecting the site for any type of garden pond, it is advisable to pick an area where the soil has remained undisturbed for several months at least—thus avoiding the damage caused by a pond settling or tilting in soft ground; the need for a lot of extra "punning" prior to construction, a hundred or so gallons of water, plus the weight of the concrete and rocks, add up to a formidable mass to support!

A *level* site simplifies the task, because, unless deliberately designed to be otherwise, the edges of a pond must be horizontal, i.e. parallel with the surface of the water—otherwise it will appear lop-sided.

Our house is built on a natural incline, therefore the siting of the pond on sloping ground was unavoidable. However, I doubt whether our situation is uncommon; indeed, for an informal water-garden, the natural slope of surrounding areas may well enhance its appearance.

BEFORE YOU BEGIN

It's important to sketch a plan—as detailed as it is possible at this stage—of what you intend to achieve (Fig. 1).

If drawn roughly to scale, the plan will also illustrate how the finished project blends with the garden in general.

MATERIALS REQUIRED

For our pool, were as follows:

A 12ft. square sheet of heavy gauge polythene sheeting.
5 cwt. of Portland cement.
13 cu. ft. of clean sharp sand.
12 cu. ft. of coarse aggregate.
Green cement colouring (sufficient for 1 cwt. of cement), for pools, etc.
200ft. of ⅛in. mild-steel rod (wire); or 3-4 sq. yd. of chain-link fencing.
100 old building bricks or rocks for ensuring a horizontal rim for ponds built on sloping sites.
Plenty of rocks and broken slabs for the rockery and walk-way.

TOOLS

These included a "laying-on" trowel or "float" for laying the concrete and smoothing the surface; a bricklaying or pointing trowel; a large spirit level; an 8ft. "straight-edged" piece of timber; a heavy hammer and bolster chisel (for cutting bricks and slabs); a steel rule; a garden spade; a bucket or wheel-barrow for carrying concrete; a watering-can or garden-hose, and a heavy object for "punning" and compressing freshly dug soil (we used half a railway sleeper with two 6in. nails as handles).

ROCKERY FOUNDATION

We had built up an impressive heap of bricks, stones and rocks from previous jobs.

The smallest of these now formed the foundations for the corner rockery, by simply piling them into the soil. This foundation and later, the soil and rocks of the rockery proper, must be solid to keep the long-term settlement of the rockery and consequent disturbance of the rock-pools system to a minimum.

Our heap of stones included a variety of large rugged rocks and colourful lumps of sandstone and granite. These were used later in the exposed surface of the rockery.

MARKING-OUT POND

With the sketch-plan, and not forgetting to leave sufficient room for the rockery (ours rises to a height of 2ft. 6in. above the main pond, with a maximum width of 6ft.)—the shape of the main pond was marked out. We had to bear in mind that the area intended for excavation had to include the 4in. thick concrete liner circumventing the planned water area.

EXCAVATION

To ensure level excavation of the pond bottom and marginal plant shelves—especially if sited on sloping ground—we did the following:

1. At the *highest point* just outside the area to be excavated, a short, thick peg was driven into the soil until just "flush" with the surrounding surface.
2. Similar pegs were driven in at half a dozen points around the edge of the marked-out area and, using a long "straight-edge" and spirit-level we checked that the top surface of each was truly level with the "flush" peg. (Fig. 2a.)
3. A "level-finder" was made out of a 4 to 5ft. long "straight-edge" and, using it as illustrated in Fig. 2, the shape of the pond was excavated as shown in Fig. 3.

TO BE CONTINUED NEXT MONTH

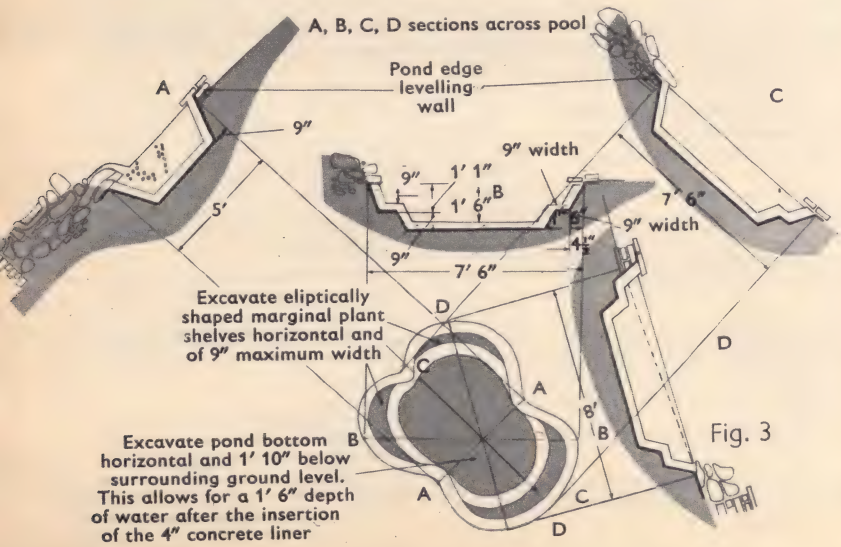


Fig. 3

FENCING IDEAS FOR YOU TO FOLLOW

A

B

FENCES rarely require more woodworking skill than the ability to measure and saw along a straight line. What is useful is a little bit of ingenuity in working out a design that suits your home and looks a little different from the house next door. Although oak is the usual material for fence posts—and a very good one, too—it doesn't take paint well. If you want a painted fence, the posts and pales will have to be one of the usual softwood building timbers, and machine planed, not just rough sawn. Of course, you can get pleasant colours in timber preservatives these days, as well as colourless and the familiar creosote brown. But the present trend is undoubtedly for white painted fences and, as you can see here, the effect is undisputably attractive.

If you want a dog-proof fence it needs to be at least 2ft. 6in. high and either fairly close-boarded, or with wire netting behind it. Wire netting soon weathers and, with a few plants such as rambler roses on the fence, becomes practically invisible. It can be the large mesh type and may enable you to make considerable savings in the amount of timber.

A Admittedly not dog-proof, but easy to build; 6in. planks tenoned into posts but could be nailed to face

B Screen in 4in. × 2in. with approx. 18in. squares; you can halve uprights and horizontals into each other or (apart from end ones) toe-nail short lengths

C Planks nailed to post faces with about 2in. between, giving increased privacy and reducing wind pressure

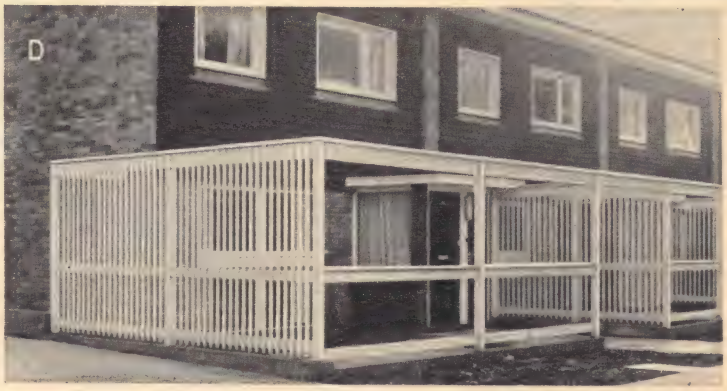
D An idea adaptable to a solid roof porch to give more privacy; perhaps the second motive here was to give a bit of relief to the otherwise bare appearance

E Not original, this 'picket' fence, but it's pleasant and stray-dog proof; curve in paling is a nice touch

F Two easy ones—just posts with planks nailed on; use of contrasting narrower plank is an improvement;

G in F posts (probably oak) are treated with preservative; slope to which post tops are cut in G helps shed water

C


D

E

G

F

GARDEN PATHS AND STEPS

Here the development rises from the informal lower step to merge pleasantly with traditional masonry

TWO factors must be known before construction of the path can be started. The first is the width. The second is the nature of the path's surroundings. If it is necessary to dig right up to the path, then a concrete edging about 3 or 4in. wide will be required on either side to prevent damage to the foundations.

Referring to Fig. 1 it will be seen that the greater part of the foundation is taken up with a layer of tightly packed stones, 4in. thick. There is generally no shortage of such stones in a garden. Should these not be available, however, "hard core" as used for road construction will suit admirably.

Ordinary solid fuel ash—not wood ash—will serve for the second layer which is only about ½in. thick. The choice of material here is by no means critical.

The "dry mix" which is mentioned in Figs. 1 and 3, consists of a weak concrete, or rather a mixture of six parts of sharp sand to one part of cement. This is used dry—that is no water is added as would normally be the case. In this condition the material forms an excellent medium in which to lay the crazy paving stones.

Where it is available, natural stone is the obvious choice for paving. Any stone which is reasonably hard wearing and which will not flake off is suitable. "Blue Pennant" stone was used for the paths in the photographs, this being locally quarried. In view of the cost of natural stone broken paving stones provide a useful alternative. These also have the decided advantage that they are all of the same thickness. Your local authority may be able to supply.

Whatever stone is finally chosen, it should be about 1½in. to 2in. thick, and have a more or less uniform cross-section.

CONSTRUCTION

A sectional diagram showing the basis of the construction is given in Fig. 1. Dig the trench to a depth of 5in., plus the thickness of the paving material to be used. Assuming this to be 2in., then a depth of 7in. will be required. The width of the trench should be equal to the width of the path plus 3in.

If concrete edging is required as described earlier, then this should now be constructed. It takes the form of a rectangular block, 3in × 5in., and is made quite simply by setting two of the 5in. boards shown in Fig. 1 3in. apart along the sides of the trench and filling the resultant cavity with concrete (5 parts sand to 1 part cement is suitable). Note that these kerbs should not extend beyond the overall limits of the path.

Should it not be necessary to use such edging, then the procedure is as follows.

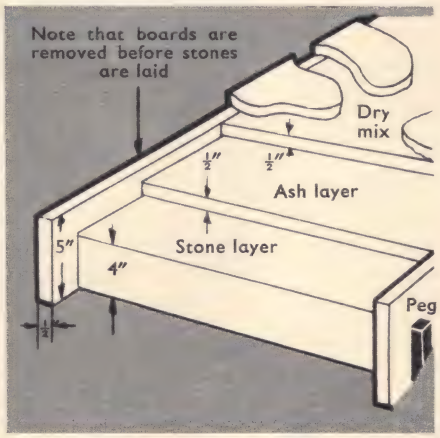
First set up the boards along the sides of the trench (Fig. 1). Then fill the space between them with a layer of small stones to a depth of 4in. The tool shown in Fig. 2 can be quickly constructed and will be found to be very useful in gauging this depth. A tip here is to place some larger stones towards the outside edges of the trench in order to further consolidate the foundation. The stones should be well rolled and packed together as closely as possible. The layer of ash is next placed on top. This must be well rolled and compacted. It may be found that this is easier to accomplish if the ash is first slightly moistened. At this point the foundations should be treated with a weedkiller of the long-acting type.

It is a good idea to leave the foundations in this condition for a few days.

The boards are now carefully removed, and weak concrete is poured into the space left by them (6 parts sand to 1 part cement). This helps to prevent loosening of the tightly packed stone foundations.

The crazy paving stones are now laid out in the positions which they will finally occupy. The path should be completely laid out in this fashion before any of the stones are properly laid. Try to keep the path as random as possible. The gaps between the stones should not be too large, 1in. is a good average, or even less if possible.

The stones are next laid one by one in the "dry mix" made as described earlier. This process is not difficult, patience is really all that is required to get the stones level and true with one another. A point to note here is that the whole path should be given a very slight camber.



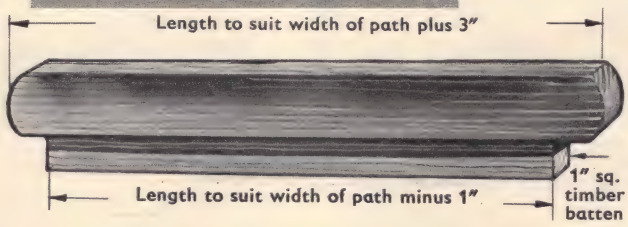
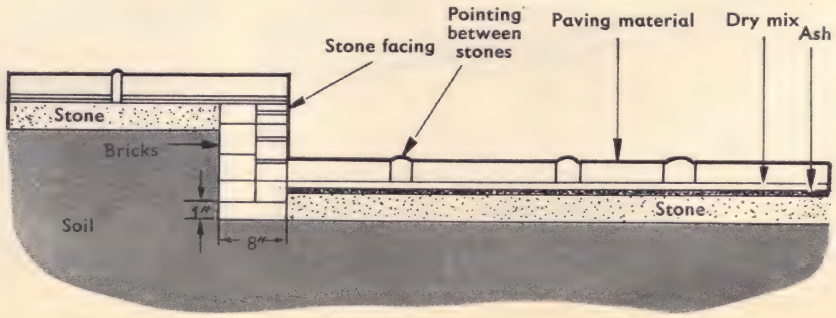


Fig. 1, top left: The construction method of paving
Fig. 2, left: The simple timber gauge used for maintaining path width
Fig. 3, below: Cross-section through paving



Shutter boards laid along one side of the path site; the line is for digging the shutter trench—use the gauge for the width

Fig. 3 gives details of the construction of a step. This is in the main self explanatory.

The path is finished off by filling the gaps between the stones with concrete (3 or 4 parts sand to 1 part cement) and pointing.

COLOURFUL PATHS

When it comes to pathways, most people's plans seem to revolve about ordinary grey concrete or artificial grey flags of a standard size, though coloured concrete flags are obtainable as well as colouring agents for the handyman who wishes to make his own. Several firms produce precast concrete flags having permanent non-slip surfaces in many different colours and sizes. This enables different kinds of patterns or bonds to be constructed as shown in Figs. 4, 5, 6. The colours will show these to good effect, especially if a joint of approximately ½in. is left between each flag and pointed with a sand cement mortar in the proportions of 4:1 to which a quantity of lamp black has been added or a black clinker mortar is used.

"SOLID BED" METHOD

When used for drives, main paths, etc., it is necessary to bed the flags solid.

The ground should first be made as smooth, compact and as level as possible. The slabs should then be laid in a mortar composed of five parts of sand and one part of cement. Ensure that the flags are level.

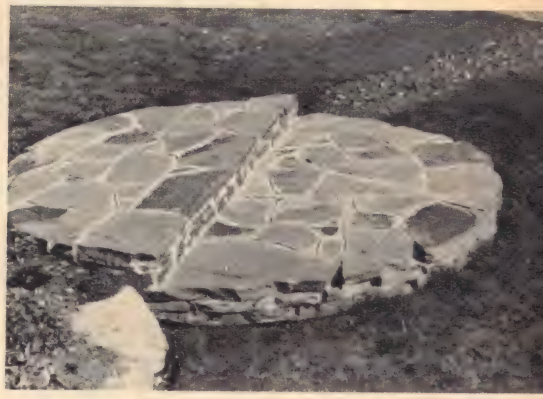
A pleasant and even appearance will be obtained by leaving regular joints of ¼in. or ½in. wide between each flag. Leave the paving to set for a minimum period of 48 hours.

To avoid any risk of the wet mortar adhering to the textured surface of the slabs, it is best to use a very "dry" mortar mix for the joints when these are "pointed" after the flags have set.

Above: Note how the random shapes key in with careful selection

Below: The corner section shows how the concrete edging supports the outer stones

Below: A feature terrace on two levels, based on the step principle

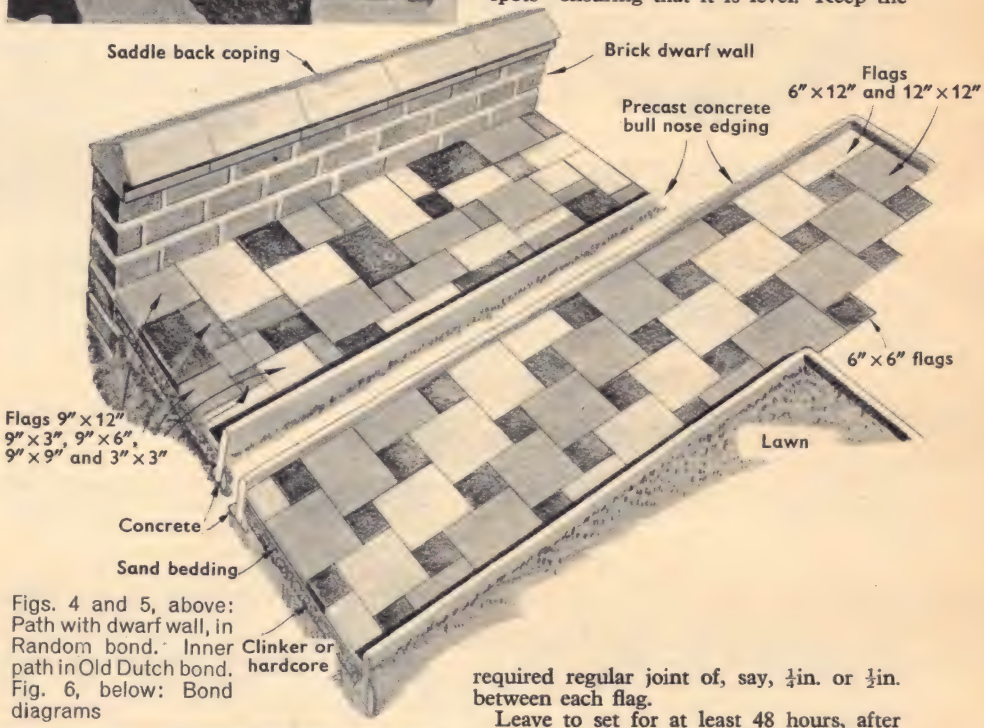


"MORTAR SPOT" METHOD

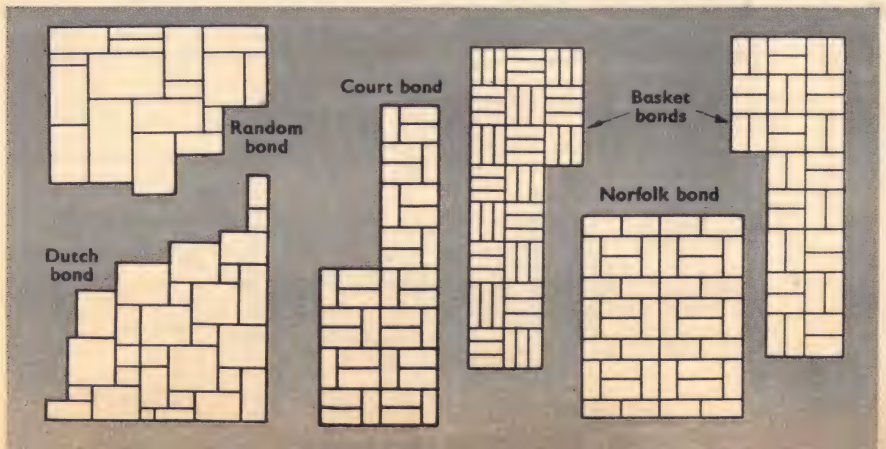
This method can prove quite satisfactory for normal foot traffic. The ground should be carefully levelled and made as compact as possible. When this is done, spread a fine bed of sand and ashes over the area. Each flag should now be bedded on from 1 to 5 evenly spaced mortar spots, depending upon the size of the flag—for example, the 1ft. × 1ft. size needs one "spot" in the middle, whereas a 2ft. × 2ft. flag should have five "spots"—one in each corner and one in the middle. The mortar mixture should be 5 parts of sand and one cement.

Carefully press each piece on its mortar "spots" ensuring that it is level. Keep the required regular joint of, say, ¼in. or ½in. between each flag.

Leave to set for at least 48 hours, after which the joints may be "pointed up" as detailed in the solid bed method.



Figs. 4 and 5, above: Path with dwarf wall, in Random bond. Inner path in Old Dutch bond. Fig. 6, below: Bond diagrams



"DRY" METHOD

This is the cheapest method of laying the slabs for garden paths but movement or settlement of the flags must be accepted. Carefully level the ground and compact as much as possible. Now spread a bed of sand, ashes or fine earth about ½in. deep over the area. The flags should then be pressed firmly into the bed one by one to the pattern desired, taking care that they are level.

When laying is complete, sifted soil or

Continued overleaf

sand may be brushed into the joints or they may be filled with "dry" mortar as detailed in the solid bed method.

A neat edging can be made by inserting half tiles (9in. × 4½in., 1ft. × 6in. or 1½ft. × 9in.) vertically in the ground along the edge of the paving. A special garden edging to match these colours 7in. high × 2in. thick in 3ft. pieces with rounded tops can be obtained. Alternatively, a very attractive dwarf wall may be made from the flags or from bricks or concrete blocks.

Flags of one standard size are used for the Court, Norfolk and Basket bonds in Fig. 6, two sizes for those in Fig. 7 and three or more sizes for those in Figs. 4 and 5 and the Dutch and Random bonds in Fig. 6.

Small flags are less inclined to crack than large ones, when home-made.

There are several ways of making one's own flags. If space is limited and amount required is small, each one can be cast separately.

Two types of wooden moulds are shown in Fig. 9. Bear in mind that only one flag can be cast at a time in each flag mould, and that it can't be stripped for at least 3 days—longer if possible. If a Random bond is contemplated several sizes will be required. Remember, too, to grease the moulds between each casting operation.

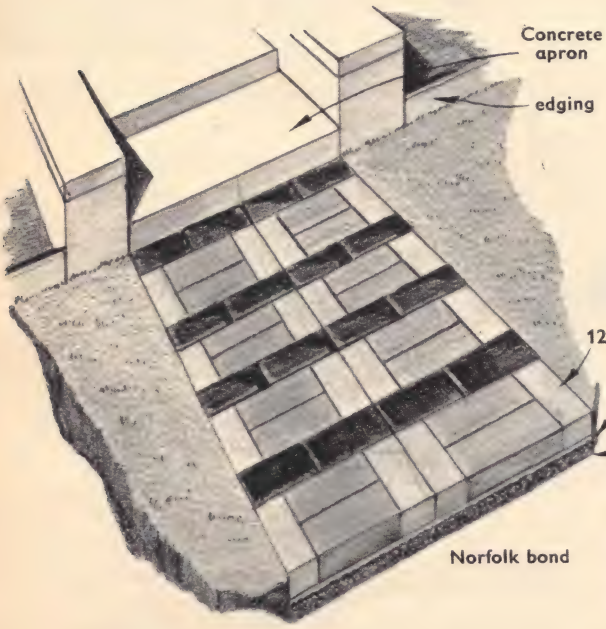
An alternative method is to select a good firm and level base, such as a paved area, erect some type of formwork as shown in Fig. 11 and secure firmly in place.

Lay a sheet of waterproof paper between the formwork, or a fine layer of sand; fill moulds with a firm mix of fine concrete in the proportion of 4 to $\frac{3}{16}$in. chippings and dust, 2 of sand and 1 of cement; or 3½ of ¼in. chippings and dust, 1½ of sand and 1 cement, tamp down firmly and screed off.

After the concrete has been allowed to set slightly, say 2 hours after placing, mark out in flag sizes, cutting the marks in with the point of a trowel to ⅔rds the depth of concrete. Allow to set completely for say 3 days, lift with a spade, breaking off at the joints and stack to cure for 7 days (Fig. 10).

The disadvantages of this method are that the flags are not as strong as pressed ones, only one colour can be produced at a time, and joints have to be rather wide, due to rough edges of flags.

For colouring, colouring liquids or powders are added to the mixing water. Where powders are concerned, the weight of powder used must not exceed 6 per cent the weight of cement used, or the strength of the flag will suffer. White cement can be bought and high alumina cement is naturally black in colour. If the joints between the flags are "pointed," a slight fall is desirable to drain water away, preferably not towards the house. Flags laid by the dry method described earlier can have rather wide sand-filled joints through which water will soak away.



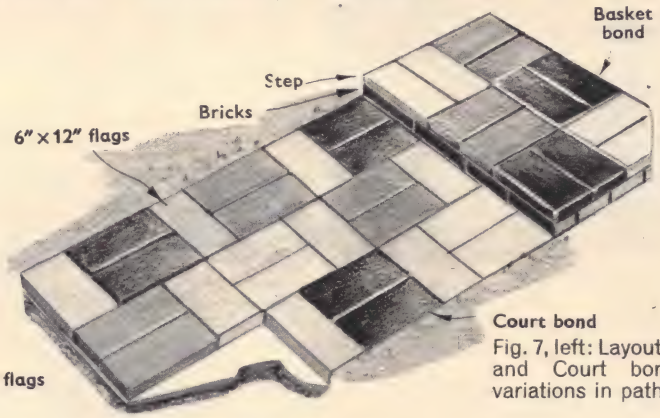
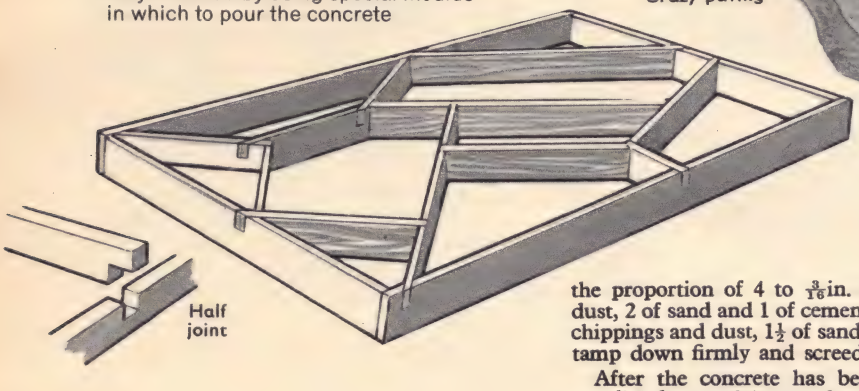
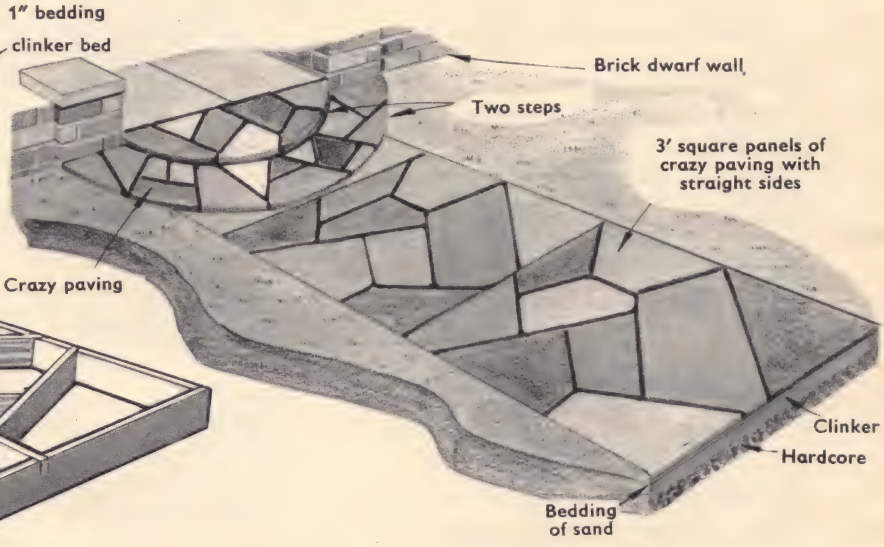


Fig. 7, left: Layouts for Norfolk and Court bonds, giving variations in paths and steps

Fig. 8, below and right: Crazy paving may be made by using special moulds in which to pour the concrete





COLOURED CRAZY PAVING

Crazy paving was dealt with earlier, but another colour to the paving is shown in Fig. 8. The mould should be so constructed that it can be pulled apart easily. Half joints have been used on the cross members with a very slack fitting to allow for expansion when the wet concrete is placed.

It will be seen that the path has been treated in panels, this is to cut down the amount of timber required, and to allow the parts to be cast in a small space.

Some form of identification is desirable, say a number at rear of flag to correspond with numbers on a rough pencilled sketch.

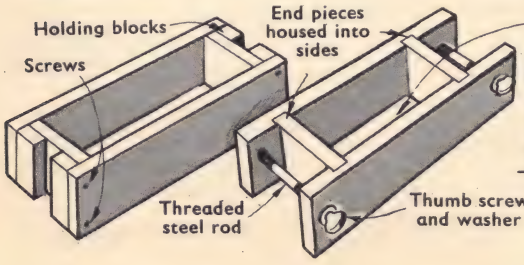


Fig. 9: Two types of mould for Flagstones

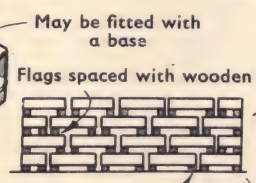


Fig. 10, above: Arrangement for drying

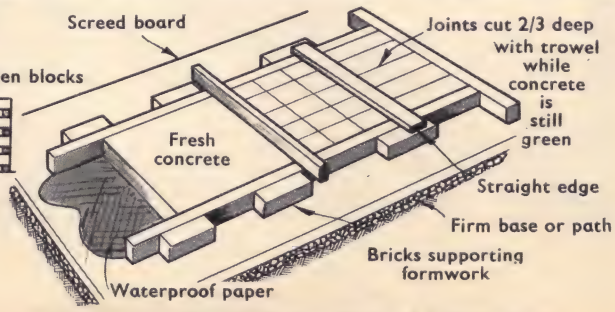


Fig. 11: Casting Flags on a flat surface

Make that old floor NEW!

The entire job is covered in step-by-step detail next month. PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER shows you how to remove an old solid floor, lay the concrete base, put in a polythene sheet to prevent rising damp, lay a top screed, and complete the effect with vinyl covering.

ENLARGING A WINDOW

How to enlarge the wall opening, insert a lintel, restore the d.p.c., and fit an attractive louvre window.

HOW TO GET MORE LIVING SPACE IN YOUR HOME

(1) Loft Conversion. Full instructions for transforming attic space into workshop, playroom or extra bedroom.

(2) Basement Conversion. Why not turn belowstairs space into a playroom or hobbies room? Full how-to-do-it details.

CONSERVATORY AND COVERED WAY

How to add to your home by combining a small glass-roofed extension with a roofed side entrance.

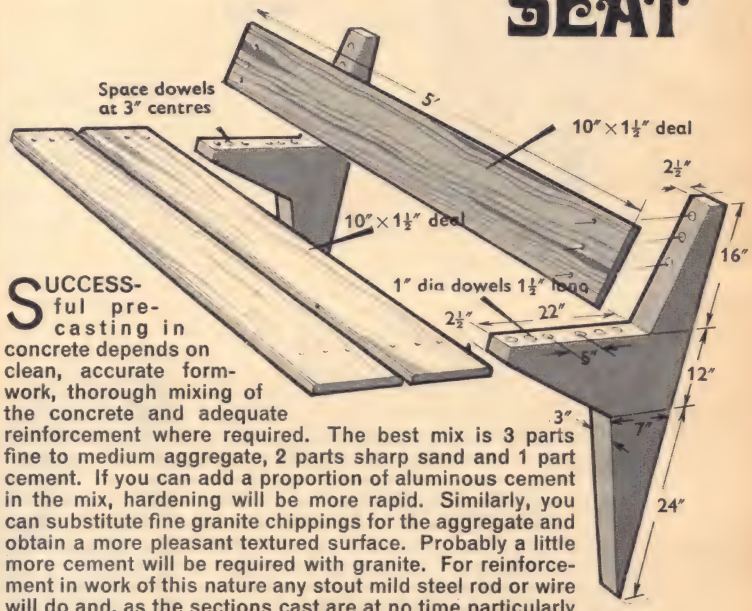
**ALL IN NEXT MONTH'S*

PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER

ON SALE SATURDAY JUNE 1st.

RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW

MAKING A CONCRETE GARDEN SEAT



SUCCESSful pre-casting in concrete depends on clean, accurate formwork, thorough mixing of the concrete and adequate reinforcement where required. The best mix is 3 parts fine to medium aggregate, 2 parts sharp sand and 1 part cement. If you can add a proportion of aluminous cement in the mix, hardening will be more rapid. Similarly, you can substitute fine granite chippings for the aggregate and obtain a more pleasant textured surface. Probably a little more cement will be required with granite. For reinforcement in work of this nature any stout mild steel rod or wire will do and, as the sections cast are at no time particularly thick, the rod must run almost the full length of the sections. Make only enough mix for each moulding, thoroughly mixing dry first and adding very little water—just enough to ensure that the mix is dampened to form a cohesive mass. Too much water will weaken the casting and set up shrinkage on drying out. For the formwork, use timber in good condition and stout enough to withstand the pressure of the mix. Use screws throughout for the joints—nails will give under pressure.

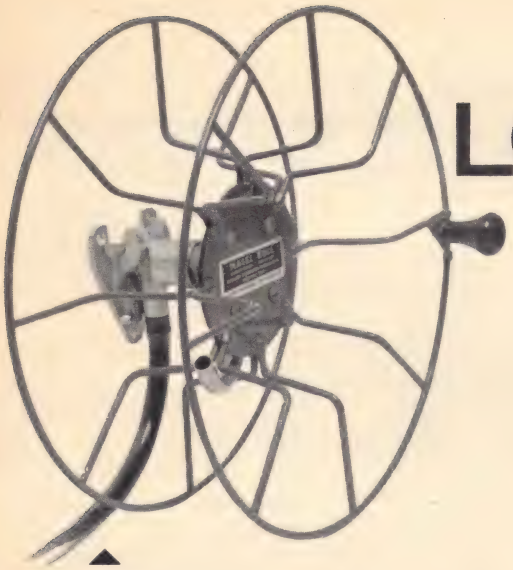
Secure the castings in the ground by tamping stones and rubble down from the front, forcing the back against the rear angle of the hole.

Above left: When mould is half full, locate reinforcing. Above right: The top is the facing surface; brush off when partly set and wipe with rag to bring out texture

Above: Remove the mould and reverse for second casting to get two outer faces of good texture

Right: Place seat across and check for level; finish seat with PU 15 varnish over a mahogany stain and fix with brass screws and cups and plugs driven into dowels holed by screws that held casting in mould

LOOKING AROUND

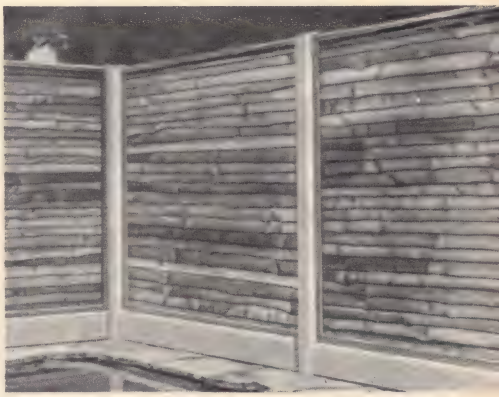


HASEL through feed hose reel enables hosing to take place as the hose is unwound. The reel clips to a special bracket which can be fixed easily to a wall or post. Water flows to the reel from the supply tap through a short supply hose and passes through a special unit incorporating a shaft seal which allows the reel to rotate freely under water pressure of 100p.s.i. Made of welded steel, the reel is assembled with four bolts and nuts. A detachable handle is incorporated for winding-in the hose and tangling and snagging are eliminated. Weather protection of the reel is provided by a strong nylon covering and all other parts are rust-proof and self-lubricating. Price, £5 17s. 6d. including mounting bracket. Haselden Engineering Products Ltd., Crayford Industrial Trading Estate, Crayford, Kent.

LANDMASTER 100 protruding head garden cultivator has the advantage of three-way drive—forward, reverse and horizontal. With a 3 h.p. 4-stroke engine, it is a rugged robust digger and is fitted with slasher blades for 18in. width of cultivation. It has easily adjustable handlebars and a hand operated clutch for easy off load starting. Price £76 10s. Accessories for this model include lawn rake, rotary grass cutter, hoe blades, pick tines, spin weeder (shown) and hedge trimmer. Landmaster Ltd., Hucknall, Nottingham.

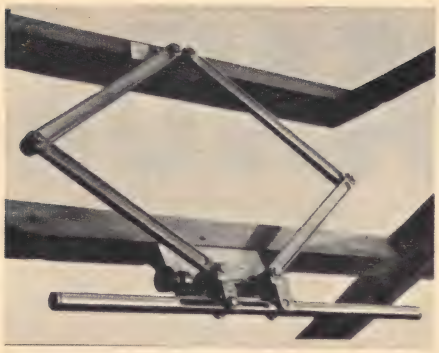
FLYMO 19in. airborne mower works on a cushion of air. Powered by a 2½ h.p. air-cooled 2-stroke engine it will cut 500sq. yds in 15 minutes. Features of the machine are —variable cutting heights down to ½in; can be used on steep banks; will cut long grass; gets under overhanging bushes easily; cuts between paving stones; cuts edges of paths and flower beds; it weighs only 28lbs so is easy to carry about and can be stored by hanging on a wall. Price, 36 guineas. Flymo Ltd., Greycaine Road, Watford, Herts.

PAVEX provides the means of surfacing or resurfacing any firm, even base. It is a tough, flexible, butuminous path into which natural coloured stone chippings are bonded. Supplied in yard wide 15ft. and 30ft. rolls which can be transported easily in the back of a car, Pavex has an adhesive under-surface protected by a release sheet which is pulled off in the action of unrolling the path. Providing the surface to be covered is even, dry and free of dirt and loose particles, the makers say the adhesive will give a lasting bond which is improved by exposure and sunshine. Pavex, being a barrier to air, light and water, will smother weeds. Prices vary from £2 10s. to £3 8s. 9d. for 15ft. roll and £4 10s. to £6 7s. 6d. for 30ft. roll according to colour. Temple Pavex, Temple Mill, Passfield, Nr. Liphook, Hants.

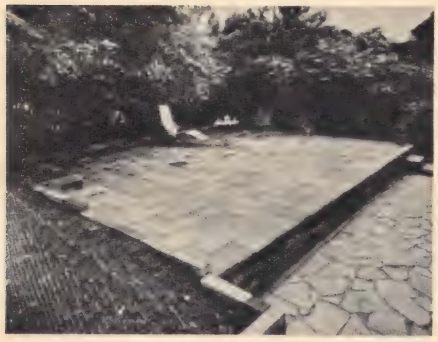


TOWN AND COUNTRY fencing provides the ideal combination of permanent rot-proof concrete posts and gravel boards, plus the charm of timber fencing panels. The pebble finished gravel boards eliminate the possible danger of rising damp from the ground. This fencing is simple to erect as the reinforced concrete posts have special timber inserts which make panel fixing just a matter of a few nails and a hammer. All types of Coates timber panels can be used in Town and Country fencing, with or without trellis tops. Price per 6ft. wide or less bay each consisting of one wooden panel, one gravel board and necessary accessories with Overlap fencing as illustrated, 6ft. high, 68s; 5ft., 64s; 4ft., 58s. 9d. Coates Fencing Ltd., Bristol Road, Bridgwater, Somerset.

MARLSTONE decorative paving combines variations of shade with the natural textured surface as in hand-tooled stone to give a mellow appearance. Suitable for terraces, paths, patios, etc,. Marlstone is available in three sizes—2ft. square, 2ft. × 1ft and 1ft. square, all 1½in. thick—which enables it to be laid in a variety of attractive patterns. The surface weathers well, provides a safe, pleasant paving for walking on and will harmonise with virtually any surroundings. Price, 22s. per sq. yard including free delivery by road to sites within 50 miles radius of Guildford, Cheltenham, Chorley (Lancs), Poole or Carluke (Lanarks) for minimum order to value of £8. A small extra delivery charge will be made in other cases. Marley Concrete Ltd., Peasmarsh, Guildford, Surrey.



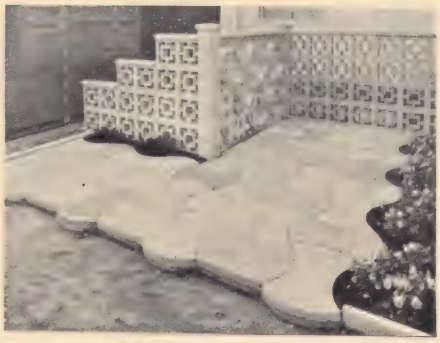
BAYLISS automatic ventilation units are self-contained, non-electric and can be set, after fixing, to start opening the ventilator at any temperature between 60°F and 100°F the vent opening wider as the temperature increases. The range of units includes the Mk. III centre fixing unit for wooden side vents (illustrated) which will operate vents weighing up to 12lb. at the point of attachment. Made of brass, stainless steel and aluminium, it is supplied in two sizes—for vents at least 20in. and 24in. wide. Price £5 12s. 6d. including packing and postage. Bayliss Engineering, Compton Street, Ashbourne, Derbys.



HORTEX paving can be laid easily and quickly because it is so light. The slabs are made in eight easy-to-handle sizes and in seven colours. It has a hand combed surface and is suitable for terraces, patios, paths, surrounds to swimming pools, etc. This company also make Supa Hortex with the texture of natural York paving in four sizes and colours and Driveway Paving which is hydraulically pressed 18in. square slabs 1½, 2 or 2½in. thick and in three colours. Also available is Hortex walling in reconstructed natural stone for 2, 3 and 6in. coursing heights The Atlas Stone Co. Ltd., Artillery House, Artillery Row, London S.W.1.

CAPITAL in-the-ground vinyl liner swimming pools are designed to appeal to the do-it-yourself enthusiast. The pool illustrated has been made from a Capital vinyl liner Pool-Pak "D" measuring 24ft. × 12ft. with depths of 3ft. to 5ft. Price £254. Pool-Paks are supplied complete with easy-to-follow installation instructions and drawings. The instruction booklet not only tells you how to locate and excavate your pool but covers other items such as footings and main drain, retaining walls, filter, heating and pool care. Pool-Paks are available for pools from 16ft. × 8ft. × 4ft. deep, £199, to 40ft. × 20ft. × 3ft. to 7ft. deep, £534. Capital Swimming Pools Ltd., 14 Church Street, Rickmansworth, Herts.

NEOLITE Grecian pattern is an unusual style for garden paving. As an alternative to the oblong, square or hexagonal shapes also supplied by Neolite, this pattern can be laid using only curved lines. Alternatively, it can be finished, if required, with straight edges. The pattern is based on a 17in. module for length and breadth, but if a curved edge is required, a further 3½in. should be added. These slabs are made to special order only and are priced at 5s. 8d. each in a choice of six colours—sand pink, grey, stone, slate, and two shades of red. Screen block walling is available in two patterns together with ancillary pillars, etc. and in one colour, light stone. Neolite Ltd., Borough Green, Kent.



TERRATONE coloured paving with its hand finished non-slip surface is ideal for outdoor paved areas and surrounds for modern architecture. Available in five pastel colours which are solid throughout the thickness of the slab, Terratone is unaffected by frost. Supplied in nine sizes 1½ or 2in. thick. Hexagonal slabs can be supplied when required. Terratone walling has a natural rock face finish, no two being identical, and is available in the same five colours. Suitable for dwarf retaining and front garden walls or as a surround for terraces and garden pools. Flat and round top edging is available in dove grey. Terratone Ltd., Estover Road, March, Cambs.

PUFFIN car-top dinghy, designed by Barry Bucknell, can be carried easily by two children—she weighs only 60lbs and is 7ft. 6in. long. Her chief virtue is her ease of stowage—almost flat against a garage wall for the winter, or on a car-top for transport. The lower half of her hull is plywood with built-in buoyancy; the topsides, blue to match the sail, are of p.v.c. on Terylene and are supported in position by struts. She sails well, is light as a feather to row even with 30 or more stone aboard and, unlike most small pram dinghies, she is as stable as a rock and virtually uncapsizable. You can buy "Puffin" ready to use or in easy-to-assemble kit form. Prices, kit Puffin dinghy, £38 15s; kit sailing Puffin, £49 19s; finished Puffin dinghy, £72 5s; finished sailing Puffin, £85 17s. Polycell Prout, The Point, Canvey Island, Essex.

BRADSTONE coloured paving is available in five natural stone shades—red sandstone, purbeck grey, lakeland grey-green, cotswold buff and brown hamstone—and 10 sizes, including octagonal and hexagonal, all 2in. thick. The paving is hand finished to prevent slipperiness. Homeowners faced with the problem of obtaining small amounts of different materials can purchase a package deal for any order over £10. This includes paving to selected colours and sizes; prepacked Cotswold mortar; prepacked cement; trowel; and How to Lay picture guide. Where a package deal is not required discounts of 2½ per cent are given on orders of £10 to £25, 5 per cent on £25 to £50 orders and 7½ per cent on orders over £50. Bradstone traditional paving in exposed Cotswold limestone, exposed Berkshire flint and traditional Cotswold is also supplied in a package deal. Edwin H. Bradley & Sons Ltd., Swindon, Wilts.

continued on page 577

Another pair of HANDS

THE neat, economical lines of this dinner wagon make it an excellent addition to your kitchen—an "extra pair of hands" combining a smart appearance with a large payload.

Made mainly with ¾in. blockboard the streamlined construction will appeal to the handyman with a limited amount of time to spare.

Both the tiers are supported by the sides of the wagon which are cut from the parent sheet in one piece, a device which saves time and makes for sturdy construction. After sawing clamp them together and sandpaper them to ensure that they are identical in size and shape. A cut is then made at the front inner faces to receive the forward end members which are one thickness of blockboard longer than the rear members to allow for recessing.

The end members both back and front are glued and countersunk screwed to one side-frame, care must be taken to ensure that the framework is square. When the first side of the wagon has been completed, wipe away excess glue which may have exuded from the joints. When the remaining side frame has been glued and screwed into place the bearers which support the bottom shelf may be set into position glued and screwed into place through the side frame, all screws are countersunk, the top edge of the bearer lies (2in.) below the top edges of the tower arms of the side frames and is made of 2in. × 1in. timber, either taken all round the bottom of the tray and mitred at the corners, or just running the length of the side frames.

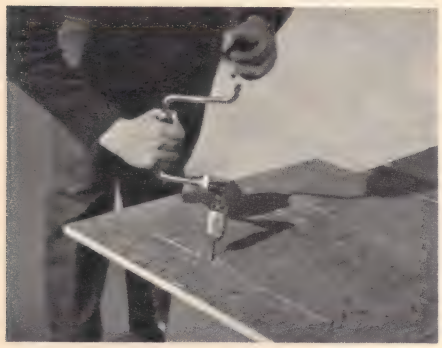
The partition which divides the bottle rack at the back from the rest of the wagon reaches from the top surface of the lower tray to the underside of the top tray, the forward face of the partition rests flush with the inside edges of the vertical section of the side frame. This partition is secured by gluing and screwing with countersunk screws through the side frames and the trays. Indeed, the top tray is partially supported by the partition—it rests on the upper edge of the partition and is glued and screwed through the side frames using about one screw every five inches—use brass countersunk heads 1½in. × 12. Some attention must now be given to the layout of the top tier. A cross member divides the tier into a small compartment for cutlery, and a shallow tray for plates, table mats, etc.—it also serves as a support for one end of the detachable tray and is cut to accommodate one handle. The other end of this tray is used to propel the wagon. Battens to support the wheels are the same thickness timber as the supports of the bottom tray and run across the wagon 5in. from each end. The wheels are set 2in. in from the sides—the larger these castors are the more easily will the trolley negotiate thick pile carpets and rugs.

The wagon is filled, primed and painted before the laminate is fitted to the inside of the trays, or the cutlery space is lined and partitioned with baize. We chose white gloss for the finishing coat, knocked back with a dash of grey to reduce the yellowing effect, but any colour spray or enamel will look well if you smooth down between coats.

The trays are finished with plastic laminate mitred at the corners—in the top tray the plastic finishes level with the cutaway section of the dividing cross member.

For the cutlery box baize is glued around the exposed faces of pieces of hardboard which are glued to the bottom and sides of the box, two slats are covered both sides in cloth, and used as partitions within the box. Fig. 20 explains the construction of the removable tray—the handles are glued and screwed to the tray body with brass screws from the inside.

BUILD THIS SCANDINAVIAN STYLE DINNER TROLLEY

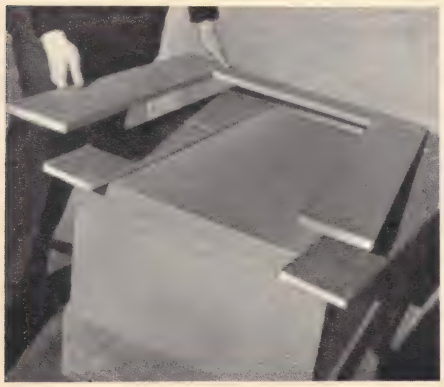


1 Drill an entry hole for the pad saw

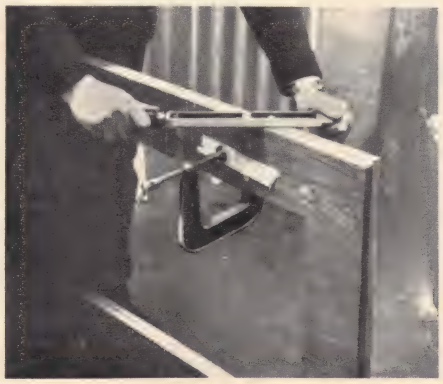
2 Providing you take your time, padsawing is easier than it looks

3 The first piece removed forms the two front cross pieces

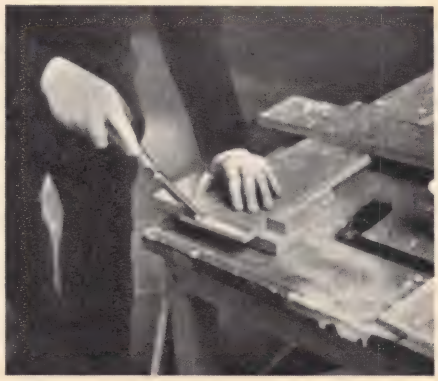
4 The two side frames cut from the main sheet



5 Clamp the sides together and trim them until they are matched

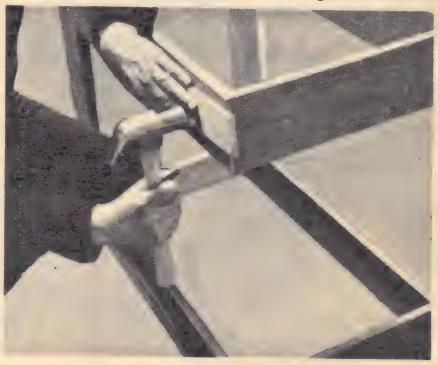


6 Clean up the front joint before its assembly

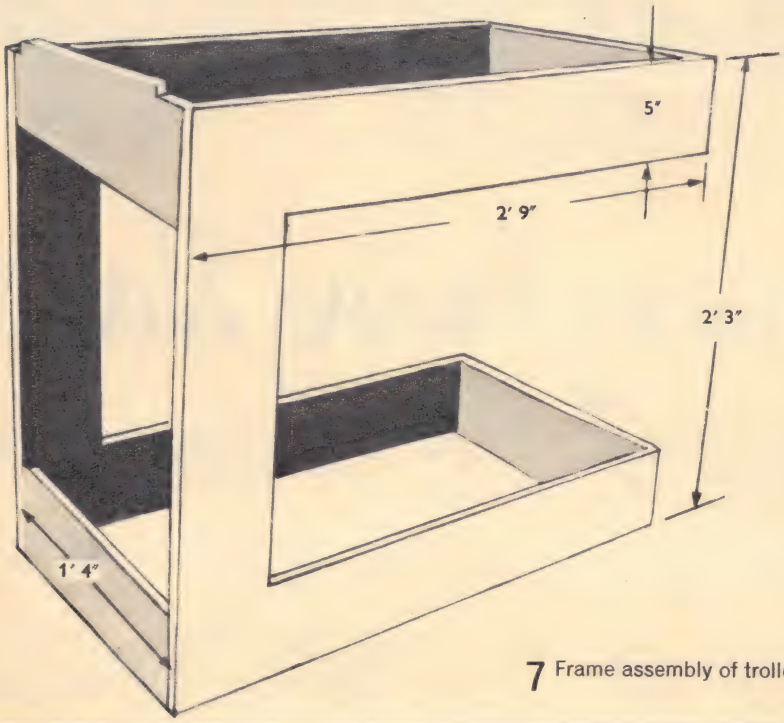


8 Make sure all the framework is truly square

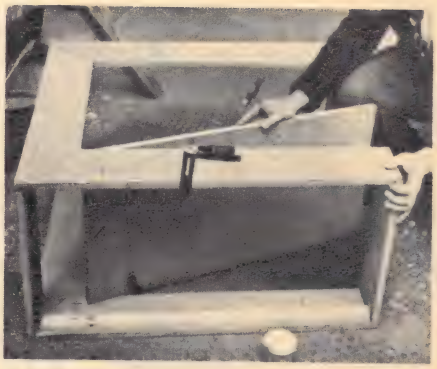
9 Tack on remaining side with small nails and tap square before drilling for screws



DESIGNED BY OLAF HANSEN

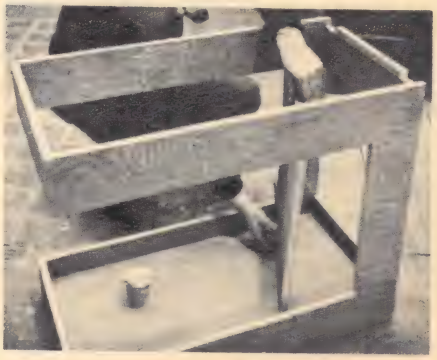


7 Frame assembly of trolley



10 Position the lower shelf against its support

11 The main partition forms a rest for the top tray



continued on page 578

Cutting Paving Slabs

1 Concrete slab and masonry work needs only simple tools—a bricklayer's or mason's hammer, a club hammer, a trowel, a cold chisel and bolster chisel and a straight edge

2 To cut a concrete slab, first scratch a marking line with the corner of the chisel

3 Then chisel lightly along the line, using frequent light blows; for amateur work, it is often more comfortable to use the light hammer rather than the heavy club hammer

4 The broad bolster chisel is then used to deepen the cut to about $\frac{1}{8}$in.; now turn the slab over and cut another notch, making sure it is made exactly opposite the first one

5 The ends, too, are notched to join the side cuts, completing notching all round

6 Raise the slab with your left hand on the scratch line and strike the face of the slab along the length of the line, using firm but not violent blows from the club hammer

7 Quite suddenly, the slab will 'give' and it will split apart straight down the line

CUTTING paving slabs (like cutting quarry tiles which was demonstrated in our March issue) is a job which requires a combination of the right tools plus a bit of practice. The tools are simple enough a sharp cold chisel or two and a hefty club hammer. The technique is fairly simple, too —persuading the slab to fracture along the desired line by first chiselling out a groove. The dodge works equally well with natural stone or, what are more common nowadays, the concrete paving slabs. With care and practice it is possible to do some really neat cutting to fit, with very little waste.

8 Irregular edges can be trimmed using the hammer and chisel to get smooth, even lines

9 The chisel-back of a bricklayer's hammer is also a useful tool for trimming and shaping; strike the slab so that the splinters fly away from your face; or wear goggles

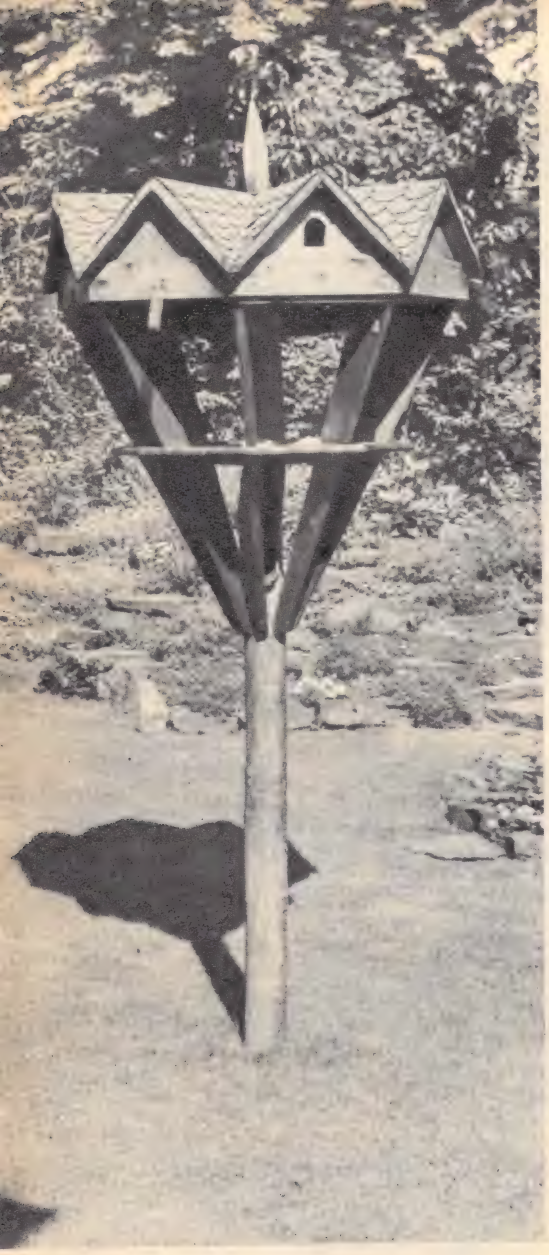
10 When trimming corners, always work *into* slab edge, not into corner or it may break

11 A heap of soft soil forms a useful work place in which a slab can be wedged tight

12 Rounded corners or exterior curves are relatively easy; chisel small sections at a time until the desired shape is reached

13 Interior curves are much more tricky—always work away from the corners, taking off small chips with blows of the hammer

14 Exterior and interior curves; acute, round and right-angled corners—the most complex shapes can be made with care and patience; follow the mason's golden rule—don't rush



BIRD SANC

HERE is a bird table with a difference. It combines functional and modern style; it is an interesting exercise in angles, and is a carpentry job well within the scope of the average worker in wood.

As it is not the sort of thing for which one should buy new, clean timber I am not providing a dimensional list of requirements, but sizes are indicated as each section is described. For my part I used old floorboards, apple cases and odd pieces from stock. The only purchases were roofing felt, 8in. × 3in. metal brackets, and the pole.

The pole is essential. Failing all else a sawn pole 4in. square would pass, but a "rustic" pole tapering from about 5in. to 4in. diameter by about 9ft. long is a "natural."

As will be seen from the photographs, the structure consists of an eight-gabled, roof sitting on an octagonal platform, supported by eight struts, springing from the central pole.

Part way up the struts is a feeding table. The gabled roof is covered with roofing felt cut into tile shapes, and four of the gables are partitioned off to form tit-nesting boxes. On top of all is a 9in. finial.

THE PLATFORM

Start by making the octagonal platform, which supports the roof. This is based on a circle 2ft. 9in. in diameter; so batten some $\frac{5}{8}$in. boards together (temporarily) roughly to give such a circle and mark out with a string and pencil spun from a central nail.

To draw the octagon, bisect the circle through the centre, and again at right angles. Again bisect the right angles, and join all points where the radials cross the circumference. Saw out the octagon.

Then, using similar timber saw eight pieces, each the length of the sides of the octagon, and about 3in. wide. Mitre the ends to $67\frac{1}{2}$ deg. and firmly nail them all round to form a rim.

If this platform is made firm and accurate it will from a template for the construction of the roof and save time and trouble.

THE ROOF

This is designed to sit snugly on the platform, with eaves overhanging by about 2in. Its base is an open framework of 2in. × 1in. on edge, as shown in Fig. 1, and of the same outside dimensions as the platform. The reason for building the roof on this open frame, rather than directly on the solid platform, is to facilitate cleaning, if and when the birds use the gables as nesting boxes.

The first stage in constructing the roof is to fit eight gable ends, one to each side of the octagon. These sides should be 13in. Therefore the width of the face of each gable should be about $13\frac{1}{2}$in. and the base of each $3\frac{1}{2}$in. wide, before angling off to the apex.

When attached to the frame they should extend $\frac{1}{2}$in. below the underside of the frame, forming a flange all round to provide a seating on the platform.

Before attaching them, however, a slot should be cut in the apex of each to receive the ridge members. These slots should be 1in. deep by $\frac{7}{8}$in. wide; and the ends of the flat portion at the base should be angled off so that they all fit comfortably together.

Four of the gable ends can be drilled with a $1\frac{1}{8}$in. hole for tit nests, whilst the other four can be left plain, or cut with pigeon holes, as illustrated. (Note: if it is intended to partition off sections for tit-nesting boxes, use the appropriate gable ends on those portions of the frame which are triangular in shape).

RIDGES AND GULLIES

When preparing these members, remember that the roof overhangs the gables by about 2in. all round; so, for the ridges, cut two pieces 3ft. long and four pieces 18in. long.

These should be $1\frac{1}{2}$in. × $\frac{7}{8}$in. thick, and one edge should be chamfered from both sides to approximate to the pitch of the roof. Half lap the two long members at the centre and position them in the slots cut in the apexes of the gables. At this stage it is as well to tack a small plywood boss at the centre on the underside to help in fixing the intermediate ridges. These having been sawn at one end to fit the angle, are fitted as shown in Fig. 2. When satisfied they are correct, carefully centre the structure and nail to the gable ends.

The strips for the gullies are about $\frac{3}{4}$in. square by 19in. long, running from the top, central boss to the points where the gable ends meet. These are best fitted individually, cutting a shallow housing for them at the junctions of the gables. Do not forget to allow them to project at least 2in. in every case.

The whole roof should now be covered with plywood or hardboard. Each piece must be cut individually to fit, although it is all to be covered again with roofing-felt tiles. The only difficulty lies in pinning the ply to the rather light battens.

TILING

Roofing felt comes in two weights: one is a thinnish plain black material, whilst the other is heavier, and mineral-coated. This is a more durable and attractive quality. It should be marked out on the back, which is uncoated.

First run a plain strip, 3in. wide, down each gully, from the apex to the edge.

The tiles, which should be cut in strips, not individually (see Fig. 5), are laid and pinned parallel with the ridges, and overlapped as illustrated. Work up to the ridge on all 16 slopes, then cap with a single strip as shown in Fig. 6, the width of which will

FIG 1

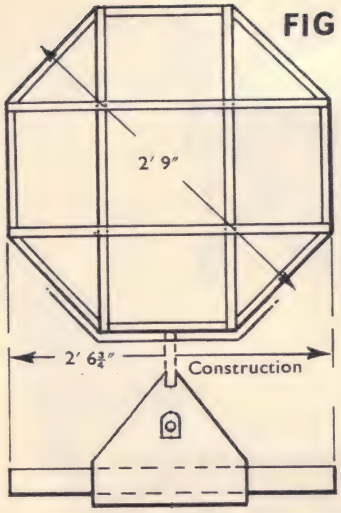
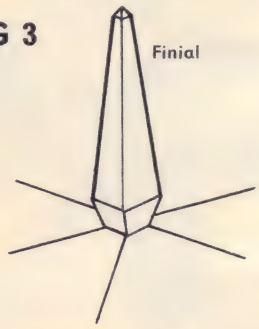


FIG 3



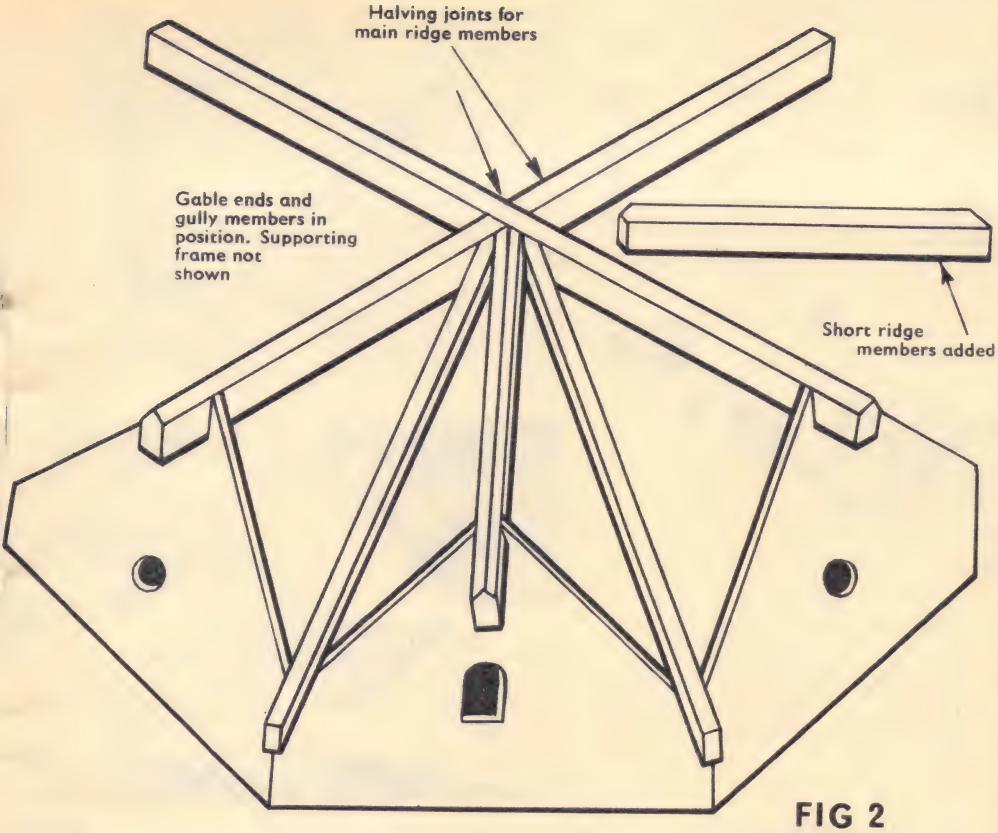


FIG 2

TUARY

BY B. M. WIELAND

depend on what is left to cover.

Care should be taken to see that where the various layers meet at the top centre, they are neatly finished off, then cap it all with a circular patch.

A final attractive appearance is added by surmounting it with a wooden finial, about 9in. tall cut from a piece of 1½in. square stuff, and drawn to a point, as shown in Fig. 3. This is fixed by driving a long screw right through the frame from the underside.

If it is desired to provide nesting boxes for the birds the triangular sections of the frame can be partitioned off with ply or hardboard.

The roof should now be set on one side pending preparation of the platform, post and feeding table.

To carry the weight of the platform and roof on the top of the post a couple of strong battens, 3in. wide at the middle, tapering to 1in. at each end, should be bolted to the top of the post, at right angles (see Fig. 4).

When fixing the platform ensure that its boards cross this support at right angles.

The main support, however, is in the form of eight buttresses, springing from the post to the eight corners of the platform. These are of ⅞in. timber, each 3ft. long, tapering from 3 in. wide at the top to 1in. at the base. The angles at which they meet the underside of the platform and the post are determined by trial.

At the bottom they are nailed into the post, at the top they are fitted to the platform with 3in. angle brackets.

There remains the feeding table which is built into the supporting buttresses about half way up, in such a way that the buttresses appear to pass through it. This is more difficult to describe than to do. Supporting battens are run from the buttresses to the post, and the flooring is fitted from the perimeter, starting with a frame which maintains the octagonal shape. The middle is then filled in with pieces of the same timber, each being shaped individually to fit. The outer edge is finished off with a run of half round beading.

To prevent the roof from blowing off in a gale, screw a hasp and staple on each side. Creosote the whole structure inside and out and sink the post 2ft. 6in. in the ground.

To date the only creatures to have built a nest in the original are a swarm of wasps; the cat loves to lie on the feeding table sheltered from the rain; and the local squirrel pinches all the nuts—but I am sure the birds would appreciate it if competition were not so keen.

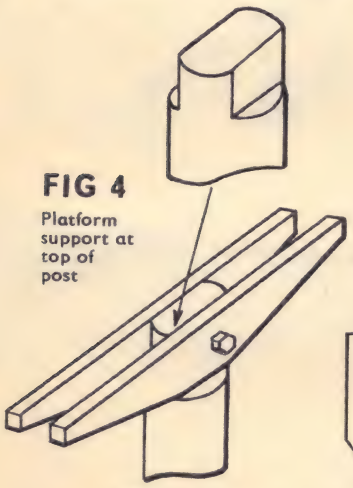


FIG 4 Platform support at top of post

FIG 5 Cutting and laying tile strips

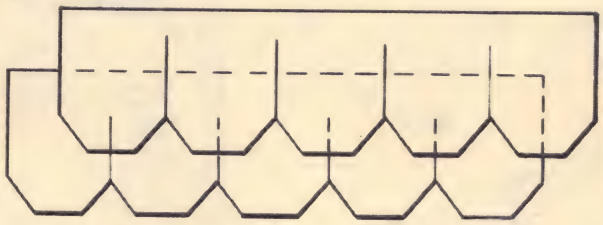
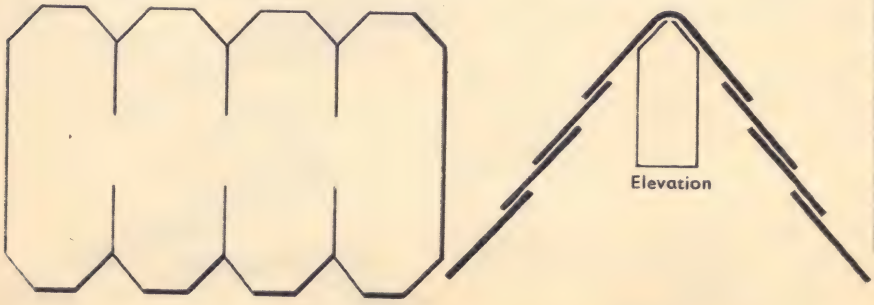


FIG 6 Ridge tile strip



Platform and table, with post, all ready for the roof assembly, lying in front

RIGHT IN FRONT

CONTINUED FROM LAST MONTH

As a preliminary to fitting the door fit the threshold. The bottom of the frame is used as part of this so that from a standard piece of threshold joinery cut the first (front) 3in. off, with weatherdrip and apron slope, and screw it to the frame.

Cut the stile horns off the door, strip the panels as necessary and trim door to fit. This is then hung, easier with help, after sinking the brass hinges in the door stile first, leaving the pins proud on the inside face. Then hang the door.

The outside cladding system is easy to erect once the comprehensive but simply explained instructions, issued by Marley, the makers, is read.

The elegant Yale lockset and letter-box are a matching pair and, of course, the line of the lock-rose should run with the smartly anodised exterior letter flap.

The Celotex ceiling tiles are easy to handle and fix—and they are no trouble to trim to size.

Wall and floor tiling was easy—all surfaces were new and perfect. So there were no adhesion problems—or trouble with levelling. But work out the module size to ensure that you can start with a full module of the tile, either to match the floor or wall line of the joins.

The tiles we used are Malkin-Johnson's new Waverley, in a muted blue, both wall and floor grades.

A novel and attractive touch is the conversion of a ceiling light fitting as a porch wall fitting simply by weather-proofing the back.

1 As part of door threshold was formed by the dwarf wall and main frame, the front 3in. of the sill section only was used

2 The door, a standard joinery item, for upper glazing, with lower panelling, has the protecting horns sawn off the stiles

3 To fully glaze the door the panel beads were cut through with a power saw and freed fillets retained for glazing

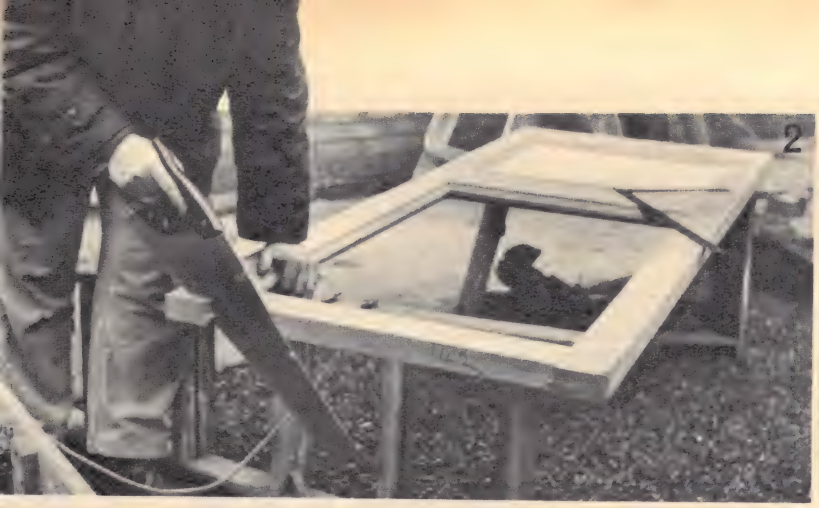
4 Here the panel is lifted, showing how the depth of cut leaves the rebate intact—and neatly surrenders the glazing beads

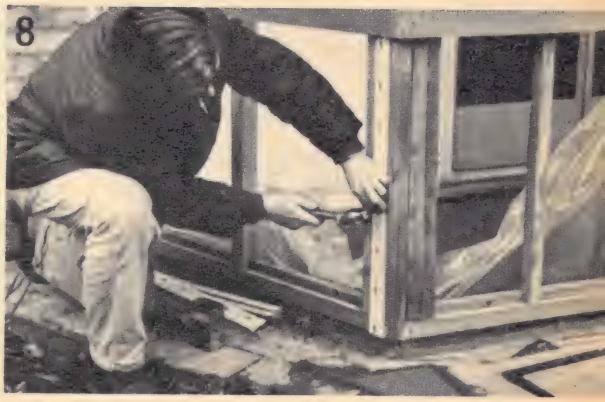
5 Inevitably a certain amount of trimming is required to allow for odd alterations in frame opening—just a few shaves

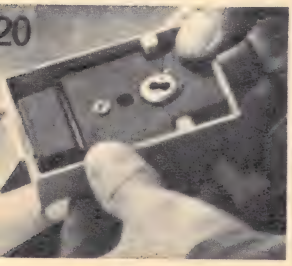
6 Before hanging the door a check for fit and clearance—hence the penny—is made on both hanging and closing door posts

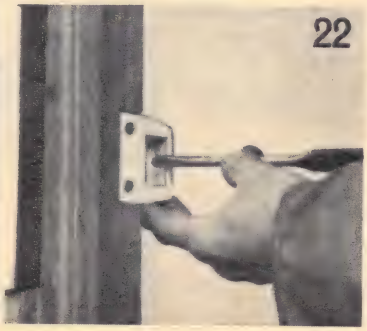
7 Standard 4in. brass hinges are first fitted to the door (rebated) and then, after marking and rebating, to the hanging post

8 The Marley Shiplap Siding system, made of vinyl, is fixed by its own secret fixing system, anchored to main timber grounds









9 With the two edge channels in position the bottom starter strip is fixed with the metal cleats in the side channelling

10 Channelling and starter strip ready to receive the first length of shiplap. Note how starter strip enters ½in. each end

11 Cutting the shiplap into lengths. The cut must allow for a half-inch insertion into the end channelling at either side

12 An eighth-inch saw cut is made in exact centre of the top of the first length. The length is then sprung into channels

13 The shiplap is sprung over starter strip so that the interlocking edges can be mated. Then nailed through cut to frame

14 Positive retention is made by pulling up on the interlock, then securing with the hook-like fixing cleats at 16in. centres

15 Here the progressive pattern is followed —spring in, hook up, fix at centres, via the saw cut, and secure with metal cleats

16 Method employed at the top is to take the shiplap beneath the running fascia and fix, inside, with flattened cleat

17 The Yale lock set matches the letter-box and must be carefully aligned to lock bar before drilling to take the cylinder

18 The back plate is located from edge on the inside, before being screwed in—to the cylinder and the inside door surface

19 Cutting the nib to correct length so that it fits comfortably into the inside latch handle when the assembly is fitted

20 The back of the lock assembly: the nib fits into the slot as the unit is located on the back plate, via a lip at one end

21 Then the assembly is secured by screwing in the two screws into the raised lugs integrally pressed with the back plate

22 When the lock has been fixed the striker plate is fitted into rebates, carefully marked from the lock on the closed door

Concluded on page 589

don't move BUILD ON

CONTINUED FROM LAST MONTH

WITH the roof timbers erected covering can begin. First the rafters are covered with slaters' felt. Over this an extra insulation system of expanded polystyrene sheet is laid.

This sheet, Polyzote, made by Expanded Rubber and Plastics Ltd., is in standard building size sheets of 9ft. by 4ft., and is ½in. thick. This has very high insulation property and is easily cut with a sharp knife, as well as being light to handle. It is secured with a few galvanised nails and the bottom edge is wrapped round with polythene to protect it. And it is resilient enough to be unharmed by feet if one clambers about with reasonable care.

Battens for the tiles are 1in. by ¾in., fixed with 2in. galvanised wire nails. First batten is the eaves one, carefully fixed to a line drawn along the roof edge. Then the other battens are nailed at a 4in. gauge.

A trick used to make batten fixing easier is to make an 8in. wooden gauge, fixing battens first at the wider gauge and then fixing the intermediates, at a 4in. gauge. This gives more support for working.

Where lengths of batten have to be joined the join should be made on a rafter so that each end can be nailed.

The professional way of stacking tiles makes for easier working, too; a tile is set vertically on one batten and the others are loaded laterally on this, with one end tucked on a batten two gauges up. But distribute the load carefully as tiles are heavy.

If a roof is low pitched or in an exposed position the lap of the tiles should be reduced to 3in.

Nailing of tiles takes place at every fifth course, with galvanised nails.

The first course of tiles are at the eaves: these form an undercloak to the main tiling, which is run out to each hip, where tiles are cut, in some cases tile-and-half tiles are cut, to fit snugly beneath the hip bonnets.

Bonnets are all secured with 3in. galvanised nails and cemented into position, the finish being a very careful pointing off.

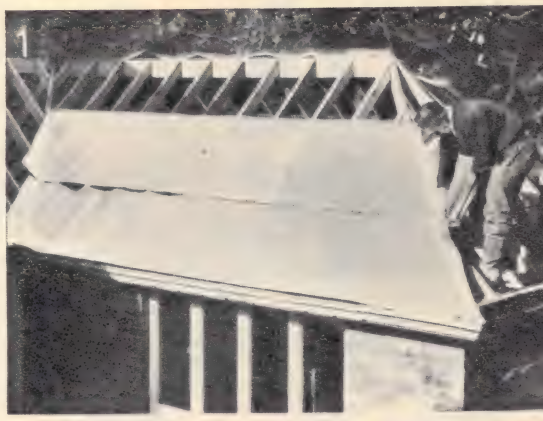
Valley tiles are laid, much the same as the bonnets, but no cement is required.

At gable ends tile-and-a-half tiles are cut to fit on alternate courses to compensate for the side lap—and where the roof abuts a wall it is weathered with flashings, made of 8in. lead soakers, which are bent at right angles of 4in. on each 90 degrees, then laid between the lap of the tiles and flush to the wall.

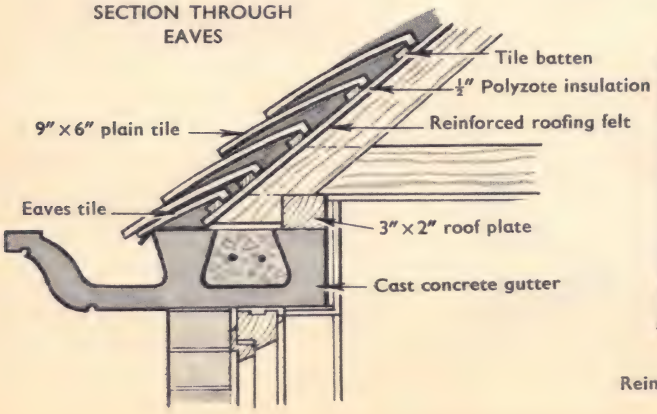
The soakers are then weathered off by flashings of lead, cut and stepped into the courses of the brick wall and cemented in the joints.

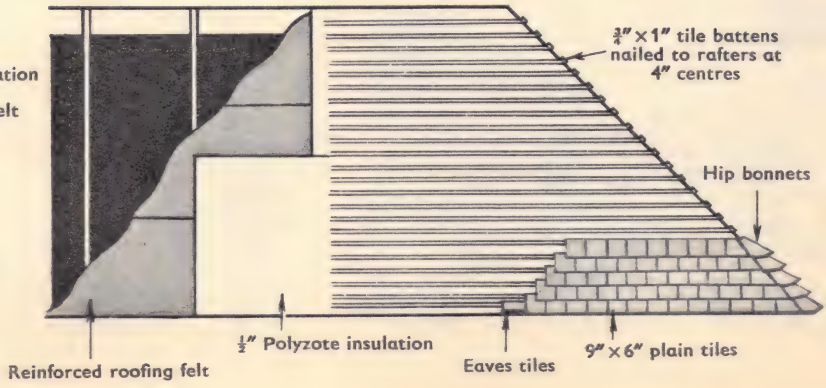
For the window sills two courses of the tiles are cemented at an angle under each frame, projecting about 3in. over the brickwork. To cut the tiles an abrasive disc in a saw-bench is useful.

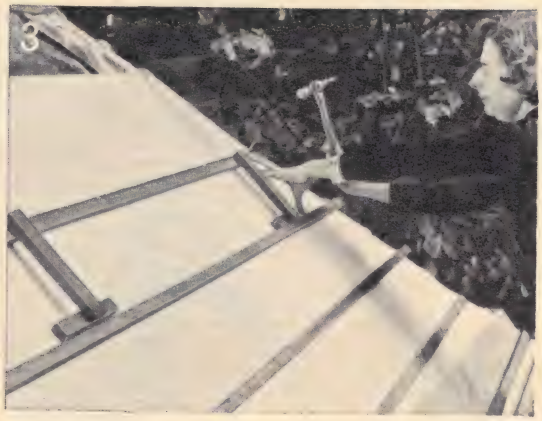
Materials used were chosen to match the existing structure, even to the leaded lights, made by a local works.

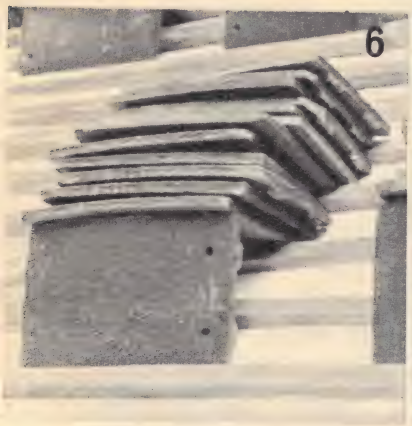


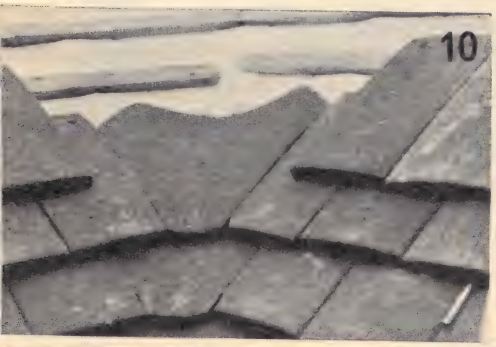
DETAILS OF TILING AND INSULATION

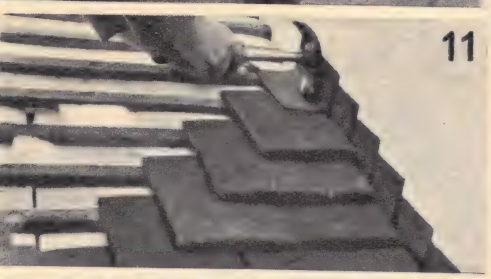












1 Fixing the roofing felt to the rafters—note that the felt is lapped, working from the bottom, and at the valley turn

2 The Polyzote sheet, wrapped at the bottom. Along this the line for the first batten is run, to give a start for the gauging

3 Taking up the battens with the 8in. cut gauge. Making two, with a tee-piece at the bottom, saves a lot of retrieving!

4 This picture shows how systematic work aids progress. With insulation laid at the bottom, battens give support

5 With insulation and main gauge battens laid, the intermediate battens are easy to fix with the more solid footholds

6 A simple trade method of stacking tiles before work commences: but remember that the tiles are heavy—so distribute load

7 At the hip: because of the rise of the bonnets a taut line is essential to keep the run straight as cementing takes place

8 The bonnet line must be true in two aspects: in line with the roof pitch and straight up from the hip foot to ridge

9 Tiling of the hip end roof area almost complete. Doing this, the most tedious job, makes the main tiling very easy

10 Tiling at the valley. Each tile, from the main runs, must be cut to fit the angle of the valley tiles precisely

11 Lead soakers being fitted, on top of one tile and beneath the next, and each soaker overlapping the other one

12 Over the top to finish off a run of tiles, from the main roof, to bonnets, then to the other hip, before starting other side

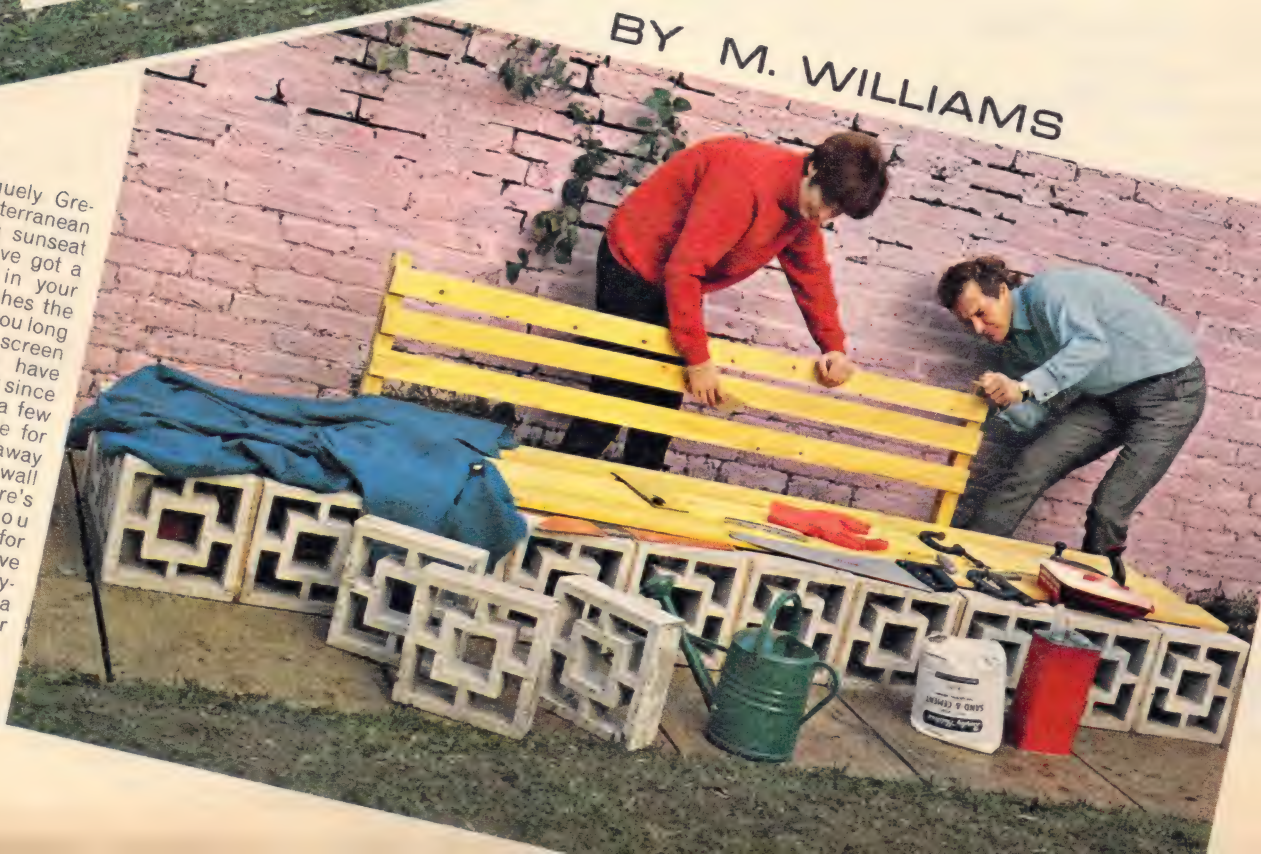
13 If you have a saw bench, or attachment for your drill, an abrasive disc on the arbor cuts tiles easily and accurately

14 The double run of tiles, lapped, being cemented in to form a window sill and a weatherproof course to the brick

PLACE IN THE SUN

BY M. WILLIAMS

There's a vaguely Grecian or Mediterranean look about this sunseat of ours. If you've got a wall or corner in your garden that catches the sun it won't take you long to build it with the screen wall blocks that have become so popular since we featured them a few years ago. Our use for them this time gets away from the usual wall though of course there's no reason why you shouldn't use them for this, especially if you've no convenient ready-made wall to serve as a wind breaker for our sunseat.



ALTHOUGH we wanted to make a permanent garden seat we had no suitable spot to build it, so we decided to lay a paved terrace on one side of the garden. There's a wide range of precast concrete blocks available and as these give you a professional-looking result with the minimum of hard work, they were ideal for the purpose. We chose Noelite paving squares, which come in a range of five attractive colours, all of which blend well with garden surroundings. You can buy these squares in different sizes, from 9in. × 9in to 24in × 24in. We used the 24in. × 24in. × 2in. squares, but unless you can be sure of some strong arms to help you, it would be advisable to use smaller slabs as the large ones are very heavy to carry and move into position (Fig. 2).

Once you've decided the size and colour of the squares that you are going to use it's time to prepare the site. Clear it and make sure that the soil is firm and even (Fig. 1). A foundation of hard core and ashes should be rolled in if the ground is soft to make it firm and level. The paving squares can lay in sifted soil or sand or be bedded in cement mortar. When laying slabs without cement mortar, a layer of sifted soil or sand ¾in. deep should be spread over the whole area. Arrange squares in position, leaving a ½in. gap between each slab, tap gently into position so that the slabs are even with the surrounding ones and make sure that they do not rock.

When all slabs are laid, fill in the joints with the sifted soil (Fig. 3). This may have to be re-done later as some of it may become washed away with the rain. Check that the level of the joint is slightly lower than the surface of the slab.

continued overleaf

MATERIALS REQUIRED

2in. × 2in. timber
(Allowing 1in. for joints, approx 29ft. needed)
2 lengths at 5ft. 10in. (a & b)
3 ,, at 1ft. 10in. (c, d & e)
2 ,, at 2ft. 6in. (f & g)
2 ,, at 12in. (h & j)
2 ,, at 11in. (k & l)
1 ,, at 2ft. (u)
⅝in. × 3in. timber
3 lengths at 6ft. (m, n, p)
¾in. × 7in. timber
3 lengths at 8ft. (r, s, t)

PLANT BOX

1in. × 5 5/16in. timber
3 lengths at 1ft. 6in.
1in. × 6in. timber
8 lengths at 1ft. 6in.
1in. × 1in. timber
4 lengths at 11in.
2 ,, at 1ft. 6in.
2 ,, at 1ft. 4in.
2 dozen screen wall blocks
Sand, cement and wood preservative
Slab of foam for seat, 6ft. × 2ft.
3 feather pillows, 24in. × 15in.
Screws, glue

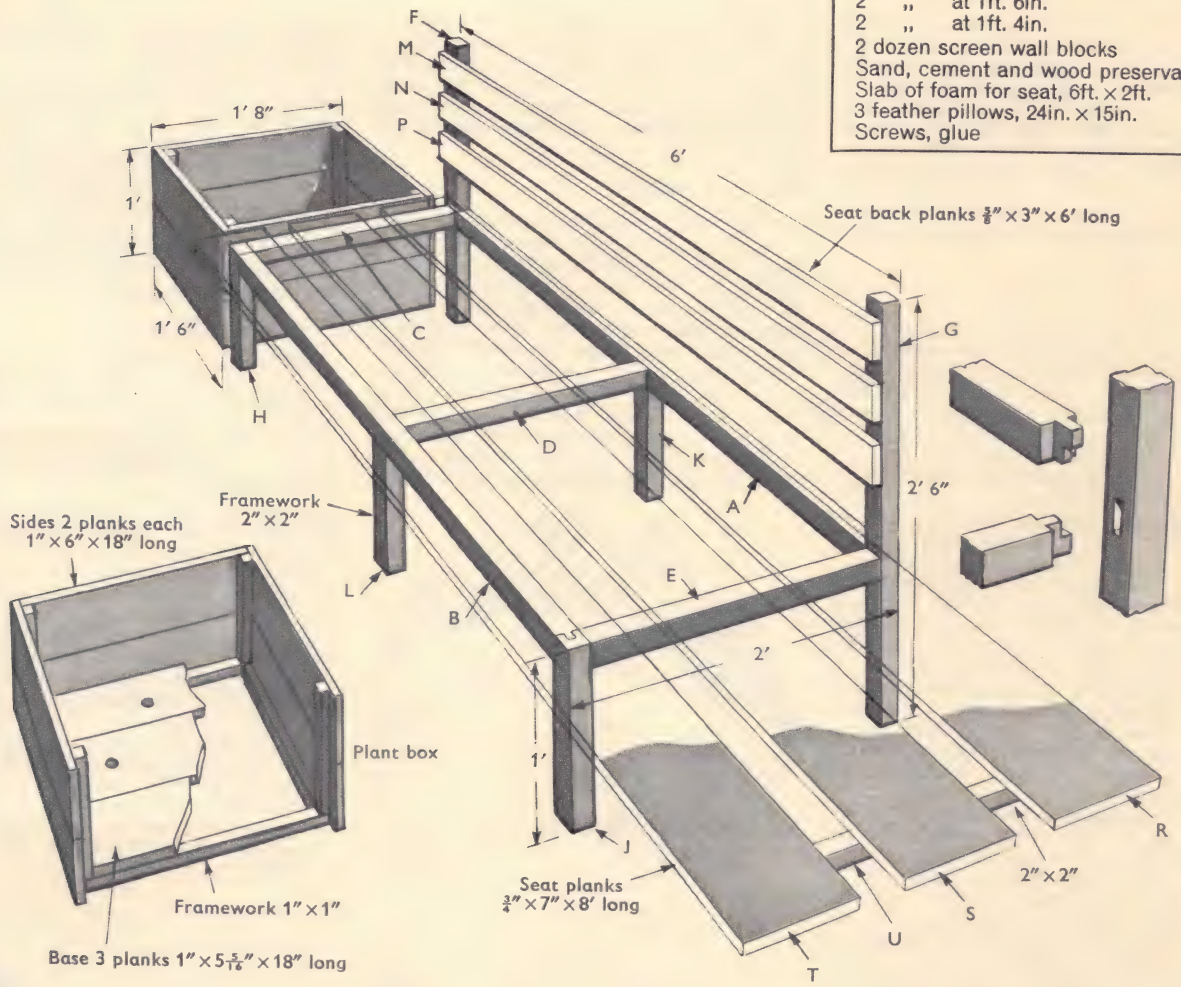


Fig. 1: Make sure the soil is firm and even

Fig. 2: Position these slabs one at a time

Fig. 3: Fill in the joints with sifted soil

Fig. 4: Pour water in a depression made in the centre of the sand and cement mixture

Fig. 5: Apply mortar to the block and make groove down the centre for better suction

Fig. 6: When blocks are in position, slice off excess mortar from joints with trowel

If you wish to bed the slabs in cement mortar, prepare the ground as before and lay the slabs in a mortar mix of five parts of sand to one of cement. Lay the slabs one at a time in a mortar bed at least 1in. thick. Fill the joints with a fairly dry mix to avoid the mortar sticking to the surface of the slabs. When mixing the cement mortar, always use water that is good enough for drinking; this is to ensure that the water does not contain any impurities that will affect the cement.

SEAT BASE

For the base of the garden seat, we used screen wall blocks which are available in many attractive patterns and colours. Ours were white Italia screen blocks by Redland Tiles Ltd. These can afterwards be painted or treated with a silicone water repellent to protect them from damp and dirt. You can buy paints with a cement base that are suitable for painting on concrete. They contain a waterproofer and hardener and can be applied to damp or green cement. They're supplied as a powder for mixing with water. For successful work it's essential that the mixing instructions are carefully followed. These blocks, when made up with the mortar between them, measure 12in. × 12in.

Lay a rectangle of blocks, as shown. As they are being laid on square slabs, it should be easy to make sure that they are in line. As we would not be needing much mortar for this job, we bought bags of ready mixed sand and cement. Mix the mortar on a clean, flat surface (Fig. 4).

If you are going to use coloured blocks, use a mixture of mortar that will match the colour of the blocks when it's dry. It's advisable to wear a pair of strong rubber gloves if you are inexperienced in such work, to avoid getting rough, red hands from the mortar and blocks. A 10in. narrow-shouldered trowel will be found the easiest to use. Mortar the block, making a groove down the centre to provide better suction (Fig. 5).

Slice off the excess mortar from the joints (Fig. 6) and make sure that there are no mortar drips on the surface of the slabs. Always keep a bucket of water and a sponge handy to wash away any surplus mortar that might drop on to the terrace.

SEAT FRAME

The wooden framework of the garden seat is made of 2in. × 2in. timber. When the framework is finished, sand it until it is smooth and then treat it with a preservative. We used Cuprinol Green preserver as it is non-injurious to plant life. After this treatment the wood can be painted if you wish.

Cut all the timber to required lengths and make the joints. Glue sections together, using an adhesive suitable for outdoors (Fig. 7) and then sand down (Fig. 8). Make sure that the frame and legs are quite square. Next, screw the three lengths of wood for the back support on to the uprights, using non-rusting screws (Fig. 9). The planks of wood for the seat can now be fixed in position (Fig. 10). Check that when the wooden framework is in contact with the front screen blocks, the edge of the front plank is flush with the outer surface of the screen blocks. Add a strut (U on the diagram) a few inches from the end to retain the planks. Make a simple plant box, as shown in the diagram, to fit into the space at the right of the seat. Remember to drill drainage holes in the base, as shown. This can later be filled with soil and have flowers planted in it.

Fig. 7: Glue the framework joints; remember to use glue which is suitable for outdoors

THE CUSHIONS

We chose a washable, crease-resisting material to cover the foam seat and cushions. It is an Acrylic repp, 48in. wide, made in a wide range of colours by John Lewis & Co. Ltd. They also stock a large range of feather-filled cushions in many sizes ready for you to cover in your own material. We made simple box covers for the three cushions and a large box cover for the foam slab used on the seat.

To make a box cover, cut two pieces of material the size of the top of the foam slab, plus ½in. allowance on all sides for turnings. Cut four boxing strips the length of edges of slab plus ½in. turnings. Stitch the four strips together to make a ring. In stitching, always take up a little more than the ½in. allowance, to ensure an extra close fitting. Stitch the top cover to the ring on all four sides. Stitch the bottom cover piece to the ring on three sides only. Leave it open at one short edge to insert the foam. The remaining open edge can be over-stitched by hand or fitted with a zip to make it easy to remove the cover for washing.

Fig. 8: When the framework is erected, sand down the wood until it has a smooth finish

Fig. 9: Screw the back support timbers on to uprights with brass or galvanised screws

Fig. 10: Attach the seat planks on to frame and secure them at free end with cross-bar

DRY LINING OF WALLS AND CEILINGS

by PETER N. BURNARD

Applying the Gyproc Joint Finish.

ONE of the most difficult trades to master, and carry out with any degree of success, is plastering. The skill of using the mortar-board, the plasterer's trowel, float, hawk, screed boards, and so on, can take years to develop to a high standard of proficiency. This immediately poses a problem for the handyman, who, during the course of some project, wants to renew an old, or fix a new, ceiling, renew walls where the plaster has perished or is crumbling and, of course, finish the walls of a new structure, or the partition walls to divide a room.

The Thistlebond method of dry lining internal walls has been developed by British Gypsum Ltd. Using this method, a wall can be lined using no special skills beyond those of any practical man. A surface finish equal to the finish produced by an experienced plastering craftsman can be obtained. Simply, the method is to place a series of dabs of Thistle Board Finish Plaster on the wall to be lined. Against this is pressed a 3 ft. wide × ⅜in. plasterboard running from floor to ceiling. The edges of the boards have a slight taper to take the joint filler and finish; the familiar ivory surface of the plasterboard faces outwards from the wall to give the finish.

CEILINGS

In order to obtain good results the 'modus operandi' must be strictly adhered to, with care and accuracy exercised when measuring and cutting the plasterboards, and fixing them in position.

For ceilings, the Gyproc plasterboards are cut to length to allow the ends to finish midway across a ceiling joist. The boards are nailed with 1¼in. × 14 g. galvanised nails at 6in. intervals, the heads being driven home to dimple the face of the board without fracturing the surface. To drive the nails accurately into the joists, the position of each joist is first marked on the walls with chalk.

Aluminium foil-backed plasterboard greatly increases the thermal insulation of the ceiling, especially if the joists are covered with building paper or polythene to form a still air space.

WALLS

Having fixed the plasterboards to the ceiling, work can commence on the walls. Starting from one corner, chalk marks are made along the walls 18in. apart and, with the aid of a level and straight edge, vertical lines are drawn from floor to ceiling. These lines form the pattern for the Thistlebond dots which are applied to align and level the wall.

Check over the wall with straight edge and level to find the high spot—this gives a guide to the level at which the dots should be fixed.

FINISH PLASTER AND 'DOTTING'

A bucket of Thistle Board Finish Plaster is mixed to a buttery consistency and, with a pointing trowel, a dab of plaster is placed on the wall. On to this is pressed a thin fibre pad, 3in. × 2in., to form a dot. The dots are placed on the chalk lines, one 9in. from the ceiling, one 4in. from the floor and a third in the centre. This procedure is carried out at 6ft. intervals around the room and the dots plumbed with each other. At corners, the dots are placed an inch or so from the angle.

The plaster sets quite rapidly, so the dots soon firm up, allowing the intermediate dots to be fixed on every chalk line, plumbing and levelling each time.

The accuracy of the finished job depends upon the dots, so care at this stage will help produce a level and straight wall.

More Thistle plaster is mixed and placed on a suitable board called a "spot"; now a hawk and trowel are used and a trowel full of plaster is scooped from the hawk and dabbed on to the wall. Each dab should be the length of the trowel, 2in. to 3in. wide, and thick enough to stand proud of the dots. Starting at an angle, a series of the dabs is

Continued overleaf

1 Fixing Gyproc Insulating Wallboard to ceiling joists. Note how ends of boards are staggered and the tapered edges run at right angles to the joists

2 As last ceiling board goes in, polished aluminium backing is clearly visible

3 Plumbing top and bottom dots. Note the wall has been marked out at 18in. centres to ensure exact positioning of dots

4 Lining through top dots with a straight edge

5 Lining through bottom dots. Note timber grounds for radiator

(RIGHT) DETAILS OF GYPROC THISTLEBOND METHOD OF DRY LINING

placed, between the dots, to receive the first plasterboard.

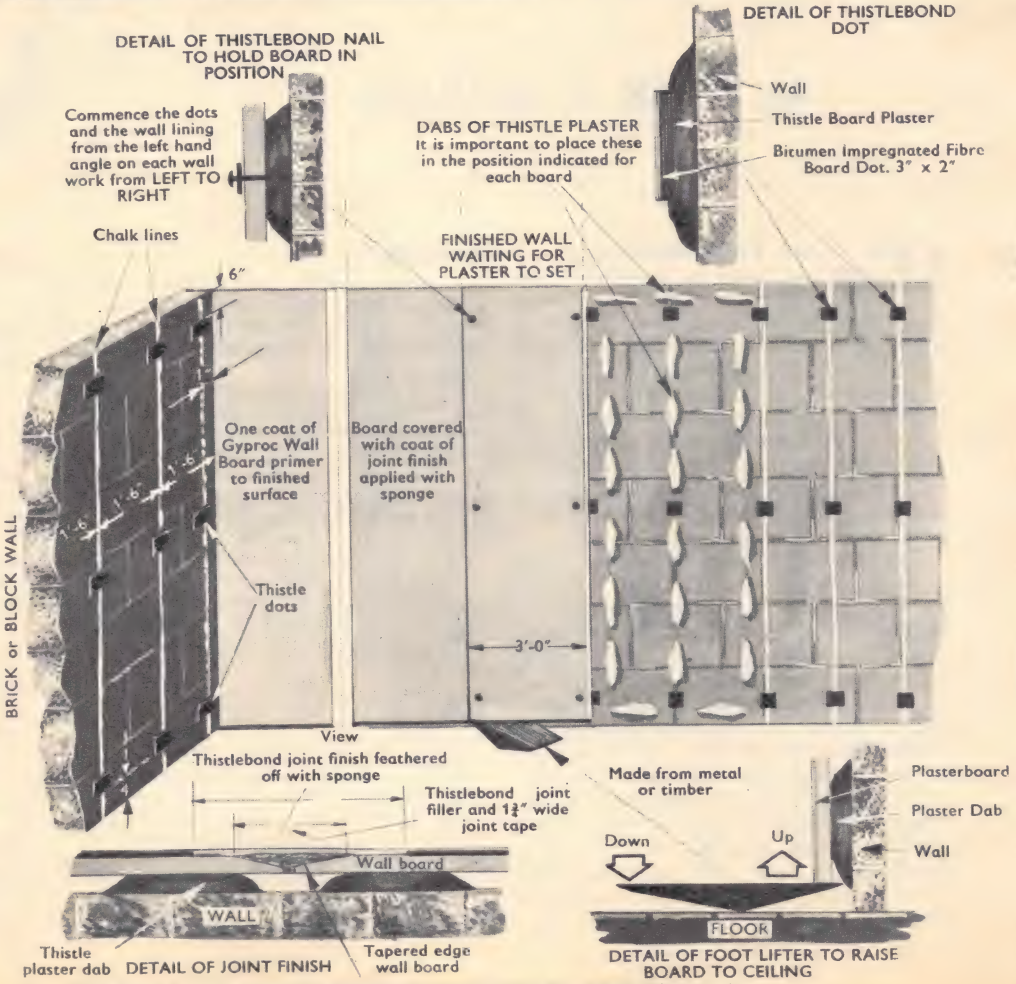
The 3ft.-wide Gyproc wallboard, cut to length beforehand to suit the height of the room, less 1in. or so, is now offered up to the wall and firmly tamped back to the dots with a straight-edge. The board edges are kept vertical and positioned so that the leading edge centres over a line of three dots. The dabs are flattened out between the board and wall to give the necessary adhesion. Using a foot lifter, made from timber, the board is levered up to fit tightly to the ceiling.

SPECIAL NAILS

In order to hold the plasterboard in position, and to keep it tight against the dots until the plaster sets, Thistlebond double-headed nails are driven through the board into the six dots round the edges of the board. The double head of the nail allows easy removal when the plaster has set.

Reveals and soffits are measured, the plasterboard cut, each piece placed into position on plaster dabs, and tamped into place; soffit pieces need supporting for an hour or so with timber props. The leading edge of external angles should be a "bound edge" and not a "cut edge." All cut edges should be run to the internal angles.

When all boards are fixed, the joint treat-



Note: Last board is cut to width. Cut edge goes into angle. Last line of dots 1" from angle.

6

7

8

9

6 Dot projecting switch box and cable. Cable to be sheathed before lining.

7 Fixing dot

8 Lining intermediate dots from top to bottom

9 Apply dabs of Thistle Finish for first board

13 Board with cut-outs being placed in position

10

11

12

13

10 Lifting board before tamping back on to the dots

11 Nailing the board. Double headed nails are withdrawn when plaster has set

12 Relationship of dots and dabs for one board

ment to both ceiling and walls may now be commenced. Using the joint filling knife, a seam of Gyproc Joint Filler is spread along the joint, a length of Gyproc joint tape is pressed into this and another seam of filler spread over the top; the jointing sponge is used to see that the filler does not build up too thick—it must be left below the level of the surface. Joint filler is knifed over the nail heads on the ceiling. The joint filler is allowed to set before applying the joint finish.

JOINT FINISH

Gyproc Joint Finish is mixed, preferably with warm water. This forms a smooth butter-like material and is spread along each joint with the joint finishing tool, in a wide band; the edges are feathered off with the circular sponge. The nail heads are also gone over with this joint finish. Jointing tape is folded and pressed into the internal angles with a seam of joint finish; a small paint brush helps to keep the angle clean and accurate. All external angles have Flex-Corner tape bedded into position with Joint Filler and then Joint Finish. The paper tape has two steel strips incorporated into it to give complete protection to the angle from damage.

To complete the work a thin slurry of Gyproc Joint Finish is mixed, the circular sponge is dipped into this and a layer is spread all over the wall surface, using a circular motion. This will even up the texture between the boards and the joints. Care must be taken to ensure cleanliness of tools, buckets, etc., when carrying out the jointing procedure.

The use of Gyproc Wallboard Primer is recommended. This is painted on to the ceiling and walls to seal the boards ready to take any form of decorating. Given a coat of plastic emulsion paint, it should be almost impossible to see or detect any joint in the room.

Fixings to the walls are no problem for light loads—a No. 8 drill is run through the plasterboard into the wall, then a No. 8 Rawlplug with a spacer between the wall and board is quite sufficient. Where a fixing is known before lining, wooden blocks may be nailed to the wall in the appropriate position. After dry lining, the fittings are simply screwed through the plasterboard into the timber pad with normal wood screws ⅜in. longer than usual. Electric wires in conduits are also placed into position before fixing the wall boards. As will be readily apparent, this system has much to commend it; the thermal insulation of the room is increased, no lengthy drying-out periods are necessary, no arduous mixing and carrying of cement/sand. A room may be decorated and finished within a day or so. This is why the system is now being used so much in multi-storey and modern building construction.

(Continued on page 590)

make a SPLASH with a SUN-ROOM

THE summer can seem a long way off in early spring, and even when it arrives it's often not so hot! Memories of sun-soaked Mediterranean terraces were really partly responsible for this idea of ours—a patio or sun lounge which would give the illusion of being out of doors and make the most of the fleeting sunshine of our fickle climate. And yet protect us from the keen winds. A kind of half-way house—not so shut in as an ordinary room—not so chilly as the garden.

The location was really self made for us as our dining room door to the rear garden opened on to an area bounded on two sides by the house and facing south west—ideal for viewing spectacular sunsets, and warmth.

There were drawbacks of course. Being a bungalow it would be necessary to limit the overall height of the sun room so that the new roof did not exceed the height of the eaves. Also the construction would have to be able to pass as much light as possible because it would be constructed across a bedroom window—had this been a living room the window could have been converted into an opening or had a pair of doors installed. But we did it and are more than pleased with the results. If you'd like one, read on.

BY MIKE O'BRIEN

Upholstered Chairs by Greaves & Thomas — 'Revolvers' @ £27 each, approx. Blind material by Moygashel — Pattern Skye @ approx. 18s per 48" wide yard. Carpet, John Crossley's Criterion Cord. Colour Avocado. Spotlights by Rotaflex. Picnic table by Desmo.

When the sun does shine, you can take your deck chair out into the garden—and bring it in again just as quickly if it gets cool. Or sit inside with the doors open.

For no-trouble gardening, bedding plants, bulbs and flowering shrubs are the answer—and paving flags need no upkeep either. A few annuals in the beds, which can be forked over quickly in the autumn, complete the scheme.

The pool passes under the glass screen wall—about an equal area of water is actually inside the lounge. Fish and flowering aquatics are thus protected against the rigours of our winters.

For full details of construction turn the page

make a SPLASH with a SUN-ROOM

Cutting the first sod! You can usually find a use for the unwanted turf elsewhere or a neighbour will be glad of it for compost

SOME focal point in the sun-room was necessary so we devised the elevated pond and coupled this with the craggy look of exposed facing bricks on the two walls adjacent to it. To avoid loss of light it was essential to have a transparent or translucent roof, but due to personal preferences we decided not to have the whole roof area transparent. An inevitable question is how to ventilate a sun-lounge, especially with the pond, to avoid excessive heat and humidity. We settled on louvres which provide this ventilation admirably as well as the normal changes of air one would want in a room such as this, and yet remain attractive in appearance. Removable panels blank off the louvres when the healthy draught is temporarily inconvenient.

Once our basic requirements were known an accurate measurement of the area was made and drawings prepared. These were then sent to the council offices for approval. I feel it is always advisable to have a chat with the local Building Inspector before submitting drawings, for his advice and comments are always worth hearing. Approval usually takes about one month and once received construction can go ahead.

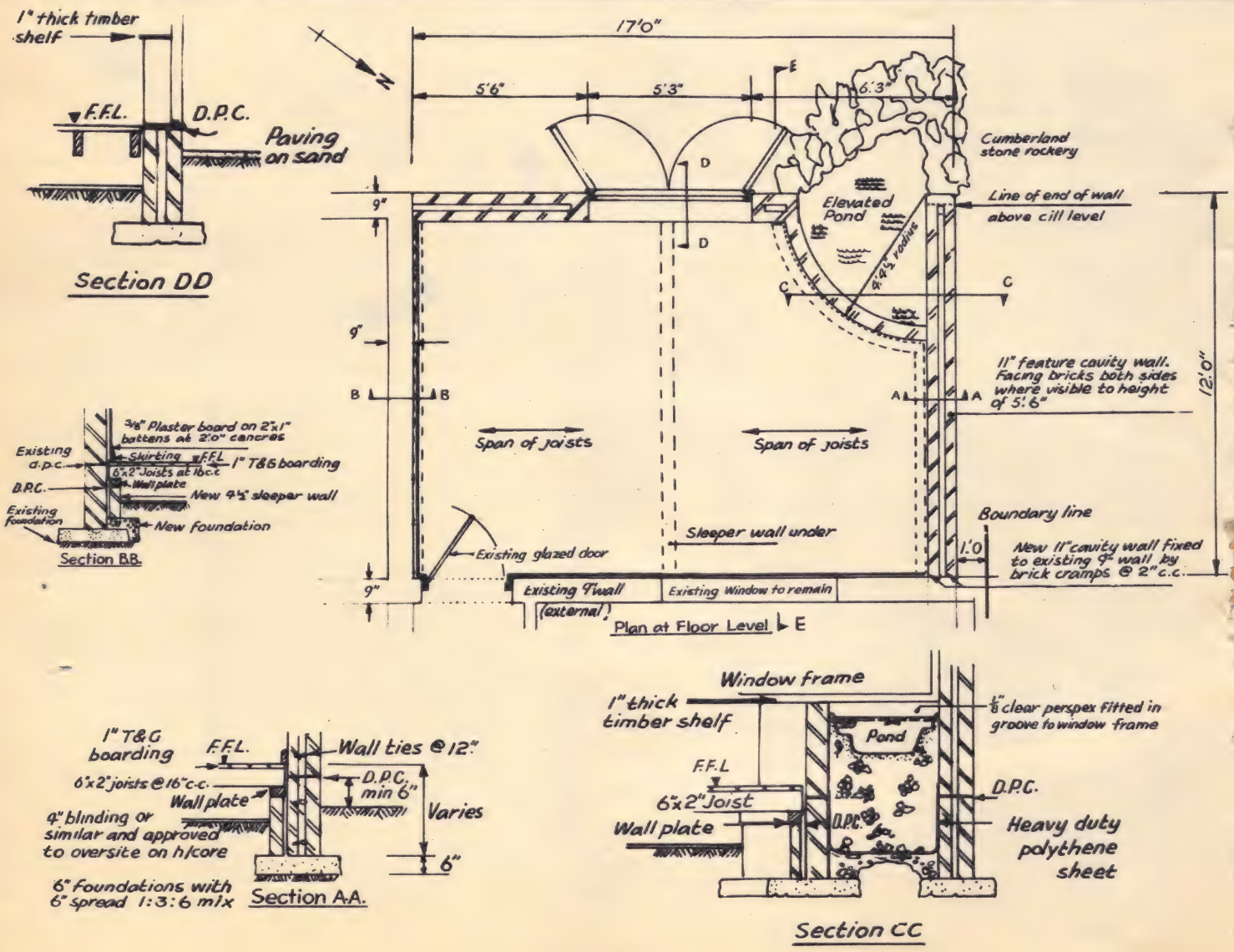
The darkish top soil should be removed from the entire area to be covered by the extension and the main foundations dug to such a depth as to provide a firm base. (If the sub soil is clay the Building Inspector may ask you to dig down as much as 3ft. to avoid the effect of the clay near the surface swelling and contracting in wet and dry weather.)

It is essential that the trenches be dug accurately as the Building Inspector will not accept the walls bearing too near the edge of the foundation. Once the trenches are completed and cleaned up the Building Inspector will need to see them before concreting takes place.

The concrete should be mixed drier than normal—not because it makes it lighter and easier to carry and spread, but because it will be stronger and more capable of resisting excess moisture in the ground. The concrete must be finished to a level that is compatible to the courses of the bricks and to a tolerance of no more than ± ⅜in. (plus or minus ⅜in.).

The corners should then be established to line and level and built up a few courses. Bricklayers' lines can then be stretched out and the infilling bricks laid. This procedure is then continually repeated with checks for overall square, level, and plumb being made from time to time.

It is not proposed to go into the secrets of bricklaying in this article as these have been adequately covered in the January and February '68 issues of P.H. except to say



that where the bricks lower down in the construction will ultimately be covered by the earth it is more economical to use a cheap fletton rather than the facing bricks.

During the bricklaying operation the stage will be reached when the damp proof course (d.p.c.) can be laid. It is absolutely essential that this is done carefully and correctly. Under no circumstances should it become punctured or bridged across by a porous material (e.g. mortar). Junctions of two d.p.c's. are always suspect and should receive careful attention. The Building Inspector will undoubtedly want to inspect the d.p.c. or the d.p.c. level before any further work is carried out.

The insertion of air bricks is absolutely essential if a hollow timber floor is to be used to provide adequate ventilation to the floor. The clear area of the air bricks should be equal to 1½ sq. ins. per foot run of wall. These bricks are available in a variety of sizes, all fitting into the bond of the brickwork (i.e. 9in. x 3in., 9in. x 6in. etc.) and should be inserted below the floor level.

If raked-out joints are required (as in these photographs) this should be executed as the work proceeds but obviously not before the mortar has had time to set a little. The surface of the brickwork should be regularly brushed with a stiff broom to avoid mortar staining.

The brick structure was of a rather unusual shape due mainly to the location and design of the pond. Forming the curved internal wall to the pond is rather a lengthy job as it cannot be built with a line, therefore each brick has to be levelled and plumbed-in individually.

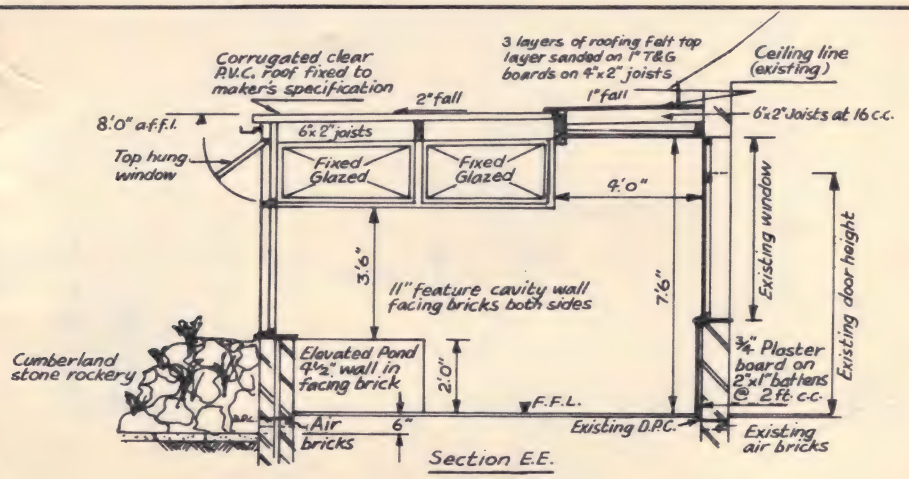
If the radius of the wall is small (i.e. less than 12ft. or so) as in most instances it will be, it has to be built in snap headers (bricks cut in half and bedded with the header showing). If one gives this a little thought the reasons are apparent, for the curve is really made up of many facets and the smaller each is the smoother will be the general line of each course.

Great attention must be given to the exposed brickwork within the room as this will obviously receive more scrutiny than any

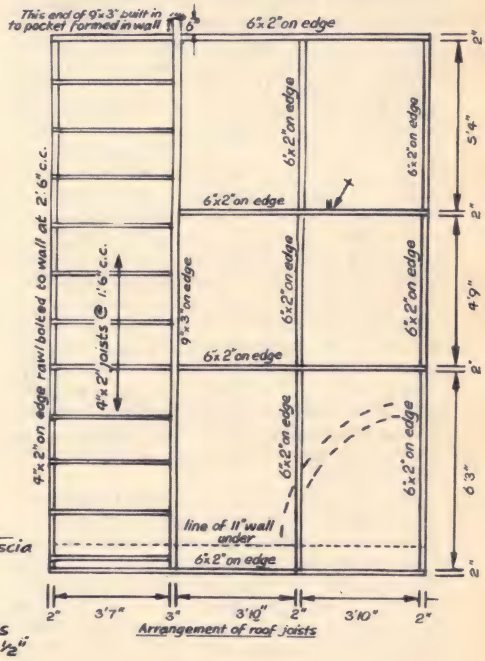
Sleeper wall laid close to house wall; the spaces between the bricks are there to assist the air flow for the ventilators

The foundations for the pond wall and main wall; the sleeper walls have also been completed by this stage

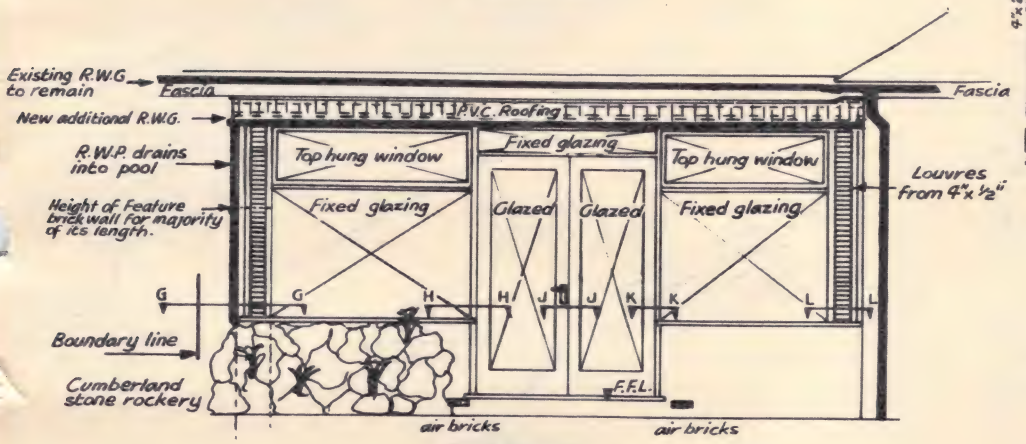
Working on the 11in. cavity wall; some joints close to camera have been raked out before finishing; wall ties (not visible) are in



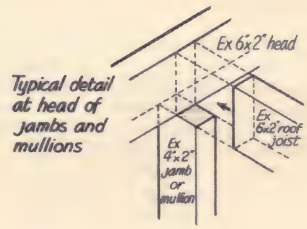
Section E.E.

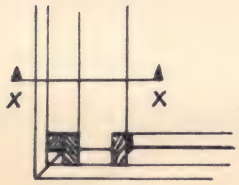


Arrangement of roof joists

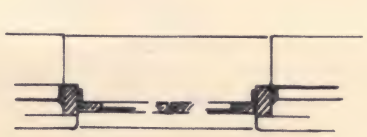


Front Elevation

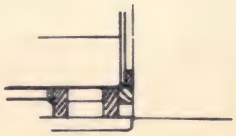




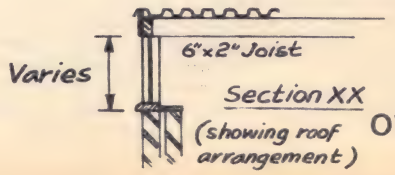
Section GG



Section HH Section JJ Section KK



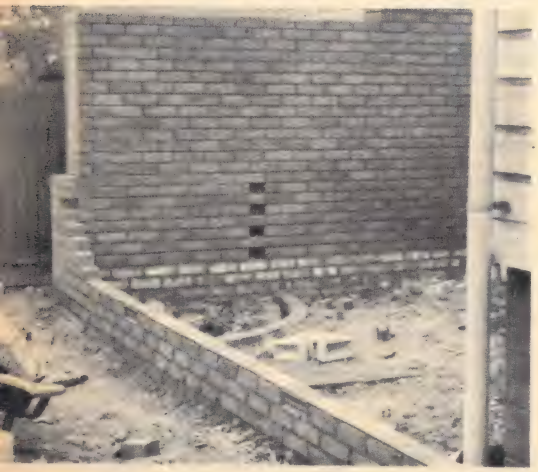
Section LL



Section XX (showing roof arrangement)

OVER ▶

make a SPLASH with a SUN-ROOM



Brickwork in progress; note the toothing or indents in the side wall which will later take the curved wall round the pond

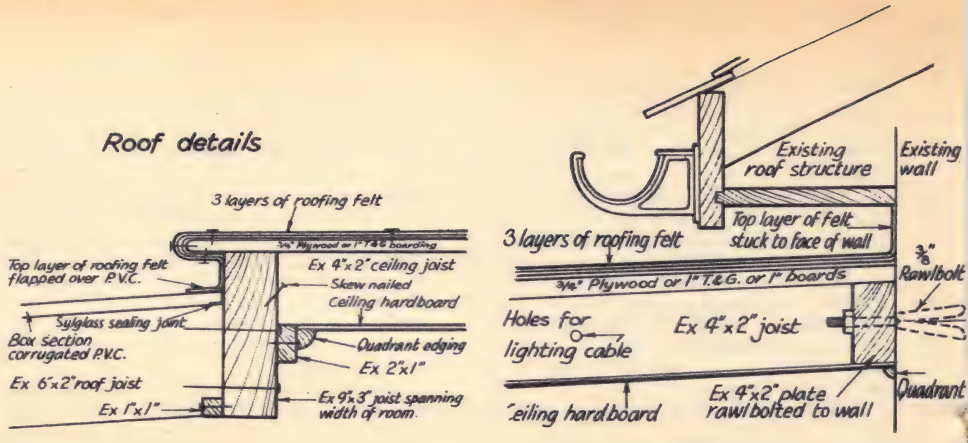
other brickwork, particularly emphasis being paid to the perpend joints, and the quality of the bricks used.

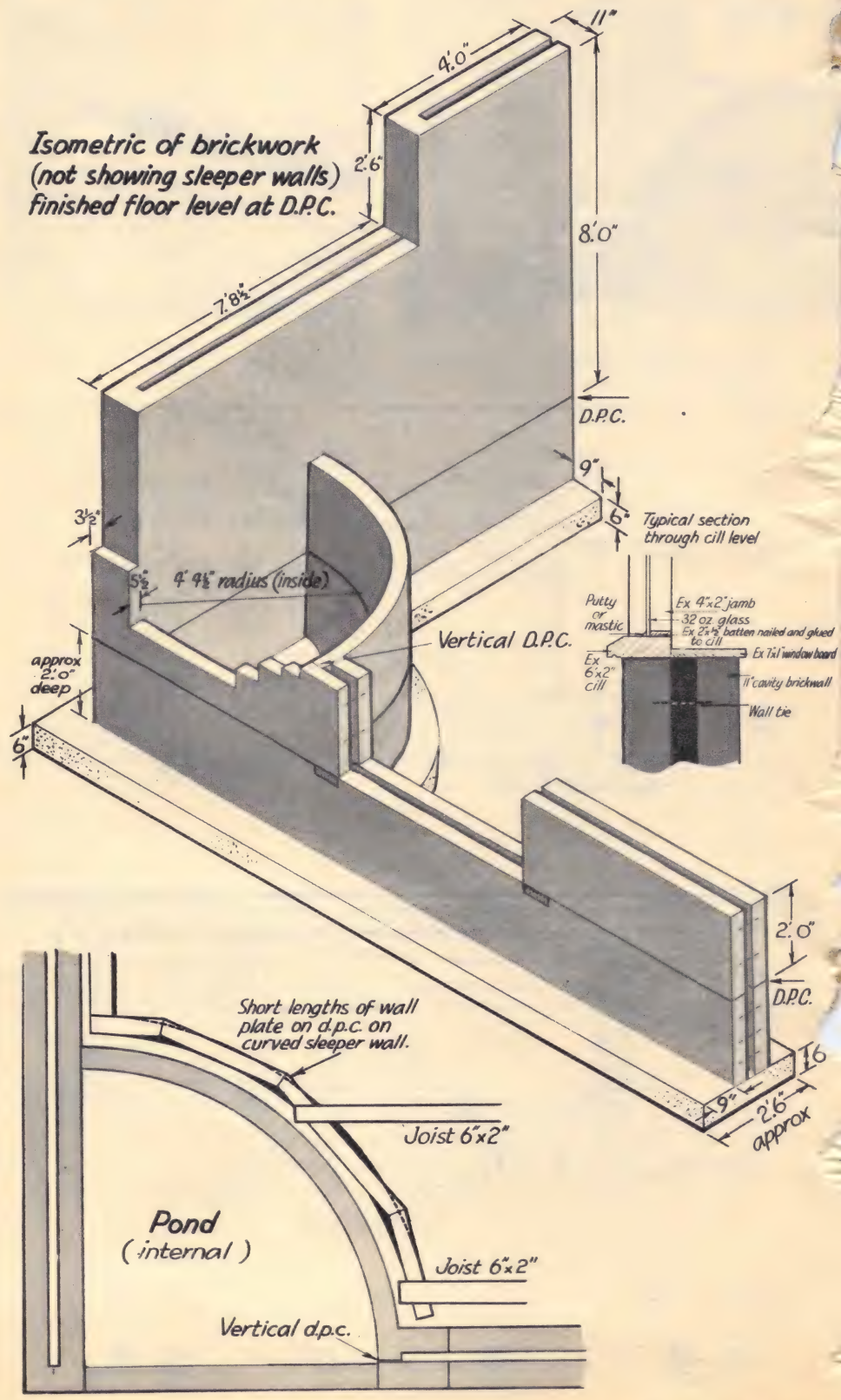
Hardwood fixing blocks should be inserted in the required positions whilst the brickwork is going forward as these save a lot of time and effort when it comes to fixing the cills, jambs and mullions. The blocks should however always be of dovetail section, so that they cannot pull out and fixed so that the screw it accommodates goes into the cross grain and not end grain.

The concrete oversite can be laid at any time after the brickwork has reached d.p.c. level. Its main purpose is to provide a waterproof (or rather water resistant) membrane beneath the suspended timber floor. Generally local authorities like the oversite to be no less than 4in. thick, laid on hardcore, and its level such that it will not be lower than the outside ground (to avoid flooding) and still provide at least a 3in. gap between itself and the underside of the floor joists. These last two criteria are usually quite difficult to achieve together, unless one has a large step down from the extension to the outside or an exceptionally shallow floor construction.

The sleeper walls to support the floor joists may be erected on top of the oversite unless the distance between the joist and oversite is very small (e.g. 3in.–6in). If this is the case then the sleeper walls could be laid on their own foundation and the oversite constructed up to them. The sleeper walls should be honeycombed—that is occasional bricks left out—to provide adequate passage of air. Having completed the sleeper walls it will probably be convenient then to bed the d.p.c. on top.

The above procedure regarding sleeper walls, oversites, etc. is of course only necessary if a timber floor is to be used. If however, a concrete floor is preferred this can be laid straight on to a hardcore base and should be at least 4in. thick. Here waterproofing is essential and can easily be provided by laying the concrete on a polythene sheet, or painting the upper surface of the concrete with a couple of coats of Synthaprufe, or both. Usually it is impractical to lay the concrete absolutely smooth and level so a sand and cement screed should be laid on top (the polythene sheet could then be laid between the concrete and the screed). The thickness of the screed should not be less than 1½in. thick, as thin screeds have a tendency to lift and crack.





Plan view of Pond

CONTINUED NEXT MONTH

You could call it painting for kicks

When you've finished painting the door with Silexine's new Polyurethane paint, by all means stand back and admire the result, but remember one thing. You will still be admiring the result in two, three, four, five years' time. Even after the kids have done their best to kick it to pieces. Because we put extra urethane into our Polyurethane, to make it the toughest of all Polyurethanes, yet still at our famous competitive Silexine prices.

For kicks, Brilliant White Silexine Polyurethane works out at only 39/6 a half gallon, and compare that with the other boys. It's cheaper even than their ordinary gloss. And the same goes for other paints in the Silexine range — Super Gloss, Satin Lustre and Matt Emulsion, and unique Silexine Genuine Stone Paint. So clip this coupon instantly for the full money-saving story.

To: **Silexine Paints Ltd.,**
(Dept. PH/5), Silexine's Corner,
London Road, Barking, Essex.
(Tel: 01-594 3871)

Send me the big FREE colour book about painting and saving money. Straightaway.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

P.S. We'll also send you a list of addresses of specially appointed Silexine Stockists. You can recognise them by this sign:

When you've taken the trouble to make a unit looking as if it cost you hundreds, you want to be sure it stays that way.

What do you do?

Superdec it- and forget it.

Have you noticed how smart 'house and home' type magazines always show wall units with just a few designy ceramics and some chi chi bric-a-brac? Well we know and you know that life just isn't like that. A wall unit has to work hard for its living. And if it can't live with hot cups, careless cigarettes, wet glasses and scratchy ornaments, it won't keep its looks long.

That's where Superdec comes in—or rather goes on.

Superdec will 'make' the unit you've made. It's a new grade of decorative laminate from Arborite—that means it's good. At the price there isn't another laminate that's easier to use or tougher in use. It cuts with a fine-toothed saw or a scribing knife. It sticks smoothly and simply. Best of all it comes in 16 exclusive Arborite patterns. There's pure white, pastels, Italian marbles and woodgrains so realistic you can be excused for mistaking the wood for the Superdec.

Any good do-it-yourself shop will show you the Superdec colour range which is suitable for every surface that needs to look good and stay looking good. Ask for some samples to take home with you.

And if 3/- a sq. ft. seems a small price to pay now to keep the good looks you give your furniture—it'll seem even smaller in the years to come.

ARBORITE DECORATIVE LAMINATE

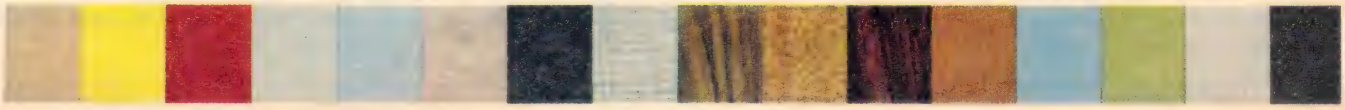
superdec

3/-

Per Square Foot

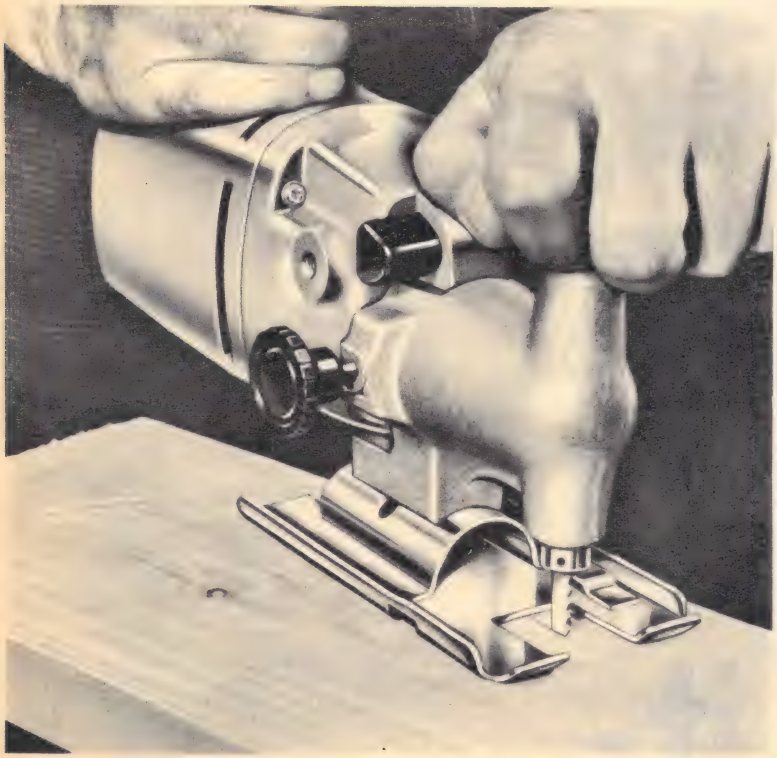
for whole sheets, 4/3 cut sizes

Arborite Ltd. Bilton House, 54/58 Uxbridge Road, Ealing W.5. Telephone: 01-567 0116



WCW/17

When it comes to a show of strength...



this Wolf jig saw makes other d·i·y jig saws look pretty amateur

Here is a really tough d.i.y. jig saw with stamina and performance equal to a 2-speed industrial duty model! And there's more where this came from. For this is just one of a whole new range of **big capacity Quickfix attachments** from Wolf. There's a 6" Saw, Saw Bench, Drill Press and plenty more!

All specially designed and precision built to make the most of the Sapphire 70's massive power.

And what power! Driven by the virtually indestructible world-proven Industrial Sapphire motor, the Sapphire 70 is more powerful, more versatile and more reliable than any other home power tool.

Look at these advantages!

*** 1/2" CHUCK**
the *biggest* in the home tool market!

*** 2 SPEEDS**
instantly changed at the touch of a button.

***ALL INSULATION**
a complete envelope of insulation. So safe you can use it anywhere from only a 2-core supply.

The Sapphire 70 costs 15 gns. The Jig Saw attachment £5.15.0. Together they form a power tool combination impossible to beat!

Post coupon now for fully informative leaflet.

Wolf new sapphire 70

The home power tool for the professional amateur.

Sapphire 70
2-speed
Power Tool

Please forward my copy of the Wolf Sapphire 70 brochure.

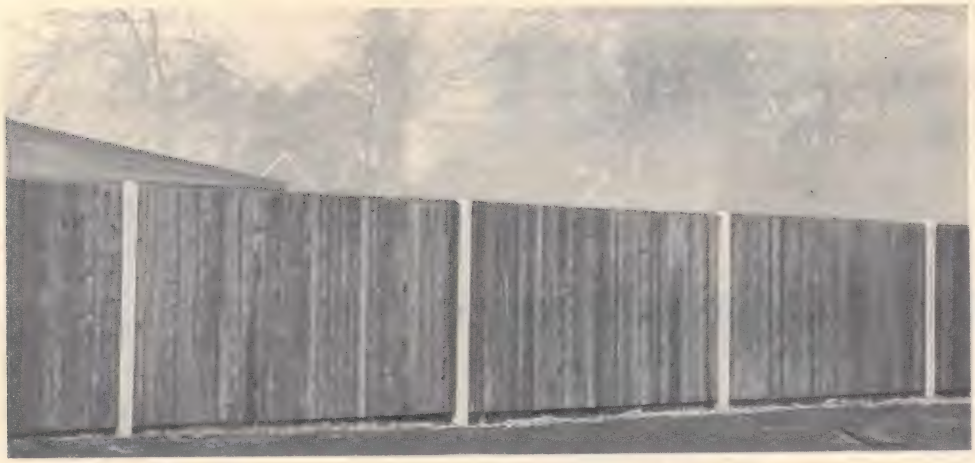
Name _____

Address _____

WOLF ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD. Dept. B6 HANGER LANE, LONDON W5

LOOKING AROUND

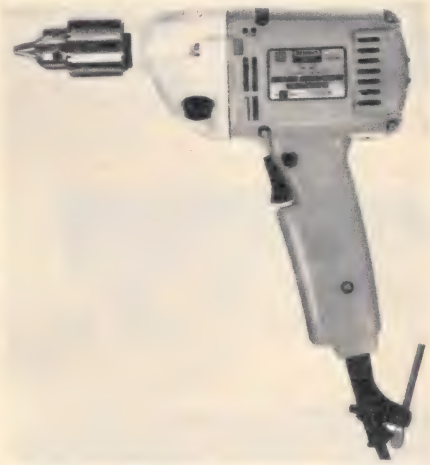
continued from page 551



CITY TIMBER fencing kits are supplied in a range to suit every pocket and every surrounding. They come to you with all timber cut to the exact length and accurately pre-machined for easy assembly to enable the amateur to achieve a professional finish with the minimum of effort. The kits are attractively styled and, in most cases, there is a choice of materials. Pergola kits in Western Red Cedar are also available with a 3ft. 6in. or 5ft. 4in. avenue between the posts. These can be made up to form straight, L shape, U shape, or rectangular avenues of any length. Full details of all these kits can be obtained from City Timber Ltd., Riverside Sawmills, Brasted, Westerham, Kent.

PORTA-SHOWER de-luxe portable shower unit is supplied complete with 8pt. combined water container and pressure pump in high impact polystyrene; 10ft. length of polythene tubing with heavy chromed brass spray nozzle; shower curtains in printed pvc with weighted base to maintain rigid sides—measures 2ft. square and is adjustable to any height up to 6ft. 6in.; foldaway heavy gauge pvc water tub; four cadmium plated steel brace rods and centre hub with integral support hooks; plastic soap and sponge rack; chromium plated clip for attaching nozzle to frame. Price, £7 16s. D.S.L. Sales, 47a Station Road, Redhill, Surrey.

TANGYE HYDRAFLAME blow torch has an 8oz. self-sealing butane aerosol, an adjustable jet flame spreader for paint scraping and a copper soldering bit and holder. The gas container is a disposable aerosol canister obtainable from most hardware shops. It will fit many continental makes of butane gas burning equipment. The torch is easily lit by applying a lighted taper or match to the nozzle and slowly opening the valve until the gas ignites. No pumping is required. Once warmed up, it can be used at any angle. The gas pressure automatically adjusts itself during use. Price, 59s. 3d.; aerosol replacement, 4s. 3d. Tangye-Shelley Ltd., Greet, Birmingham 11.



STANLEY-BRIDGES have two new drills, each with two-speed gear, ½in. chuck and ½ h.p. motor. Both models are supplied with a spare $\frac{5}{16}$in. chuck which enables them to be used with the full range of Stanley-Bridges attachments. The XK 360 at £13 19s. 6d. is a couple of ounces lighter than the XK 370 at £15 19s. 6d. The 370 has the added attraction of extra power plus an automatic overload cut-out. Both have the latest "glass-filled" nylon body, double insulation (plug in anywhere), welded commutator and ball bearing motor. Drilling capacity is ½in. in steel, ¾in. in masonry and 1¼in. in wood. Power tools for the practical householder have been steadily getting bigger and better. Stanley-Bridges Ltd., York Road, Battersea, London S.W.11.

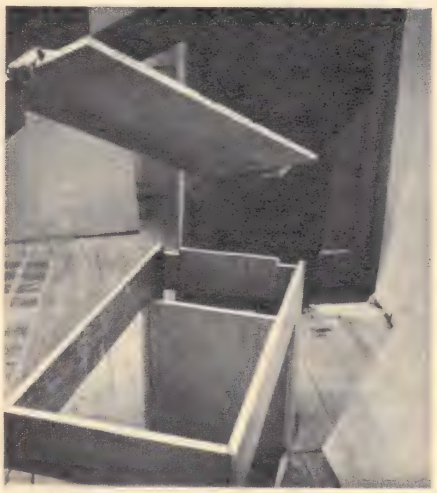
SEALION submersible pump works silently underwater and can supply simultaneously a spectacular fountain and an impressive waterfall cascade. In its fountain-only form as illustrated, the 85-hole jet produces a glittering chandelier of spray in a four-tier pattern 8ft. high and 7ft. in diameter. Highlands Water Gardens, Rickmansworth.

BANBURY SUNROOMS, a new range of home extensions, are available in six widths from 5ft. to 9ft. 9½in., from 5ft. long increasing on a 11½in. module to 26ft. 1in. and upwards, and in two heights—an over-all 8ft. 5in. or 7ft. 7in. at the house wall. Each Sunroom is supplied complete with Rockwall pressed concrete lower walls, softwood or cedarwood windows and double doors, a timber fascia and vinyl roofing sheets in yellow or natural. Each window has a top-opening fanlight. The double doors can be supplied in various positions along the frontage or in the end and solid walls at the ends in lieu of windows can be supplied giving the required fire resistance should an end be within 3ft. of a boundary. Free-standing Sunrooms are also available and can, if required, be supplied with windows all round or with a solid rear wall and/or solid ends. An insulated suspended ceiling is available as an extra. Illustrated is the Bahama No. 43, 9ft. 9½in. wide x 18ft. 5in. Price complete with internal wall lining, £177 15s. Home Extension Division, Banbury Buildings Ltd., Ironstone Works, Banbury, Oxon.

Another pair of HANDS

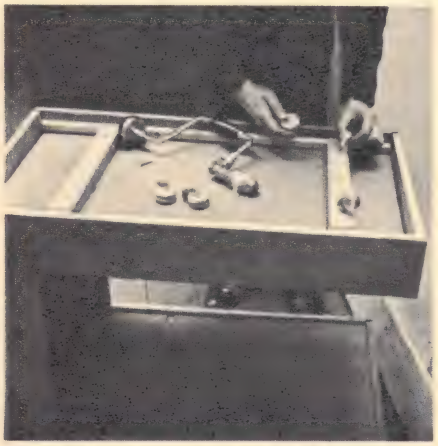
continued from page 553

12 The frame ready for the top shelf and mid-partition



13 Make both the trays a snug fit within the outer framework

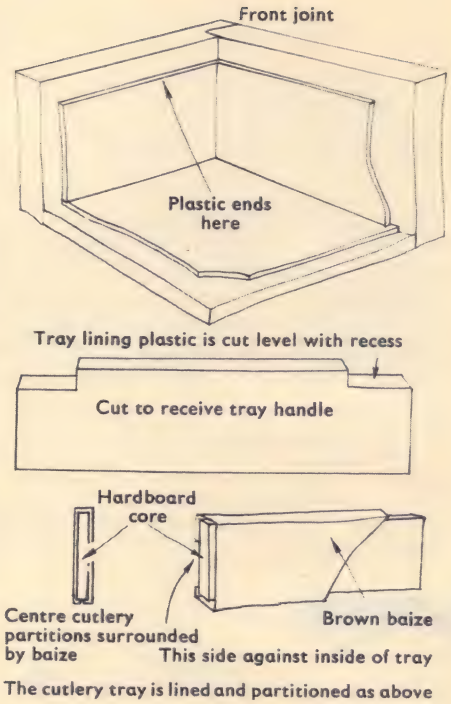
14 Alternative arrangement of cutlery holder now hidden beneath tray



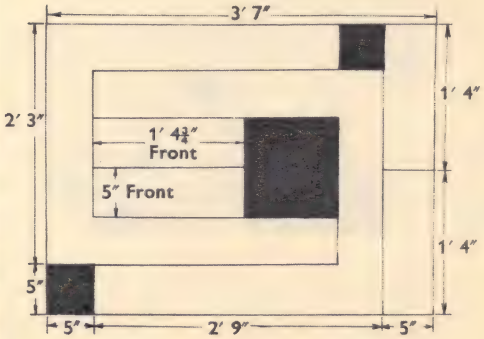
15 Fit the sleeves which hold the castors into the battens on the underside

16 Attach the tray handle with brass screws

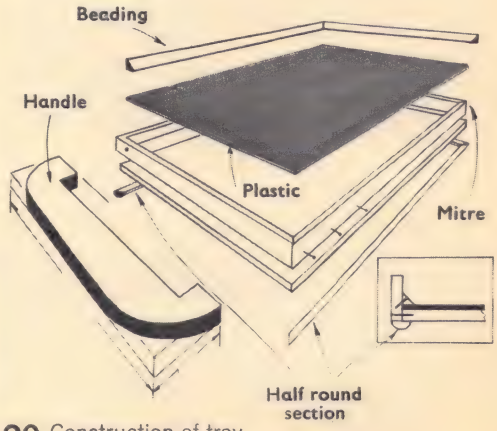
17 We positioned the cutlery holder at the end of the wagon



18 Construction of cutlery compartment



19 Cut out plan for carcase



20 Construction of tray

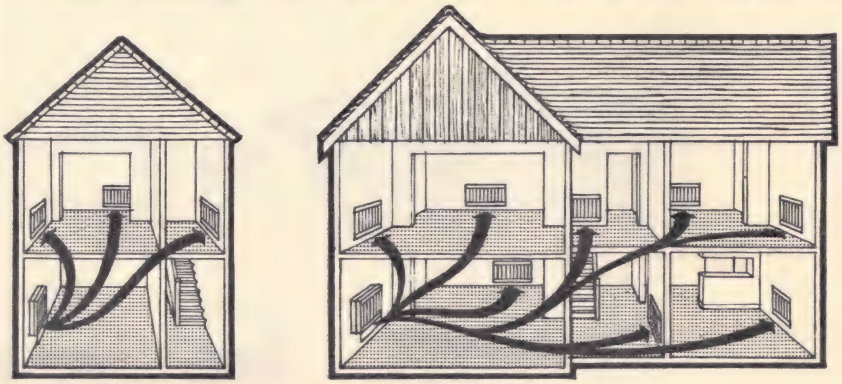
SEND NOW

FOR DETAILS OF

TODAY'S TOP VALUE CENTRAL HEATING

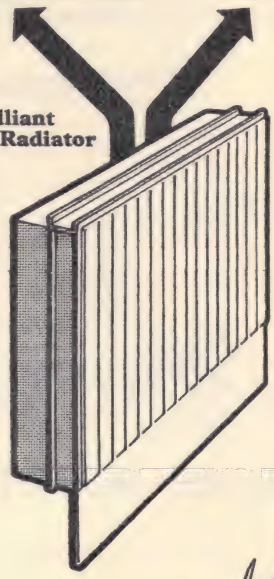
SERVOWARM 40

by gas!



The brilliant Master Radiator. Servowarm does away with the ordinary space-taking boiler. It has instead the unique Master Radiator—ruggedly built boiler and slim, attractive radiator combined. It not only warms the room it's in but serves up to eight other stove-enamelled white radiators.

Cheaper Gas Tariff. Servowarm works on high-speed gas and entitles you to a cheaper tariff which gives you savings on all your other gas appliances too! And Servowarm is easily adjusted to the warmth you require so there's no wasted heat.



The brilliant Master Radiator

Installed in 2-3 days! You deal only with the friendly experienced Servowarm people who have already installed over 50,000 Servowarm systems all over the country. They advise you on the most economical system for your needs and install it in two to three days. Without fuss. Without damage to your decor.

A basic system of Master Radiator plus three radiators—installed from £189 (plus gas connection charge) or under a £1 week on personal loan terms over 5 years.

INSTALLED FROM **£189** OR UNDER **£1** A WEEK ON PERSONAL LOAN TERMS OVER 5 YEARS

Cut it out!

Send me the FREE full colour booklet on Servowarm 40 Gas Central Heating.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

PH6

TO: SERVOWARM INFORMATION SERVICE, 199 THE VALE, LONDON W.3.
Tel: SHEpherd's Bush 0638.

When he leads you a dog's life

Don't snap. Snip!

Fablon puts a bright new face on things.

Put a bright new face on walls, furniture and similar surfaces. It couldn't be easier with Fablon. Just take a Fablon roll (choose from dozens of gay patterns, textures, plain and marbled effects, too), a pair of scissors and snip away madly. Fablon is self-adhesive, wipes clean in a flash and comes 18" wide at 4/3 a yard; 27" at 7/3 a yard; 36" at 9/9 a yard. See our full-colour guide in department stores and do-it-yourself shops everywhere.

(Top) Use Fablon to face your kitchen walls. They'll be bright and always easily cleaned. Just cut to size, strip off backing, and stick down.
(Left) Give your door a bright new look with Fablon wood-grained facing. Paw marks wipe clean in a second. (So do children's fingerprints.)
(Right) Cupboard doors stay beautifully clean. And the bright Fablon patterns can do wonders for a kitchen. Cooking hours zip by in such cheery surroundings.

Snip snap, that's that with

Fablon

Be an EXPERT at SOLDERING

BY J. WHEELER

ANYONE can do soldering. The amount of "knack" required is very small and the equipment needed is simple and cheap. You can get a perfectly serviceable electric 15 or 20 watts soldering iron for 21s. or so and this, plus solder and flux and a little emery paper is all that is necessary for the majority of domestic jobs.

Solder works on a principle different from that of glues. The solder itself is an alloy of tin and lead. The "hard" solders contain more lead and so have a higher melting point. The soft or low melting point solders contain a bigger proportion of tin. There are also special mixes with additions of bismuth and cadmium which will melt at very low temperatures, some even lower than boiling water. Though these are useful for special jobs (such as filling thin-walled tubes before bending) they obviously wouldn't do for mending saucepans! If you just ask for soft solder, your ironmonger will probably sell you one containing 40-45 per cent tin, to 60-65 per cent lead. These are good general purpose solders and the most convenient for small jobs are the resin-cored grades. In these the solder is made as a very small diameter tube and the tube is filled with flux which automatically flows out as the solder melts. You can also get paste and paint solder, which are more convenient for jobs which involve "sweating"—for example applying heat to a pipe connection in plumbing work.

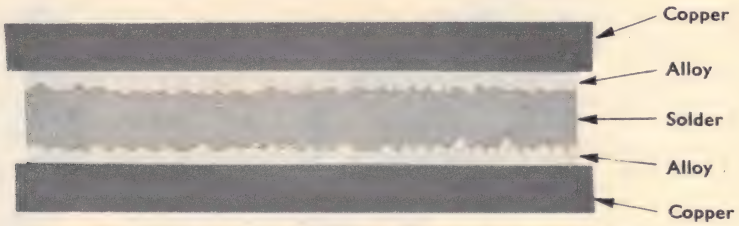
Soldering joins metals together because tin and lead when melted will form an alloy with most other metals, even with stainless steel—the awkward ones are cast iron and aluminium. Though these two can be soldered the technique is a dodgy one. Probably if it's only a simple job of leak stopping or a patch repair to either of these, then the use of synthetic resin putty such as Plastic Padding is the answer. But for copper, brass, zinc or sheet iron soldering is convenient and simple. All you need are clean surfaces, clean solder, flux and clean heat. The soldering "iron" (the bit is actually copper as most people know) is simply a convenient gadget for providing the heat and for carrying the solder to the point where it is needed. It is perfectly possible to solder without an iron, with the heat being provided by a blow lamp. This is the technique used for copper hot water piping made with the capillary joint method shown in one of the photographs. Actually, the pipe here is stainless steel which solders well provided you use a special flux.

Suppose you've bought yourself a nice new electric soldering iron the first step is to fit the plug to the end of the flex. If it's a 3-pin plug the right fuse is a 2 amp one. If you use a 2-pin plug or lampholder adaptor the earth connector (green wire) should be taped back. This done, switch on and very soon the bit will be hot enough to "tin." If you're using ordinary separate flux the iron should be hot enough to make the flux fizz slightly when you dip the tip of the bit in it to clean it. If you use the resin-cored solder, the solder should melt virtually as soon as it touches the bit. It will then form a bright silvery coating on the tip of the bit which is then "tinned" and ready for service.

If the bit won't take the solder, but lets it all run off, it is because it is dirty or greasy. A wipe with a rag and a quick light rub on a piece of emery cloth will put matters right. After considerable use the tinning will become oxidised and dirty, then you should make the iron hot, wipe the old tinning off with a folded rag, lightly emery the iron, dip in flux and re-tin as before.

For a first simple job, we suggest soldering one end of a length of wire or flex to a terminal tab. If you haven't a tab, you can join two lengths of wire. Remember, soldering is bound to work on any of the metals mentioned earlier, copper, brass, tinned iron or steel sheet or zinc, provided the conditions are right. If the solder won't flow, it is because the iron isn't hot enough; if it won't "take" to the metals you want to joint, it is because they are dirty or greasy. If the joints pull apart it's probably because you moved it before the solder had time to set. The remedies are all obvious. Solder

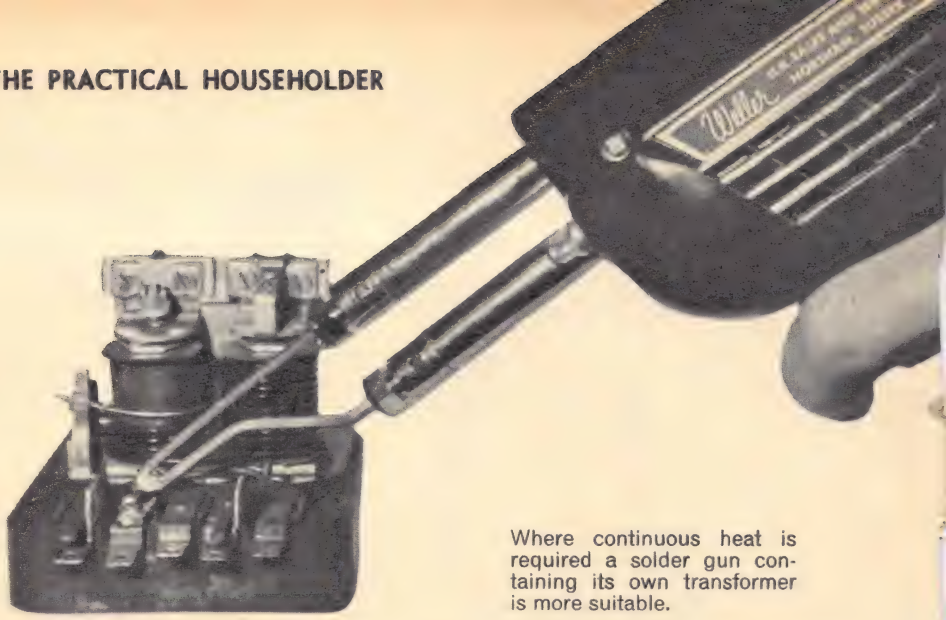
continued overleaf



Soldering works because the molten solder forms an alloy with the metal surface it touches and so fuses the two together. The thinner the layer of solder the stronger the join.

Multistrand flex prepared for soldering end. Outer cover is pulled back as far as possible and the wire strands separated and sandpapered. The strands are then neatly spiralled together and soldered. Make sure no whiskers project.

Single strand wire prepared for soldering to tab. If tab has a hole, end of wire may be hooked through hole to retain in position while soldering. Or wire may be bent as shown and slipped over tab.



Where continuous heat is required a solder gun containing its own transformer is more suitable.

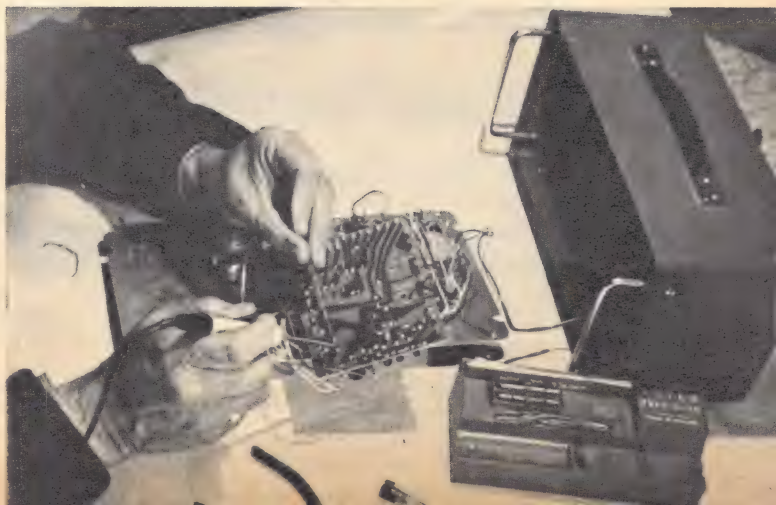
takes a few seconds to set hard. You can speed it up by blowing on the joint. Or, of course, arrange that the joint won't be under any strain, e.g., by hooking or twisting the wires round the component or clamping in snipe-nosed pliers when you can leave it a few seconds. Since the usual small electric soldering iron heats up very quickly, get the job ready for joining before you switch on. If you are doing several joints there should be a switch handy so you don't keep the iron on all the time.

Naturally, there's a limit to the amount of heat a small soldering iron will provide. For bigger jobs you need a bigger iron or transformer-type solder gun. For really big jobs, such as plumbing work you need either a blowlamp or a continuous gas heated iron, supplied from a bottled gas cylinder. The old fashioned solid iron is very good but can only be used within reach of a gas stove or primus stove. Among those shown here is the Weller solder gun—very useful for a wide range of jobs up to and including moderately heavy work. A typical 15 or 20 watt general purpose iron is a good buy for a beginner, but the Antex soldering instrument is ideal for delicate work—you hold it like a pen. A bottled gas iron is shown on the far right of our leading picture.

Once you've tried your hand at it, you'll find soldering an invaluable aid to lots of jobs around the home and on the car too. But, perhaps the greatest asset is that when you've learned how—and really it's very simple—it opens the door to such hobbies as building your own Hi Fi and radios, as well as plenty of other gadgets for which kits are available so that no electronics knowhow whatever is needed. Just the ability to read the instructions and solder neatly. The home of radio and Hi Fi kits is, of course, America. This is where it all started and there you can now even get kits to build your own colour TV for about £80. Over here it hasn't yet got to that stage, but you can get kits which put absolutely top-quality Hi Fi and radio in the ordinary man's reach. The top-quality kits aren't cheap—they can't be because the components are all best quality stuff—but compared with what it would cost you to buy equipment of the same high performance ready assembled, the saving is very considerable. The circuit designs are also fully up-to-date, but the need for knowhow is eliminated by the use of printed circuit boards on which the position of each component is clearly indicated.

Looking at the catalogue of kits offered by Electroniques of Harlow, Essex, who market here versions of the American Knight Kits specially adapted for English conditions, the choice ranges from complete receiver kits, tuners, amplifiers (up to 120 watts stereo) and communication receivers, to test instruments (including a super-sensitive exposure meter for camera enthusiasts) to electronic car engine tuners and stroboscopes. We timed the work involved in building two items—the timing light stroboscope and the auto engine analyser kit. The stroboscope was finished in one evening, the auto analyser took three. The prices for these (before devaluation) were £10 9s. 6d. and £24 2s. 8d. respectively. Also available for the advanced radio amateur or electronics student are modular test gear kits, signal generators and oscilloscopes. At the absolute beginners' end of the scale is a battery charger at 50s. and fundamental transistor experimental kits from about £9 10s. (again pre-devaluation). The work is simpler than the finished job suggests. This is due to the complete preparation of the kit as delivered; wires are cut to length and pre-tinned; components individually packed and labelled. Most kits have two manuals; one is a step by step illustrated guide to assembly, the other is an operational one on how to get the most out of it when you've built it. At a conservative guess, we'd say five minutes practice is all the time needed to learn how to solder with an electric iron or solder gun. From then on you simply follow the instructions and tick each step off on the job sheet as you do it.

"Sweating" or capillary soldering. The surfaces to be joined are coated with paste solder, assembled and then heated. These units are stainless steel.



For really fine work a "pen" type soldering iron like this Antex is ideal. The kit is the Knight car engine auto analyzer.

You want power? Extra power? Now you've got it!

Here's a completely new power tool from Stanley-Bridges . . . the new XK360. With a big, reliable ½ h.p. motor. With a precision-engineered ½" chuck. With an additional 5/16" chuck that takes the full range of attachments. With two speeds - 890 and 3000 r.p.m. With a twin-shell body in 'glass-filled' nylon - strongest of them all. With double insulation so that you can plug it in anywhere. And a full 12-months guarantee with no-holds-barred

It's got everything! The new 2-speed, ultra-powerful, double-insulated XK360. By Stanley-Bridges. £13.19.6.

✳There's only one power drill better than the XK360—that's the XK370. With even more power and with automatic overload cut out. £15.19.6.

Prices quoted are recommended retail prices only.

STANLEY

Bridges

Home recipe:

1 Take one house,

2 Add a family,

3 Warm until content.

Time was, a cold night meant lots of blankets and/or bundling in front of a fireplace.

Not so with the Redfyre Plus Five. Now you can have all the comforts of a totally warm home with this one compact single room heater.

How?
The Plus Five has a generously high output—enough to warm the whole house, right into the corners.

The living fire convects ample fireside warmth to a good sized living room.

Hidden behind it is the high output boiler.

This heats up to 90 sq. ft. of radiator surface, (3, 4 or even 5 radiators), and keeps the water constantly *hot*.

It costs less than you think to buy—£225 under the N.C.B. Pegged Price Scheme—and is available on extended terms under the N.C.B. Housewarming Plan at 20/8d. per week.

Cheap to run too, it burns for 10 hours without refuelling.

In fact, the Plus Five is everything you could ask a heater to be. Follow the Redfyre home recipe for warmth—it never fails.

REDFYRE

To: Redfyre Ltd., Thorncliffe, Sheffield, S30 4YP
Please send me your home recipe for warmth.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

PH.1

Only TIDYSPIN gives you fresh air spin drying for £5·19·6

With Tidyspin you'll never trudge the garden's length to peg out the washing. Tidyspin puts 90 feet of clothesline all in one place. With Tidyspin's gentle rotation, clothes are breeze-dried, fresh and ready for ironing.

- Light and easy to carry.
- Folds for easy storage.
- Breeze-dries all your washing.
- Plastic-covered, rot proof lines.

AND SO EASY TO ERECT—

the unique Tidyspin socket lock leaves both hands free for raising the rotating arms.

Tidyspin standard model; 90 ft. of lines £5 . 19 . 6.

Tidyspin super model; 120 ft. of lines (With height setting adjustment). £8 . 9 . 6.

Post today for the free colour brochure.
To A S L BIRMINGHAM 7
Tel: 021-327 3784 (8 lines)

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... PH

AN ASL GUARANTEED PRODUCT, MADE IN BRITAIN

FIXING YOUR FURNITURE TO WALLS OR CEILING

Woodworking Simplified

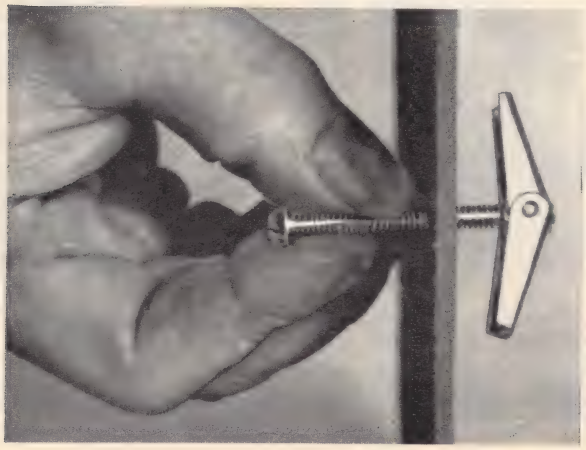
You may never know what's behind the plaster on your walls until you try to hang something on them. It could be tough, hard brick, or it could be just air! Whichever it is there's a suitable fixing and here we show typical ways of doing the job

by A. & P. OLDALE

75 Many walls and ceilings are very thin, only made of sheet boards or laths and plaster. For these, use special fittings such as this gravity-toggle. Push it into a drilled hole

76 Once through the hole the long tube falls and the screw can be drawn up tightly against the board

77 Another type, especially good for lath and plaster, is the spring-toggle. Push it through the hole



78 Once inside, the toggle springs apart and will spread a good way across the backs of the laths

79 Where fitments may need to be removed later (as with tenant's fixtures in rented houses), the Rawlbolt fitments are ideal. Bore a hole in the wall and push the bolt sleeve in

continued overleaf

80 Above: The screw can be removed and threaded through a fitting board before screwing it into the sleeve. Tightening the screw expands the sleeve and locks the whole very firmly indeed, yet the screw can be readily removed later if need arises

81 Very strong indeed, and suited to bear the heaviest weights, is the simple brick wall plug. First chisel out a slot in the mortar between suitably placed bricks (under plaster you will have to find the joints by trial and error)

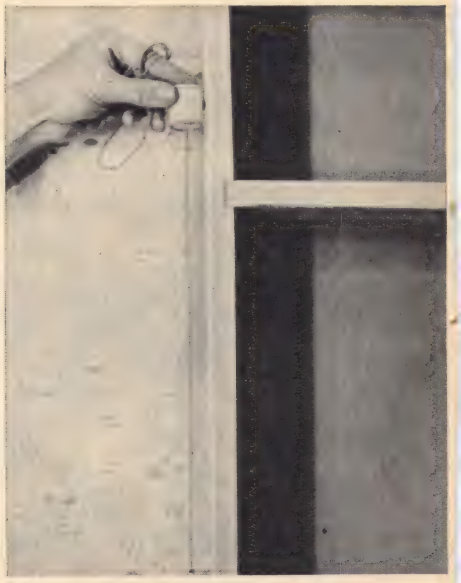
82 Cut a wedge of timber and press it tightly into the slot

83 Right: Hammer the wedge really well but not directly with the hammer head or the wood may split. Interpose a length of waste wood

84 Finally saw off any surplus till the plug is flush with the brick. Any kind of nails or screws can now be driven into it

85 Levelling calls for a spirit-level, the longer the better. Many have a cross-level in a window near one end. This is used to check for vertical, as here

86 Verticals can be checked fairly accurately with an improvised plumb bob. Wrap card round a knotted string and feed both through the hole in a cotton bobbin. Thread the string through a second bobbin (also card-wrapped to narrow its central hole)



87 Hold up the string near the frame. When both bobbins just touch the framing, it is vertical

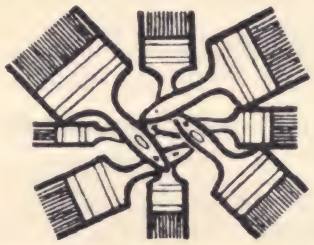
END

GETTING THINGS LEVEL AND VERTICAL

ADDIS brings you Tips from the Trade

no. 3 what size brush should I buy ?

1 To do a proper job on walls, doors, windows, you need a full set of new Addis paintbrushes.

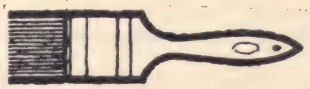


2

For walls use a 3" or 4" brush

3

For flush doors get a 2½" Addis



4 Skirting boards and wide door frames need a 1½" brush. Don't forget the little 1" Addis brush for narrower door frames and window frames.

5

Glazing bars on windows? Easy with a ½" brush –and your elbow steadied against the window.

6

Best tip of all: When you're saving perhaps £25 on a room by doing it yourself instead of employing a professional there's no point in saving a few bob on brushes.

7

Remember-Addis makes three ranges: The 'EVERYMAN' The 'CRAFTSMAN' and The 'SUPERMAN': Buy the best you can afford.

8

Results. Perfect.

GOOD JOB IT'S AN ADDIS

EXTRA WINDOWS

AT NO EXTRA COST

We call it the "take your pick plan"

Any number of windows—from 2 to 6, available in 8 different arrangements—on three super styles of shed in the popular 7 × 5 and 8 × 6 sizes. All at no extra cost. That's John Snow value for you—and that goes for our other sheds, home extensions, greenhouses and fencing too. After 214 years in the timber business, what else would you expect?

Clip the catalogue coupon now. For the price of a stamp, that's good value as well.

Please tick your interest
SHEDS ☐ GREENHOUSES ☐ HOME EXTENSIONS ☐ FENCING ☐

SNOWS

John Snow & Co. Ltd.
1a Ashton Vale
Bristol 3

Please send me your free colour catalogue and full details of free delivery, easy erection and generous terms.

Name .....

Address .....

..... PH2

DIRECT FROM COBDEN MILL!

Carpet FROM ONLY 5/11 YARD

FREE UNDERLAY WITH EVERY CARPET!

CARPET YOUR ENTIRE HOUSE AT MILL PRICES

This new direct method of supplying Britain's finest carpet, WITH FREE UNDERLAY, off the Broadloom in many widths from 18″ to 15′ including Axminster, Tufted, Enkalon, Wilton and Joystead qualities with 5 years' guarantee, shows tremendous savings. Easy to cut and lay. Needs no binding or stitching.

OTHER BIG SAVINGS!

Ready Made Curtains, including printed Brocades, Velours, Nets, etc.
Bedding, wonderful range including Sheets, Blankets, Quilts, etc.

FREE!

76 page Full Colour catalogue and choice of samples Packed full of Carpets, Bedding, Ready made curtains, Furnishings and Household necessities all at BIG BIG savings.
Be a clever buyer and buy direct from . . .

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
.....
.....

NORTHERN INDUSTRIES ni

Dept. P.H. 27, Cobden Mill, Gower Street, Farnworth, Bolton, Lancs.

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME

Straight answers

to 6 questions about double glazing:

1 How easy is it for the handyman to fix? Using the simplest methods, very easy indeed. Probably one of the easiest d–i–y jobs there is.
2 Is d–i–y double glazing efficient? Yes. Ask anybody who has done it about the difference it has made to the warmth and comfort in their homes.
3 How much does it cost? Prices vary according to the system used, but you can do effective double glazing for less than 5/- a square foot of window.
4 How long does it take to fit? The normal living room window can be double glazed quite easily in an afternoon.
5 What are the benefits? Two-fold. Double glazing gives your home modern standards of comfort. And it saves on your fuel bills . . . enough to recoup the money you've spent in a few years.
6 Where can one find the answers to all the other questions about double glazing? In a 16-page free guide to the choice of double glazing systems, their fixing and cost.
Just fill in the coupon for your copy.

To Pilkington Double Glazing (MDA), P.O. Box 8, Nottingham.
Please send free double glazing guide to:

Name _____

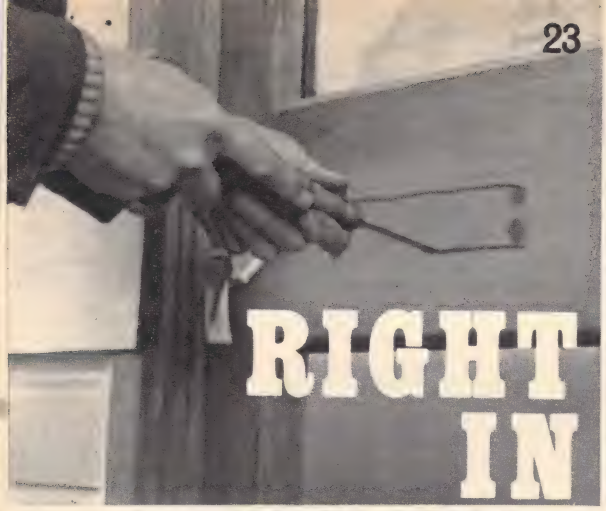
Address _____

_____

_____

_____

P.H.1



RIGHT IN FRONT

Continued from page 559

23 After marking off the letterbox opening—in line with the lockset—holes are made and a padsaw cuts out the oblong section

24 The opening is smoothed down with a rasp, the inner, lower edge sloping down, then the flap unit is bedded in mastic outside

25 To cover the asbestos-clad ceiling and wiring Celotex acoustic tiles were fitted to give a decorative and practical effect

26 The tiles are fixed with five dabs of Evo-Stik 'Impact' adhesive, working from the centre, cutting edges as required to fit

27 Glazing the door, with 32-oz. glass, fixing from the inside, after laying mastic in the rebates of the door, beads inside

28 Using Cuprinol Red Cedar preserver brings the door colour in line with the timber work and also protects against weathering

29 Now to start inner cladding: additional noggins are laid between the verticals, giving added support to ¼in. hardboard

30 Give the hardboard a good 24 hours soak before cutting to size: fix with galvanised nails at 4in. centres while dampish

31 When the hardboard is dry spread the Plycol Tilefix with the special notched tool which leaves serrations about ¼ in. deep.

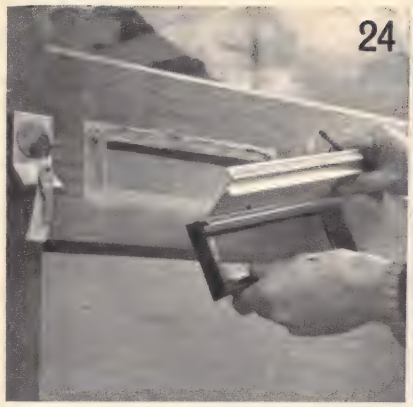
32 The newly-laid floor screed was perfect for this application—so tiles were bedded in Evo-Lay Floor Screeding Compound

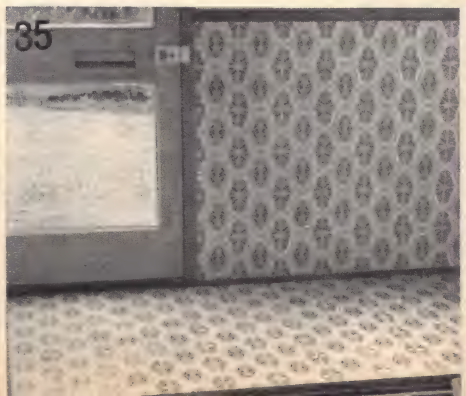
33 A Mason-Master tungsten-carbide tile cutter was most effective in scoring through the glaze, with the aid of a straightedge

34 The scored line is then centred on the edge of a level piece of wood or metal—and hand pressure makes a clean break-off

35 Overall effect of wall and floor surfaces of the porch from inside the house door. Ideally one should align both patterns

36 The Churchouse porch light, from their Bega range. A ceiling light sealed off from the wall with a waterproof mastic





DRY LINING OF WALLS AND CEILINGS

concluded from 567

14 Fixing window soffit pieces by direct bonding to plaster

15 Reinforcing an external angle with Gyproc Joint tape

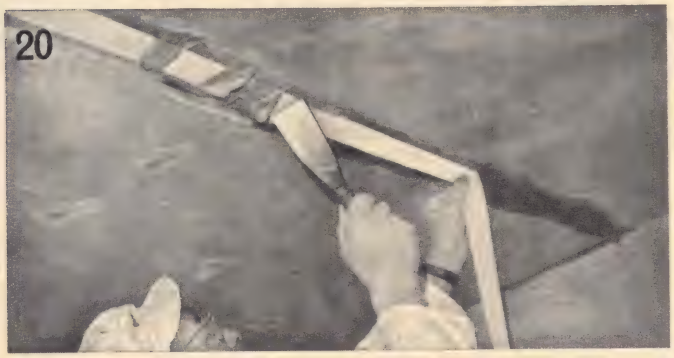
16 Fixing board under window. Note square-edge of board butts tapered edge of adjoining

17 Final strip going into angle

18 Applying finish

19 Final sponging

20 Bedding Joint tape in Gyproc Joint Filler on ceiling joint.



21 Feathering out edges of joint fillings. Note nail heads have been spotted

22 Sponging on slurry of Joint Finish

Thistlebond materials required for 100 sq. yd. of surface area.

Gyproc Tapered Edge Wallboard	100 sq. yd.
Thistlebond pads and nails	1 pack of 250 of each
Thistle Board Finish Plaster	9 cwt.
Gyproc Joint Tape	350-400ft.
Gyproc Joint Filler	35-40lb.
Gyproc Joint Finish	20-25lb.
Flex-corner Tape	depending on number of external angles
Gyproc Wallboard Primer	1 gallon

Magnify the comfort of your open fire to heat your whole home

Right at this moment you are burning nearly enough fuel on your open fire to heat your whole home! Solid fuel is *concentrated* warmth. PARKRAY helps you to get more out of it. PARKRAY puts your open fire behind glass: this makes it burn better, improves control, cuts down draughts, stops heat being swept up the chimney. You see your fire. And it's hot enough to make toast through the glass. To this radiant heat, PARKRAY adds convected warmth to heat big rooms comfortably. Behind it is a super-efficient back boiler which can heat up to 6 radiators and give you all the hot water you want. The warmth of a real living fire magnified to keep your whole home warm. That's PARKRAY. It makes good sense because it gets more out of the fuel you pay for. Parkray is quickly and easily installed. You can do it yourself, because it fits in most fireplaces without builders' alteration. There are plenty of Parkray Dealers who can supply you with complete packs of do-it-yourself fittings and who can give you any advice you need about the job. And if you don't want to tackle the installation yourself, your local Parkray installer is fully equipped to put your PARKRAY in for you quickly and economically. It's never too early to **live better and pay less with PARKRAY.**

Send in the coupon immediately. You can have your PARKRAY now—there's no deposit to pay and the terms spread over 5 years come to about 20/- to 25/- a week with the N.C.B. Housewarming Plan. And this applies whether you do it yourself or not.

Britain's miner's work hard for your coal—*make the most of it with PARKRAY.*

To Radiation Parkray Ltd.
Radiation House
North Circular Road
London NW10

URGENT

I want to get started on more heat at lower cost. Please tell me more about PARKRAY Living Fire CENTRAL HEATING.

I want to install PARKRAY myself and be put in touch with a specialist PARKRAY D.I.Y. dealer. ☐

I want to be put in touch with a PARKRAY installer. ☐

I want to know where I can go and see PARKRAY heaters ☐

My house/flat has one/two/three four bedrooms.

My present heating is open fire/gas/electric bits and pieces.

(cross out whatever does not apply to you)

I have a special heating problem and enclose a letter.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

COUNTY ..... TEL.....

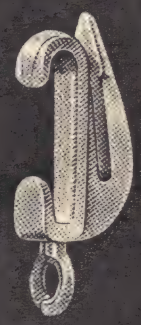
Parkray

A RADIATION PRODUCT

PH.1

ADVERTISEMENT

WHAT IS IT?



Something you get only with Drape no-pelmet curtain rail.
One-piece, snap-on glide hooks **specially** designed for no-pelmet curtains.
They keep the curtain tape level with the rail, and hold the heading upright without the need for special tape and hooks.
So when you're showing off your curtain heading, do it properly—with Drape, the perfect no-pelmet curtain rail.

THERE'S NO DROOP WITH

DRAPE

HARRISON
P.O.Box 233 Birmingham 12

COPING WITH CONDENSATION—AND THOSE COOKING SMELLS!

by BRIAN HACK

When you've spent lots of time and money on decorations it's exasperating to see them getting stained and spoiled by condensation. You know the signs: moisture running down the walls, brown spots and marks appearing on the ceiling and paintwork and pools of water collecting on the windowsills. It's not only steam from cooking the vegetables which is the trouble, but worse, grease-laden smoke from frying and grilling which in time will completely discolour all the paintwork. One of the most effective ways of stopping condensation is with improved ventilation—you get plenty of other benefits, too. A cool, fresh atmosphere in the home and no cooking smells wandering all over the house or greeting callers at the front door with news of what you've had for dinner!

The completed installation—modern and unobtrusive.

HOW can you improve your ventilation so you have it under complete control? Simply by installing the right size of extractor fan in the right place. I made sure of keeping condensation in check and improving the atmosphere in my home by fitting an Xpelair. I chose it because its modern appearance appealed to me and the technical data seemed to add up to a really efficient and effective appliance. The Xpelair extractor fan is palest ivory in colour—a modern, slim, cir-square shape incorporating draught-proof shutters.

It blends perfectly with any modern decor. According to the technical details, a 6in. Xpelair extracts 10,000 cubic feet of air per hour from my 10ft. x 8ft. x 8ft kitchen—and it costs only £11.9.6.

The small booklet 'Clear the Air with Xpelair' answers all the questions which cannot be covered here, but important points to remember are:

(a) The fan must be fitted high up and as near as possible to the source of steam. Normally one would fit the extractor fan into a window but there is no objection to fixing it high into a wall. Details and diagrams are shown on page 12 of the booklet. (Don't forget hot air rises: so do your decoration costs!)

(b) The fan should not be installed near an ever-opening door as this would short circuit the air movement.

(c) Windows should not be left open immediately adjacent to the fan.

My first job after deciding to install the Xpelair into a window over the sink was to remove the glass and take it to the local glazier. He cut a neat 7¼in. hole near to the top while I waited. Unless you are a glazier this is not a do-it-yourself job! With a shillingsworth of putty the glass was soon replaced into the frame.

One pleasing thought; all I needed to install the Xpelair was a screwdriver.

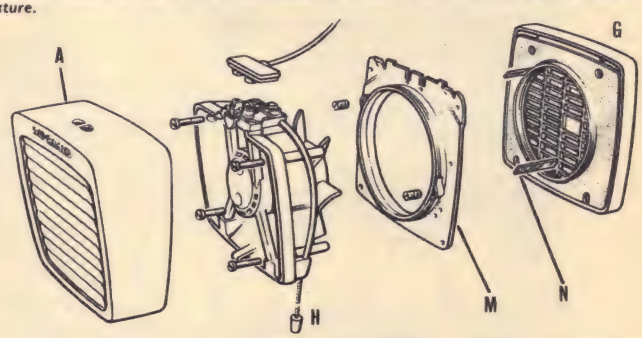
Holding the outer grille to the hole, I fixed it snugly to the inner plate with the ladder strips and the two worm screws. The fan unit was then screwed on to the inner clamp plate. Next, I ran a two core lead from the nearest supply point to the socket on the fan. You can use a two core flexible cable as the Xpelair fan is double insulated.

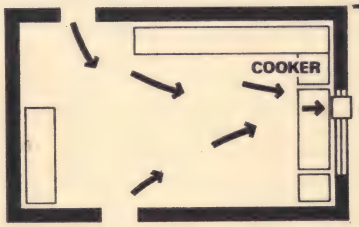
This is only a Saturday afternoon job. A pull of the cord, the shutters open automatically and the fan immediately goes into action.

The fan shutters need an occasional cleaning to rid them of collected grease and dirt. Still—better there than all over my decorations! And it *does* prove that the Xpelair is pulling its weight!

My installation was the simplest possible, of course—but the leaflet claims that double-glazing, sash windows and wall fixing are not much more trouble. *If you'd like a copy of the booklet write direct to Dept. P.H.4, Xpelair Ltd., P.O. Box 15, Colchester, Essex, or use the Practical Householder enquiry service coupon on page 640.*

EASILY INSTALLED. Fixing the Xpelair in a window required a circular hole cut in the glass. The outer grille G and inner clamp M were fixed each side of the hole by ladder strips N. The fan unit H was fixed to the inner clamp plate by screws. The cover A is held by press-button fixture.





The fan was fitted high above the sink unit and near the cooker, the chief sources of steam. There is no door nearby to 'short circuit' air movement and reduce efficiency.

LEGAL NOTES . . .

GETTING MONEY FOR VALUE

"I live in an area where about 180 houses are likely to come under a compulsory purchase order if a proposed link road is built. Is it worthwhile having my house valued now so that I would be in a position to question the valuation price offered me? I understand this would be the market value, but this term worries me as I believe there would be quite a difference between the market value and the price I could get on the open market."

The statutory regulations dealing with compulsory purchase state that when a house is subject to an order, its 'market value' is to be ascertained as though no such order existed. The idea is to see that the owner is fully compensated. You will get a "notice to treat" and you (or your valuer) will negotiate the price with the acquiring authority's valuer. If you cannot reach an agreement, the Lands Tribunal will settle the price to be paid.

A valuation now by an experienced valuer would, no doubt, be useful as evidence and its cost might be justified in some circumstances. Normally, however, it would make no difference.

YOU'RE NOT TO KNOW

Further to last month's item on the Occupier's Liability Act, 1957, a recent case (Cook v. Broderip and another, Queen's Bench, 1968) is worth noting. The act, as we've explained before, makes a householder liable for guarding anyone who's in his house with his permission from dangers he knew or should have known existed. It would be unfair, though, to make him shoulder responsibility for an injury due to someone else's negligence which he couldn't be expected to have been aware of. This case illustrates the point well.

The plaintiff while cleaning a flat was badly burned when she dusted an electric fire that seemed to be out. The injury resulted from the fact that an electrician, employed to put in a new switch fuse, hadn't tested for reversed polarity. Had he done so, the defect would have become apparent. Clearly, the electrician was liable in respect of his professional negligence, and the court awarded the plaintiff £3,081 compensation against him.

But the householder was held exempt from liability. He had the work done by an independent professional contractor, and was not obliged to insure his visitors against possible incompetence. The Judge's comment was: "It is not good law that a householder is not to install an electrical circuit, or a central heating system, without understanding the work of specialist contractors*. For he has no possible means of checking negligent work."

(*referring, of course, to those who *have* the work done rather than those who do it themselves.)

FAIR DUES

A houseowner wants to build an extension towards the street. His local authority has two ways to prevent him doing so. One way is to refuse the requisite planning permission, giving a reason for the refusal. The other way is, under the Highways Act, 1959, to prescribe what is called an "improvement line", whereby building on the street side of this line is prohibited. From the ratepayers' point of view the real difference between the two ways is that the second but not the first involves payment of compensation to the owner affected.

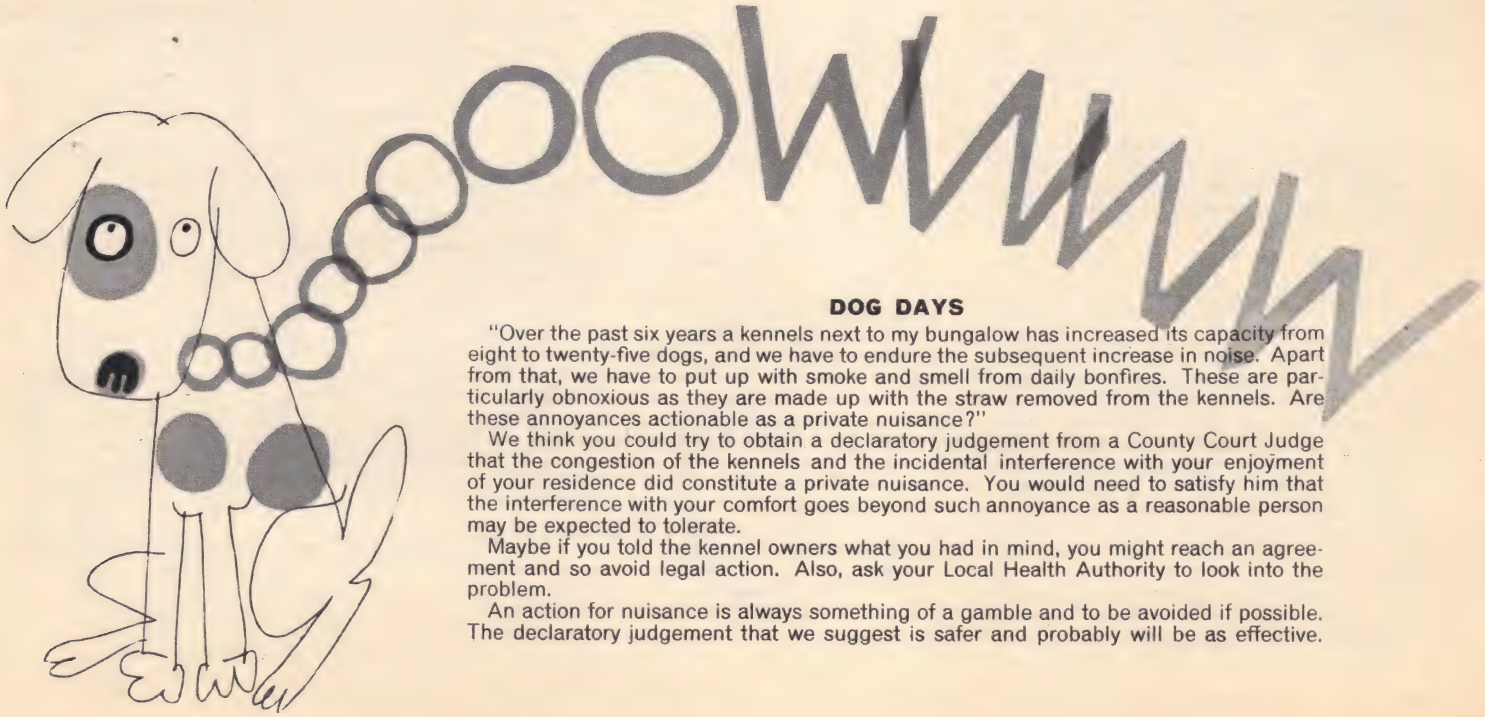
However, this interesting case—Westminster Bank Ltd. *v* Beverley Borough Council and Another, Queen's Bench, 1968—decided that, when the reason for refusing planning permission really amounts to an intention to prescribe an improvement line, compensation is payable. The "Another" in the case was the Minister of Housing: the Court quashed his decision approving the authority's refusal of permission, the reason given being "the proposed development might prejudice the possible future widening of Lairgate".

The Judge's comments were: "It is unreasonable to use planning powers to achieve the prescribing of an improvement line without paying compensation, since Parliament has expressly provided a procedure giving a right to compensation". He also said: "In a free society a reasonable man, faced with the need to restrict the freedom of the individual for the benefit of the community, and faced with two possible courses of action, only one of which involves compensation, must adopt that one". The case is a reiteration of the rule that Parliament has repeatedly stated (and one that crops up elsewhere on this page) that, though a citizen's property may be taken for public purposes, adequate compensation is payable to him.

DOUBLE TIME

"I have received a bill for work done on a circulating pump. The firm has charged me the electrician's time for cleaning and rewiring the pump. But they've also charged the same time for a plumber who was simply waiting around until the electrical work was finished so that he could come and fit the pump back into the heating system. This means I am expected to pay for both when only one could work on the pump at a time. The pump was taken to the firm's workshop for attention and the manager there says this is the usual thing for them to do. Can I be charged like this?"

Since the waiting time of the plumber could be (and probably was) spent doing other jobs in the workshop, it's quite unfair to charge you for it. Further, we think a County Court Judge would agree. We suggest you tell the manager that you will not pay for that time and that if he wishes to sue for his money, you will leave it to the Judge to decide. The likelihood is that he will seek some settlement with you.



DOG DAYS

"Over the past six years a kennels next to my bungalow has increased its capacity from eight to twenty-five dogs, and we have to endure the subsequent increase in noise. Apart from that, we have to put up with smoke and smell from daily bonfires. These are particularly obnoxious as they are made up with the straw removed from the kennels. Are these annoyances actionable as a private nuisance?"

We think you could try to obtain a declaratory judgement from a County Court Judge that the congestion of the kennels and the incidental interference with your enjoyment of your residence did constitute a private nuisance. You would need to satisfy him that the interference with your comfort goes beyond such annoyance as a reasonable person may be expected to tolerate.

Maybe if you told the kennel owners what you had in mind, you might reach an agreement and so avoid legal action. Also, ask your Local Health Authority to look into the problem.

An action for nuisance is always something of a gamble and to be avoided if possible. The declaratory judgement that we suggest is safer and probably will be as effective.

BY ERIC D. MINETT

SPACE SAVING HALL UNIT

WHAT can we put in the hall?—a familiar question because modern halls are difficult to furnish well. Of course, you can buy 'hall furniture'—monks' chests (delightful in the right setting), umbrella stands (often more of an obstruction than a convenience) and telephone tables. Unfortunately, many halls are too cramped to take even these items, and that's where this wall unit comes in. It provides plenty of storage space and gives the hall a homely, welcoming appearance whilst projecting only 9in. from the wall. It is ideal for books, of course, but also takes potted plants, ornaments, telephone, directories, letter-racks, etc.

DESIGN

Basically, the unit consists of shelves with sides, but to add balance and avoid the monotony of just shelves, a large compartment is left just above centre, and to further add contrast this compartment is backed. The remaining shelves are backless, although the top and bottom compartments have half-backs to protect books and facilitate fixing.

Again to avoid monotony, shelf depths vary slightly too. Below the centre compartment, another compartment utilises one half of the shelf width and has a door; this compartment is designed to house directories, jotters, letters, etc. This shelf has the greatest depth (apart from the centre one), and the door reduces the amount of wall exposed, which would otherwise be rather overpower-

Continued on page 597

Fig. 1

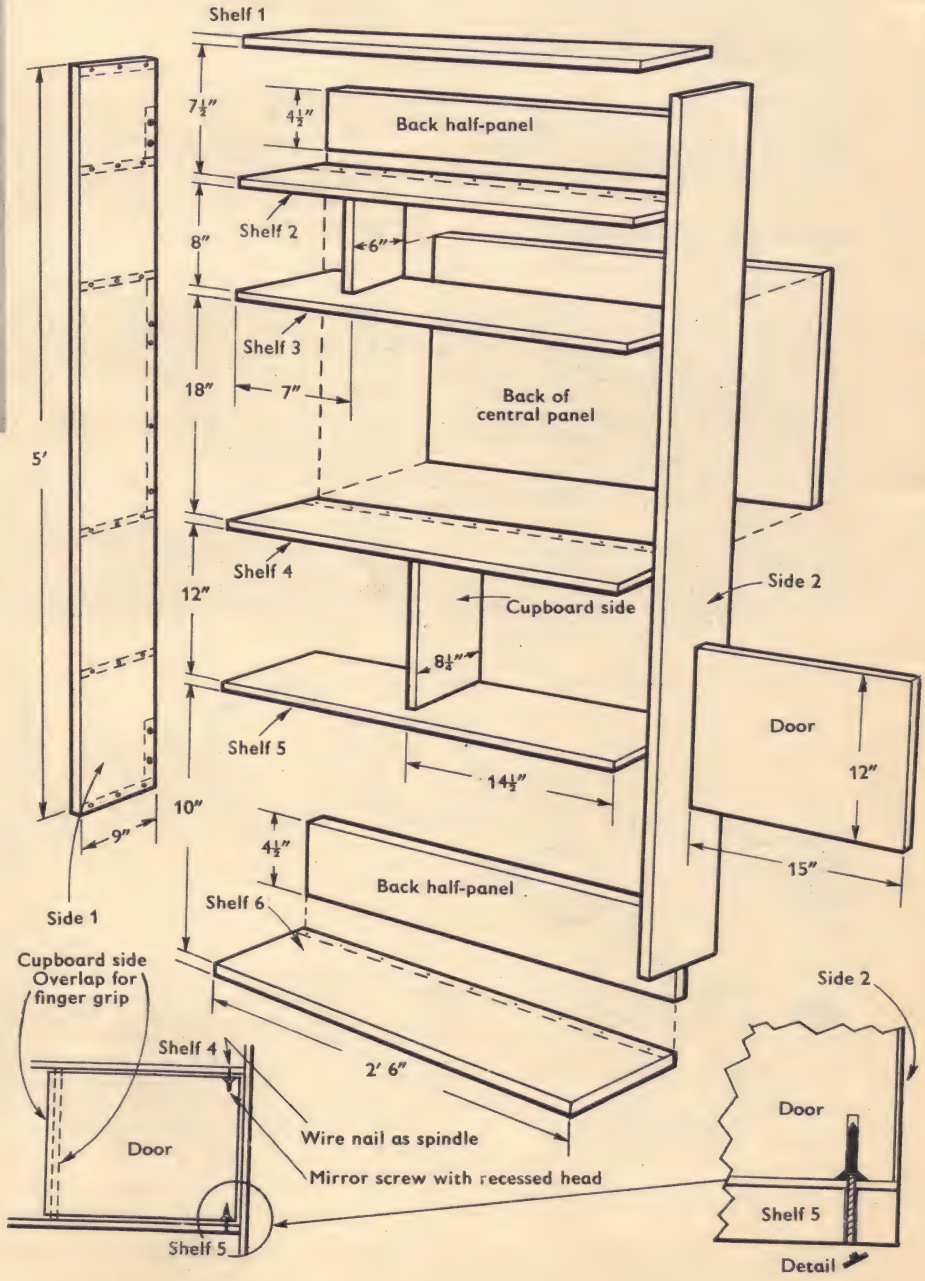


Fig. 2

Fig. 2 detail

Hole in one

(fill it and forget it!)

ICI have made it easier and quicker to 'make good', with 'Dulite'. This filler is so fine, it's easy to mix and smooth to spread. If you've got a hole or a crack to fill, fill it with 'Dulite'. And forget it.

From now on, the best filler is called 'Dulite'.

For best decorating results use DULITE Wallpaper Adhesive, Vinyl Adhesive, Paint Brush Cleaner and Renovator, Paint Stripper and Wallpaper Stripper.

ICI

DULITE

You'll be proud to say "We did it ourselves!"

For decorating advice and how to use 'Dulite' products, get the new free ICI Booklet: "A Mood for every Room". Available from your local retailer.

Pleased with myself?

of course I am!

just fitted my own Central Heating and saved money, with the help of

Domestic Installations

DIY

CENTRAL HEATING KITS

Take my tip:-
Save money and time. Domestic Installations know all about Domestic Central Heating. They should do! **They've been installing it for over 20 years — use their experience.** For the cost of a 3d stamp you can get the **real** experts to advise you and it's free! A scheme is designed to your home and your home only.

NOW! . . . . up to **10 YEAR LOAN PLAN** available (no deposit)

Post this coupon to Don Brown DOMESTIC INSTALLATION CO. LTD. 74 Earls Court Road, London, W.8. He'll see that you get a copy of the latest brochure.

NAME .....

.....

ADDRESS .....

.....

PH 6/68

Got a garden path you're ashamed of?

no need to dig it all up and relay it - simply fill in the holes. Level off the bumps and

roll out the pavex

Simply prepare the base as instructions and unroll your PAVEX onto it.

PAVEX is supplied in standard rolls 15 ft and 30 ft long by 3 ft wide for as little as 7/4 per sq yd (special sizes on application).

PAVEX comes in six attractive finishes:— Black, Black & White, Red, Green, Heather speckle and Silentred Cork.

TEMPLE
pavex

Temple Pavex, Passfield, Nr. Liphook, Hampshire.
(PROPRIETORS: TEMPLE TUBES LTD)

FREE BROCHURE To Temple Pavex, Temple Mill, Passfield, Nr. Liphook, Hants.
Please send me FREE brochure

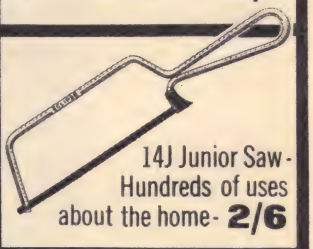
NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

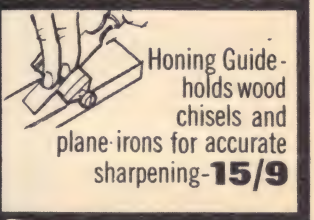
.....

PH.2

20T Hacksaw - famous the world over - **18/6**



14J Junior Saw - Hundreds of uses about the home - **2/6**



Honing Guide - holds wood chisels and plane irons for accurate sharpening - **15/9**

Eclipse

Get them from your usual tool supplier!

SSA.82 (a)

SPACE SAVING HALL UNIT

ing. To balance this shelf, the one above the centre compartment has a spacer, well left of centre, but extending only part way to the front of the shelf.

MATERIAL AND PREPARATION

I used veneered chipboard, partly because I find it polishes so well, but mainly because I was in a hurry. Thus, the dimensions are in accord with standard sizes of chipboard or blockboard, though, of course, any suitable wood can be used. Fig. 3 shows amount of chipboard needed, and also shows how to avoid wastage, as veneered chipboard is rather expensive material. (You should also ensure, before taking delivery, that the shades do not vary unduly; otherwise the final appearance will be spoilt.) Multiple dowel joints are used throughout; for this reason the order in which the parts are assembled is of great importance, and the whole unit should be assembled dry first to avoid errors.

The framework of sides, top, bottom, and the four intermediate shelves is prepared first. Examine each piece carefully, choosing the best veneered edge to be the visible one. The two sides should then be marked with the shelf positions. To ensure accuracy, this is done by placing both sides together, inside faces uppermost, and marking the positions right across both pieces.

The positions of the holes to receive the dowels should then be marked, at 2in. centres as in Fig. 1, and drilled to a depth of ½in. with a ¼in. diameter drill. This is, perhaps, the most difficult part of the whole operation, as it is important that the hole should be drilled at an angle of 90 deg. to ensure correct fitting of the dowel. If you have a dowelling jig the job is made much easier, as it can be seated on a piece of wood, previously drilled in the correct positions, clamped to the board. Otherwise, if a drill stand is not available, it's a job for a very steady hand. I did the job by hand, with a power drill, and the results were very satisfactory. The slight discrepancies made seemed to make very little difference. Do check frequently, however, to make sure you don't drill right through the board!

The next stage is to drill the butt ends of the horizontal shelves and the top and bottom, again to a depth of ½in.; the positions of the holes are obviously of the greatest importance here. I suggest the preparation of a card template, for each end. Don't assume that the holes will be in the same position on each butt end, as, especially if drilling by hand, slight but significant discrepancies in positioning cannot be avoided. Thus, twelve templates will be needed, but the little time spent on them is well worthwhile, as the slightest forward projection of one of the pieces at the joint will look unsightly and will always be a source of irritation.

MAKE A DRY RUN

The whole main framework having been prepared, it's vital at this stage to make a dry assembly in order to ensure exact cutting and fitting of the centre compartment back panel and of the shelf backs. The dowels for the joints should be cut slightly shorter than the depths of the two holes combined and should be grooved from top to bottom to permit excess glue to escape when the unit is finally glued up. You will find it best to insert the dowels in the butt ends of the shelves first, and then gently tap the side on to the dowels (using a piece of wood to protect the veneered faces when using the mallet). Don't tap too hard, or the dowels will split or otherwise cause damage.

Now, the centre compartment back panel can be prepared. The panel fits inside the framework, so as to be flush with the edges of the sides and shelves. The inside measurement of the back of the centre compartment should be taken first. There may well have been errors in the measuring, drilling and assembling so far, although if care has been taken, they should be minimal. Before measuring, check that the unit has been assembled square, using a tri-square or a piece of cord stretched across the unit from opposite corners.

This done, any necessary trimming of the back panel should be carried out, and then this piece in turn must be prepared for dowelling. All four edges must be drilled, to the same depth as before, but 6in. centres will be sufficient, as the panel takes very little strain. This means 5 holes along the top and bottom edges, and 3 holes along each side edge. Once again, it is advisable to prepare card templates to ensure correct alignment when drilling the rear underside of shelf 3, the rear topside of shelf 4, and the insides of the sides between the two (as in Fig. 1). Having inserted the dowels, the panel should now be included in the 'dry run'.

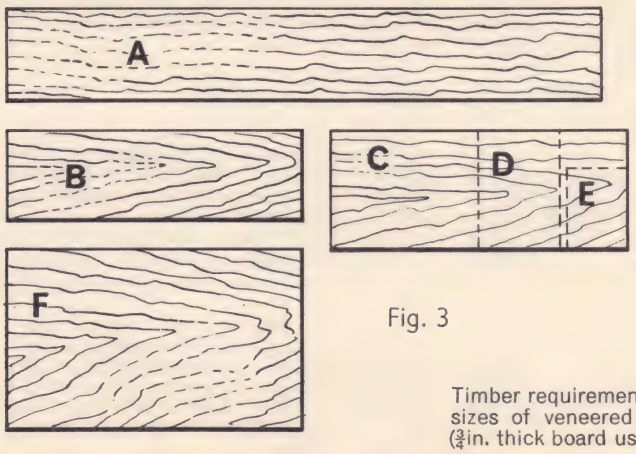


Fig. 3

CUTTING
A sides (2) 9in. × 5ft.
B shelves (7) 9in. × 2ft. 6in. (one halved lengthways for back half-panels)
C door 12in. × 15in.
D cupboard side 12in. × 8¼in.
E spacer 6in. × 8in.
F centre compartment back panel 18in. × 2ft. 6in.
NOTE: C, D, E can be cut from one 12in. × 2ft. 6in. piece

Timber requirements, applicable for standard sizes of veneered chipboard or blockboard (¾in. thick board used here)

ASSEMBLY

The order of assembly of the various parts may give a little difficulty, more especially in the final glueing. At this stage, it's a good idea if side 1 and shelf 3 are removed, the panel joined to side 2 and shelf 4, shelf 3 replaced, and then side 1.

A similar procedure will enable the inclusion of the half-backs to shelves 2 and 6 in the 'dry run'. These half-backs are made by dividing horizontally a 9in. × 30in. board, drilling at 6in. centres along the bottom edge (4 holes) and 4in. centres at each end (2 holes), dowelling and assembling in the same way. The 6in. deep spacer between shelves 2 and 3 can then be included (2 dowels on top and bottom edges at 4in. centres) flush with the rear edges of the shelves.

Finally, the side of the cupboard can be introduced; this is 8¼in. deep, to allow for the overlap of the door, and the front edge is best covered with veneer strip. This piece, too, is fixed so that its rear edge is flush with the rear edges of shelves 4 and 5. Two dowels at 4in. centres on top and bottom edges should suffice.

GLUEING UP

A good strong wood glue should be used, as the dowel joints will take nearly all of the weight. Assemble in this order: glue spacer to underside of shelf 2, then add shelf 3. Then, in order, back panel of centre compartment, shelf 4, cupboard side, shelf 5; glue half-back to shelf 2; glue half-back to shelf 6; glue side 1 to shelves 2, 3, 4, 5; glue shelf 6 to side 1; glue shelf 1 (top) to side 1, glue side 2. Clamps, or the use of a rope round the whole framework, with cardboard to protect the corners, and tightened, must be used to hold the unit firmly together while the glue dries.

FITTING THE DOOR

Once the glue has dried (and it is as well to allow more than the usual time as it will take longer to dry inside the dowel holes), the door can be added. This fits so that its front is flush with the outer edges of shelves 4 and 5, and its inner side rests against the edge of the cupboard side so that an overlap of about ½in. is achieved to act as a finger grip for opening.

Obviously, the sawn edge will be the hinged edge, although the end should be covered with veneer strip. The door has very little weight, so I devised a simple but effective system of invisible hinges as I felt that traditional hinges would spoil the overall appearance. First, the door is held firmly in position and a small hole drilled through the front top of shelf 4 into the top edge of the door about ¾in. from the side (Fig. 2.) A similar hole is drilled ¾in. from the side in the front underside of shelf 5 and into the bottom edge of the door.

The door is then removed, and a mirror screw, with its polished head detached, is driven into each of the holes in the door edges so as to be flush with, or slightly deeper than, the edges. The door is then replaced, and a nail driven through the hole in the underside of shelf 5 so as to enter the recess in the mirror screw. The head of the nail is then sawn off flush with the surface. The operation is repeated for the top of the door, but saw off the head flush before the nail is driven completely home so that the hole can be filled with plastic wood and smoothed off.

The final job is to polish the unit (I did mine with a proprietary polish and sealed it with polyurethane) and then fixed it to the wall on battens screwed through the half-backs to shelves 2 and 6, where the screw heads can be concealed with books or ornaments.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

We pay a guinea for the most interesting letter published each month

QUESTION AND SUGGESTION

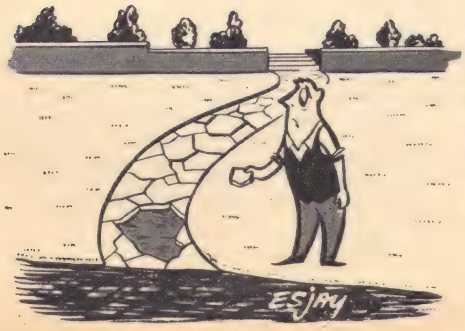
I was extremely interested in the article on page 168 of the March issue of PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER on using slotted angle for domestic scaffolding—it is, indeed, far cheaper than any existing idea yet offered to D.I.Y. enthusiasts. I would like to know if there is any reason for not using this form of scaffolding for use in decorating the complete outside of my house—which has a few awkward spots inaccessible by ladders—by forming a complete freestanding working platform? Would it be best to make feet for the base?

I could not help smiling when reading two or three months ago a way in which another D.I.Y. enthusiast had laid cable beneath his floorboards without lifting too many boards. I, too, had this problem last year. I lifted two boards only—one at each end of a secondary corridor on the first floor—tied a piece of string tightly to one of the children's rubber balls, tied the second end of the string to the end of the cable and threw the ball beneath the floorboards to my son waiting at the other end of the corridor, who then pulled the string and cable through. This saved quite considerable time in a most awkward spot and my son was, of course, highly delighted at the whole affair.—**A. J. Webb** (Sanderstead).

(Provided the design is right we see no reason why slotted angle should not be used for outdoor scaffolding. We suggest you write to Erecto, Newport Road, Hayes, Middlesex, for further information.—Ed.)

SHADE RING REMOVER

The difficulty of sticking shade rings will not be resolved by fiddling around with the bakelite locking ring. This should be scrapped and replaced by a metal shade retainer which can be purchased from Baker & Finnemore Ltd., Bafkin Works, Newhall Street, Birmingham 3 (cost six for 3s. 6d.). I can assure you that these are the ultimate in simplicity and effectiveness. In my dining room I have a five-pendant lamp arrangement, the shades of which can now be removed in as many seconds.—**H. W. Johnson** (Salford).



DO-IT-YOURSELF WALLPAPER

To give an air of individuality to my workroom I designed and painted my own wallpaper, playing on the name of our cottage which was a pub, The Royal Oak, 60 years ago. On lengths of paper, the height from wainscot to ceiling of my "den", I drew and repeated a simple pattern of enormous oak leaves, acorns and local wild flowers, and hung the paper, its pencilled design unpainted, on one wall opposite a window. Then I applied the colour, orange and brown oak, blue periwinkles, yellow dandelions and red toadstools, on a background of pale grey. The medium used for my mural was student's poster colour which gives a good flat surface.

With the three other walls and paintwork of the room in deep yellow, the whole is very effective and the cost—just a few shillings and some very happy hours.—**Mrs. M. Baker** (Chelmsford).

STORING PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER

Appreciating being able to refer to back numbers of PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER on many occasions for information and instruction, leads me to wonder how many readers have sold or given away copies only to wish, at some later date, that they had retained them.

I imagine the one reason for parting with them is because of lack of space for storing. This being so, it is possible a system I have adopted may be of interest to other readers.

In an indexed book I enter particulars of articles which I think may prove useful at a later date—

Subject	*Date of Publication*	*Page No.*
Roof Rafter Repairs	February 1965	65

As and when time permits, I check some of the back numbers and remove those pages which I decide I shall not require. This reduces the size of the book giving more space. When fitting a new ring circuit recently, my "index" proved very useful by informing me of five articles on the subject to which I could refer.—**C. A. Booty** (Nottingham).

WOODWORKING SIMPLIFIED

With regard to your article in February. As a professional carpenter and joiner of over 50 years' standing, I would like to point out that the square being used in the picture is a try square not a set square. Also, when cutting the shoulder of the half-lapped joint, the tenon joint is cut after the down cut. The reason—if the down cuts are done first little harm is done if it is cut past the shoulder line, but if the shoulder cut is done first and the cut goes past the down cut marking, it would greatly weaken the joint and, in some cases break right through.—**F. E. Matthews** (Uxbridge).

SATISFACTORY RESULT

May I refer to your letter regarding our drains problem. I duly wrote to the Town Clerk along the lines suggested and after much chasing was put in touch with the Parks Department's insurers, as apparently the park's tree was responsible.

Again, after refusing to accept their "No" and arguing my case, they have paid-up in full. It therefore only remains for me to thank you for your valued assistance.—**R. W. Ammonds** (Birmingham).

(The roots of a nearby tree broke into the sewer on Mr. Ammonds' land causing it to collapse. See Tree Blocks Sewer, page 1399 January issue.—Ed.)

CAN YOU HELP?

The Save the Children branch in this district badly needs collecting boxes of novel design to attract children's pennies to their cause. Would any of your readers be prepared to make one from their scraps of wood and post it to us? Boxes with parts activated by the coins would be especially well received. They must, of course, have an "emptying" hole.

As many of your readers will already know, this charity cares for children regardless of colour, religion or nationality and is especially busy at this time in Vietnam, Israel, Jordan and Sicily.—**Mrs. J. Lloyd,** Vice Chairman, S.C.F., Fareham Branch, 26 East Street, Fareham, Hants.

YOUNG IDEA

I have written this letter to say how good your magazine is. I am only 12 years old and some people say the magazine is too advanced for me. I have converted our cellar into a workshop so I find the part on woodworking interesting. If I should win the guinea, I would spend it on new tools.—**R. M. Coaton** (Stockport).

SUBSCRIPTION TO PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER

May we remind readers that to make sure of obtaining their copy of PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER regularly every month they should place an order with their newsagent. The order form below can be used for this purpose.

Many readers have also written to ask whether they can arrange for PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER to be sent to them by post. We are happy to tell them that this request can easily be met. All you have to do is complete the order form below and post it to the address shown. One year's subscription (12 issues) of PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER costs £1 12s. 0d. (including postage) to all parts of the world.

ORDER FORM

*To.....
(Newsagent's name)

Please deliver PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER every month until further notice.

*To Subscription Manager, PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER (F/5), Tower House, Southampton Street, London W.C.2.

Please send me PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER every month for 12 months, commencing with the next issue.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

** Delete as necessary.*

Not-so-plain planes

You probably know that Stanley make a very fine range of Bench Planes indeed. (The Stanley No 4 is the best-selling plane in the whole world—which speaks for itself.)

You may know too that Stanley make equally fine Block Planes, Cabinet Makers' Planes, Bench Rebate Planes, Side Rebate Planes and Combination Planes.

But do you know about the three that are shown here? Take a look at them. Then ask your Stanley stockist for a closer look. No toolkit is quite complete without them.

No 71 Router Plane. For cutting grooves and housings. Adjustable for ordinary and bullnose work, and for depth of cut. Also adjustable to follow straight, concave and convex surfaces. 52/6.

No 60½ Low Angle Plane. A neat, one-handed plane for trimming, chamfering, bevelling, etc. Angle of blade makes it specially useful for working on laminated plastics and hard timbers. 32/-.

No 78 Duplex Rebate Plane. Two cutter positions—for ordinary and bullnose work. Adjustable for depth of cut in rear position. Fitted with spur and removeable depth gauge. Adjustable fence. 42/6.

STANLEY

the best tools you can lay hands on

Ask your tool shop or ironmonger for a copy of the Stanley Catalogue. Or write to: Stanley Works (GB) Ltd., Woodside, Sheffield S3 9PD.

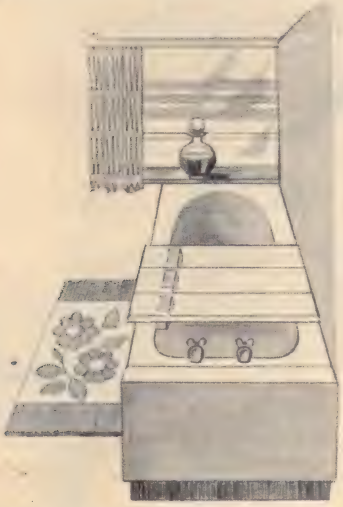
Prices quoted are recommended retail prices only

PASSING IT ON . . .

Time- and money-saving hints submitted by our readers. Why not send in yours? We pay up to a guinea for each published hint, which must be original and not previously sent elsewhere

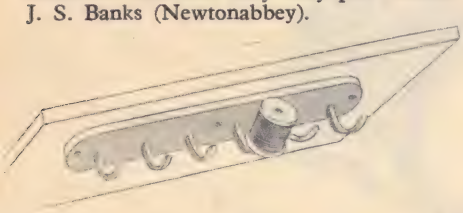
BATH PLATFORM

Finding it difficult to erect a ladder when decorating the bathroom, I decided to cover in the bath as this would allow me freedom of movement when painting the ceiling and walls. This was not a difficult job, the only material needed being some pieces of plank boarding which I bought from a demolition yard for a few shillings. The distance from the wall to 1in. beyond the bath was 28in. so I cut six boards 28in. × 9in. × ¾in. The next step was to screw a thick batten, say 6in. × 1½in. × ¾in. under each plank at a point where it would rest against the inside edge of the bath when the other end was flush against the wall, thus making it impossible for the planks to slide off the bath, yet quite easy to dismantle. Some baths have a slight narrowing at one end and this can be allowed for when fixing the battens. The sketch showing three boards only is self-explanatory.—F. Stillman (Lancing).



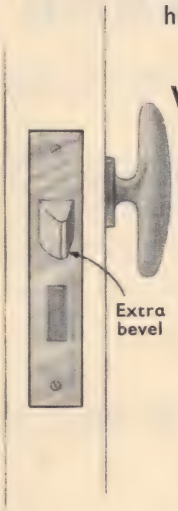
COTTON REEL HOLDER

I do a fair amount of needlework and always have at least a dozen reels of cotton in stock. I solved the problem of storing them by buying three kitchen tool racks (2s. each with screws) which I fixed under shelves in a cupboard. The prongs are just the width of a cotton reel and now I can see the different colours at once. Each rack holds six reels and they 'stay put".—Mrs. J. S. Banks (Newtonabbey).



VINYL SKIRTING

Having a very narrow hall where the skirting was constantly being knocked and redecorated I hit upon the idea of cutting strips of vinyl flooring the exact width of the skirting and glueing this on firmly. Result—no more chipped paint. It is also washed more easily than paint.—Mrs. K. Larkin (London).



WORN DOOR CATCH

If a door when shut does not remain closed, it will possibly be because the tongue of the lock is not slipping into the recess in the door jamb owing to slight wear in the lock. If a small bevel is filed on to the opposite side of the tongue to the main slope, this will allow the tongue to pick up the edge of the recess and shoot home correctly.—J. A. Milverton (Thorpe Bay).

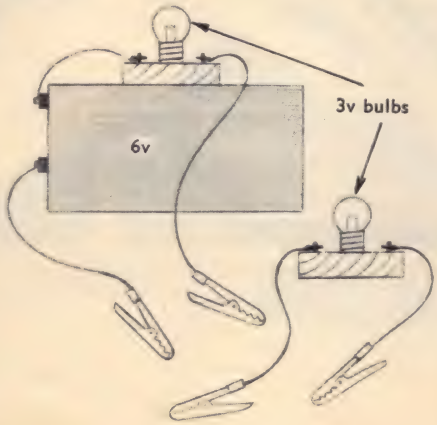
CIRCUIT TESTER

When attempting to re-wire a house or to trace a fault in the electrical system this circuit tester can be of great assistance. It consists of a 6 volt battery, two 3.5 volt or similar lamps in holders, four small crocodile clips and about 2 yards of bell wire. One of the lamp holders is attached to the battery by adhesive tape after being wired as shown.

It is essential that before use, the main switch of the house system is turned off. The practice of pulling the fuse of the circuit being tested is not to be recommended as more than one circuit may be present in a remote junction box.

To trace a cable from, say, a fuse box to a remote junction box or outlet, connect one lead of the battery unit to the cable at the fuse box and the other lead to the earthing point on the box. With the lamp unit at the junction box, connect one lead to earth and search with the other. When the circuit is found, both lamps will light. This has the advantage over a shorting lead that it can be used alternatively from each end to trace a number of cables in a single run.

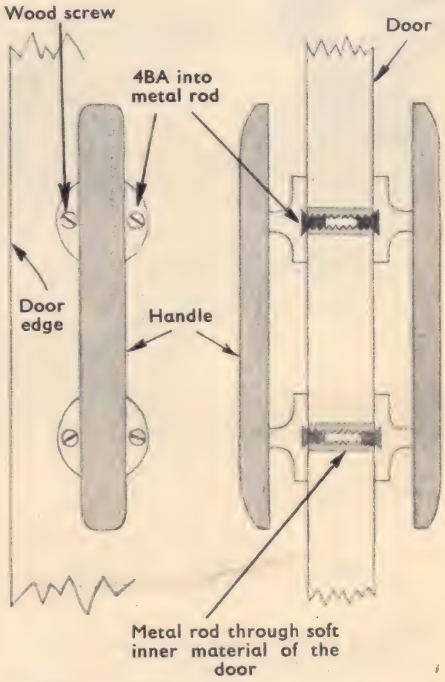
For lighting circuits where no earth is available in the box, a metal water pipe, the earth of a socket outlet or a metal building frame may be used. If the neutral cable is known to be continuous, this may be used instead of the earth. — S. B. Thomson (Silsoe).



FIXING HANDLES TO FLUSH DOORS

A problem that arises when fixing handles to flush doors in conjunction with a ball catch is that there is no substance in the door for the fixing screws. One can usually screw the two outer screws into the door framing, but the inner screws have nothing to bite into.

I overcame this by drilling two ¼in. holes through the door in line with the inner holes in the handle. I then insert two ¼in. round metal spacers, tapped ½in. deep × 4BA. It is then a simple matter to screw two ¼in. countersunk screws through the handle. I find that 4BA screws have a head size about the same size as a No. 10 wood screw. It is, of course, necessary to fix identical handles on each side of the door exactly opposite each other.—A Lawrence (Bishop's Stortford).



ANOTHER USE

I provided my own "bun" feet for a set of bookshelves that I wanted to lift slightly from the floor, by screwing under the four corners the handle-knobs from a discarded chest-of-drawers. Simplicity itself!—Mrs. M. E. Wakefield (Farnham).

LIFTING FLOORBOARDS

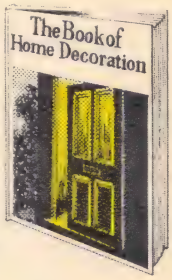
Perhaps the reader who was having difficulty lifting floorboards would be interested in my method. I use an ordinary circular saw attachment in my power drill. The blade is set to cut a depth of about ¾in. and I just guide the saw along the joints between the boards. This cuts neatly through the tongues without otherwise damaging the boards. To cut the boards cross-wise, I drill four ⅛in. holes and insert a hacksaw blade. This must, of course, be done adjacent to a joist.—W. B. Willars (Leicester).

continued on page 602

Next time you're decorating, bring in 5 top designers and 6 leading D.I.Y. experts. Book the lot for 12/6.

The Book of Home Decoration.

12/6 buys you 'THE BOOK OF HOME DECORATION'. 5 top designers and 6 leading D-I-Y experts teamed up to create this lavish 64-page book. The first part shows you all the exciting ideas dreamed up by the designers. Then the D-I-Y experts go on to show you how the same effects can be achieved in your home. You'll see how the experts re-create 28 ordinary rooms in actual homes — by re-decorating them using colourful and imaginative ideas in paints, wallpapers, fabrics, carpets, flooring and lighting. Simply and inexpensively. 'The Book of Home Decoration' is really sumptuous — 13¼" x 9¼", no less! You'll refer to it whenever you redecorate in your home. Sponsored by Crown—how else could it be so reasonably priced? Postal order/cheque for 12/6 payable to The Wall Paper Manufacturers Limited covers all cost — postage/packing is included. Demand will be very strong, so please allow 2/3 weeks for us to get the book to you.



Sounds sensational! Send me 'The Book of Home Decoration' right away.

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

.....

Post to: P.O. Box 462, Unique House, Eccleston Road, London, W.13.

Sponsored by **Crown** the greatest name in decorating

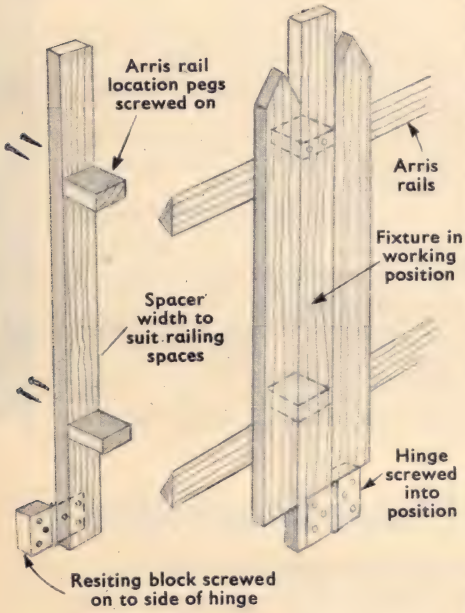
PH2

PASSING IT ON . . .

FENCING PROBLEM SOLVED

After erecting the posts and levelling the arris rails for a 100ft. long fence, I came across the problem of nailing the railings, square and equal in height, to the arris rails. As the ground was not level, I had to invent the fixture as shown in the diagram.

The first railing was set at the required height and nailed to the arris rails. The spacer with hinge attached was positioned against this railing to locate the position of the arris rail location pegs. When this had been done the remainder of the railings were very quickly erected by positioning the spacer on the arris rails and putting a railing on top of the hinged block; nailing railing to arris rail; opening hinge for fixture removal and then proceeding as before so obtaining a very square and equally spaced fence giving good appearance.—K. C. Saunders (Langley).



CUTTING LAMINATED PLASTIC STRIPS

I wished to cut several narrow strips of laminated plastic, but found that by cutting them with a saw, I was getting a very rough edge. I then used the following method which was most successful.

I took a wood marker gauge, removed the steel marker and inserted a broken thin high speed power drill which had been sharpened to a very fine cutting point. This was then inserted in the marker gauge, set to the required width and, after finding a firm cutting surface, drawn along the surface of the plastic. The sheet was then turned over and the operation repeated on the reverse side. The result was a very clean break.—A. J. Bidewell (West Wickham).

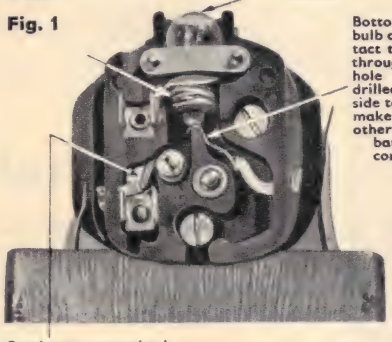
FUSE AND SOCKET TESTERS

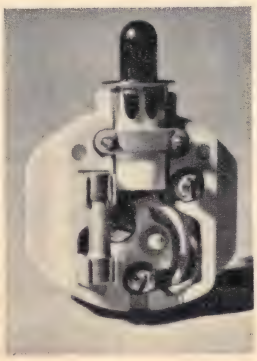
Here are two very simple-to-make and inexpensive testing units for the home electrician.

The first, shown in Fig. 1, with the cover off, is a fuse tester. It is made from a standard 13 amp. plug and entails removing the cover and drilling and filing a slot in it where the cartridge fuse is housed. This enables the fuse to be readily inserted and removed. The base of the plug has the socket posts removed and a hole drilled through each side, to take the contacts from the terminals. A blob of solder on each outside contact holds it in place and makes operation easier. You will have to make the box for the standard 4.5 volt flashlamp battery, which is inserted with the contact strips vertical. These act as on/off contacts for testing by being squeezed to the solder contacts at the side. The other component is a bulb held beneath the cord clamp at the top. The other work is simply making the conductors from terminals to contacts. The base is screwed to the battery case and then the cover replaced.

The other item, in Fig. 2, is also made from a 13 amp. plug. The earth post is not used—and it simply entails using a standard voltage neon lamp holder, also clamped beneath the cord clamp, which is wired to L and N load terminals. With the cover replaced (you must have a fuse in the plug) the unit can be used to test sockets—or whether circuits are live, the lamp failing to light if there is no current.—C. W. J. Pedder (London).

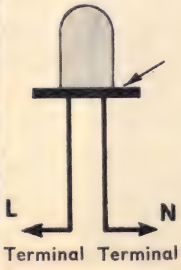
Fig. 1





Standard voltage neon lamp unit retained in cable clamp

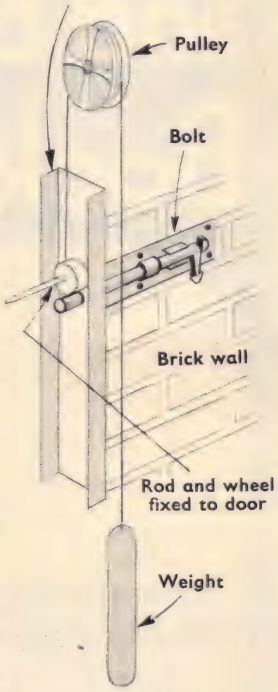
Fig. 2



GARAGE DOOR STAY

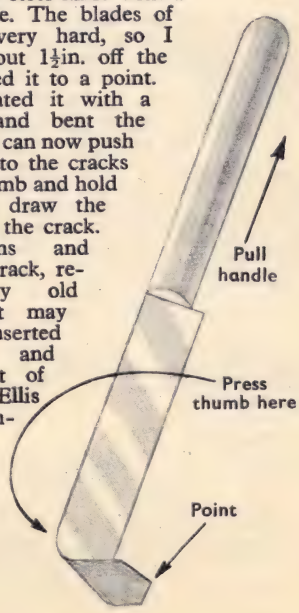
I have an up-and-over garage door and find that when in the open position and the wind blows in a certain direction, it closes the door. Because of this, one has to be sure the car is not left half in and half out of the door. To overcome this I have adapted the door stay as shown in the diagram.

When the door is in the open position, a hole is drilled in the metal channel to allow an ordinary type bolt to pass through. The bolt assembly is fixed to the brick wall on the other side of the metal channel. When the bolt is slid through it stops the wheel, fixed to the rod on the door itself, from sliding down thus keeping the door open. This procedure was carried out on both right and left-hand sides of the door and has been very satisfactory.—G. Worledge (Weymouth).



FILLING CEILING CRACKS

I have had some ceiling cracks to make up and had difficulty in opening the cracks enough to insert a plaster filler. A plasterer advised rubbing with sandpaper but this was a slow process. I found an old stainless steel knife with a metal handle. The blades of these are very hard, so I snapped about 1½in. off the end and filed it to a point. Next I heated it with a blowlamp and bent the point over. I can now push the point into the cracks with my thumb and hold it while I draw the blade along the crack. This opens and cleans the crack, removes any old plaster that may have been inserted previously and saves a lot of time. — J. Ellis (Slyne-with-Hest).



New Armabord 'Self Stik' has its own built-in adhesive

All you do is iron it on!

Armabord Self Stik is a wonderful new idea in ***board laminate***. Not for you those messy, expensive glues. Armabord Self Stik has its own built-in adhesive. All you need do is cut it to shape and iron it on. Simple. There's a wide range of wood-grains and colours, all in handyman sizes so you've no waste to pay for. And Armabord Self Stik is superb value at only 4/- a square foot!

Matching Self Stik edge trims available. Only 3/6 for 6-ft. pack.

For free colour folder and samples post this coupon to: Armabord Ltd., 225, Goldhawk Road, London W.12. Tel. 01-734 0791/4.

Name .....

Address .....

..... P.H.5

Armabord Self Stik BOARD LAMINATE

Fed up with drabness?

A lovelier bathroom at your finger tips!

MOSAIQUE TILES ARE READY-MOUNTED FOR EASY FIXING

Your home can have a really lovely bathroom—just like those you see in the magazines. It's easy to panel an older type bath and even easier to fix Mosaique tiles. They go on plaster, wood, or painted surfaces. Mosaique tiles are real ceramic—they gleam with lustrous colour. You don't have to fix the tiles individually because we've mounted them already on to a flexible nylon backing. Fixing is clean and easy using the special Mosaique compound which also fills up the gaps between the tiles. The Mosaique range now comprises 24 patterns—see the range at your shop.

MOSAIQUE not printed paper, not moulded plastic, but real ceramic tiles in miniature.

PLYCOL-MONTGOMERIE LTD. DUNDEE RD. TRADING ESTATE, SLOUGH, BUCKS. TEL: SLOUGH 21261/6 · CHESTER · HAMILTON · BELFAST · DUBLIN

For a better finish time and time again...

...just say 'Harris Standard' the first time.

All too often, short-life brushes are a waste of your time and your money. Next time, pick a brush from the Harris Standard range – the ¼" to 4" range that's specially made for the home decorator who gives his brushes quite a bit of use over a long period and takes reasonable care of them.

The bristles of a Harris Standard are locked in vulcanised rubber, but the rubber stops well below the metal ferrule. That makes the brush more flexible, so it lasts much longer. The bristles are dead straight, so there's no splaying at the sides. And a Harris Standard holds more paint, so it gives a really professional finish. Definitely the brush for a keen d.i.y. man like you!

In case of difficulty in obtaining any particular Harris brush please let us know.

BY APPOINTMENT TO H.M. QUEEN ELIZABETH II MANUFACTURERS OF PAINTING AND DECORATING BRUSHES

Harris

L. G. HARRIS & CO. LTD · STOKE PRIOR · WORCS

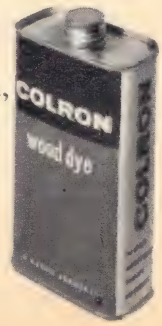
The paint brush with a name to its handle

Next time you dye wood don't kill the grain.

Bring it to life with Colron

Some wood dyes can be the death of a grain. They raise it and sometimes even obliterate it. Not Colron though. It has a naphtha base, so it gives a grain the best possible treatment. It won't raise it so you never have to sand it down. And it will never ever obscure the grain. On the contrary, it will accentuate the true beauty of the wood. You might say Colron isn't so much a wood dye, more a beauty treatment.

Colron is available in Light Oak, Dark Oak, Oak, Walnut, Medium Brown, and new Teak.



Izal Limited,
Thorncliffe,
Sheffield.
Ecclesfield 3171.

Address your problems to: The Editor: PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER, Tower House, Southampton Street, London, W.C.2. ENCLOSE A STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE AND THE COUPON FROM PAGE 611 OF THE CURRENT ISSUE.
Please note: We regret we cannot prepare special designs for furniture, etc., to readers' requirements and we cannot answer queries by telephone.

AT YOUR SERVICE...

APPROVAL NOT NEEDED

If I want to install my own central heating system, am I obliged to obtain permission from my local authority? Also, do I have to have the installation inspected and approved afterwards?

I have been told that, without these measures I would be unable to claim compensation in case of fire.—A. J. Koch (Luton).

Central-heating systems do not have to be approved by your local council unless you make any alteration to a chimney. They also do not affect the insurance of your house except when oil fuel is used. If you are installing oil, it would be wise to ask the insurance company if they have any special requirements about the storage tank and pipe-lines.

COLD BATHROOM

I have recently purchased a house built about 1850, to which a bathroom and toilet have been added on the ground floor level. The concrete floor of this extension has been laid direct on to the ground and it is now very uneven and very damp. The bathroom, as a result, is like a "tomb". Apart from knocking the whole lot down, is there anything I can do to the floor?—J. W. Robson (London).

We don't think the floor is the only cause of cold and damp. Heat losses through the walls and roof are probably very high and insulation is obviously needed here. As to the floor, the fact that it is subject to rising damp means that this must be dealt with. If you don't mind increasing the floor height a little, it could be given two coats of Synthaprufe and then covered with oil-tempered hardboard laid while the second coat is still tacky.

Naturally the bathroom won't stay warm and dry without some form of heating. If you cannot run a towel rail from your existing hot water systems, then an oil-filled electric radiator would be advisable.

FROST FREE MORTAR

I am having a bungalow built by an old established, well-known builder who builds literally hundreds of houses, bungalows and flats every year. The cost of the bungalow will be about £6,750 excluding land. After some bricklaying we had a fairly severe frost and I told the builder I was worried about this as the work was not covered. He replied that it would be all right as they used anti-freeze in the water used for the mortar mix.

We inspected the brickwork two days later and there was no visible sign of damage by frost. Am I worrying unduly?—C. E. W. (Hants).

Providing the builder did as he said and used a suitable anti-freeze in the mix then the frost will have done no damage. It is, of course, his responsibility to do so and he would be responsible if, through neglect to do this, damage occurred. However, we think it reasonably certain, in his own interest, he would have used it.

PROBLEM CEILING

Our house, situated on a main road, is well built, over 100 years old and has withstood heavy traffic and quite a lot of bombing. We have just completed repairing the big sitting room, i.e. making good cornice corners and odd cracks etc. and having the ceiling professionally papered with a heavy ceiling paper (sample enclosed). Before the man came back two weeks later to paint the ceiling, a large piece of plaster about 3 ft. by 5 ft. came away immediately above the central-heating radiator. We were shattered as we thought the ceiling quite sound except for the normal wear and tear.

Do we have to take the whole ceiling down, which will be very expensive, or can you suggest some other way? I had thought that perhaps expanded polystyrene ceiling tiles might solve the problem, but my husband says they would not stick to the ceiling. No other pieces of ceiling have come down—could it be that the constant heat from the radiator has dried out the moisture in the plaster?—Mrs. R. Usher (Folkestone).

The paper is certainly quite a heavy one and would put a considerable load on the plaster. However, if all that has happened is that the plaster has come away from the laths leaving these still nailed firmly to the joists, then it could be repaired simply by replastering the area which has come away. The only way of deciding whether or not the rest of the ceiling will come down at some time in the near future will be to lift the floorboards in the room above and have a look at it. We assume it does not appear to be bulging visibly and that you cannot feel any movement when you press your hand firmly against it.

Naturally, the area you have replastered won't match the rest of the ceiling unless it is covered with the same paper. We agree with your husband that we do not think you could stick panels on top of the paper, but we don't think it would be difficult to repaper that part of the ceiling which has been patched so that it is a good match with the other. It is unlikely that the radiator did the damage. It could be that at some time or another the ceiling was repaired badly or that a burst pipe weakened the plaster.

Continued on page 608

This Month's Recipe

PORK AND APPLE CASSOLETTES

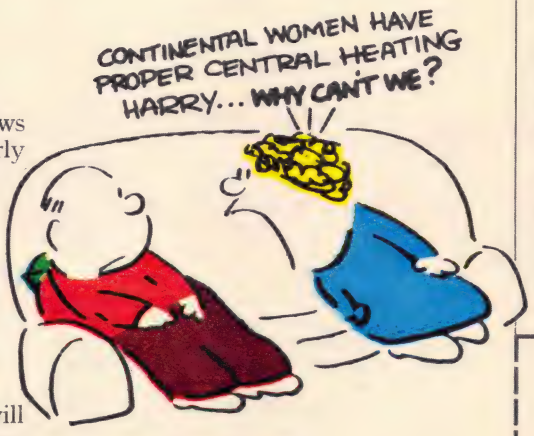
1 lb. loin of pork fillet cut into small "bite-size" pieces
2 oz. butter
1 small tin pineapple slices
½ pint stock
1 large red pepper, seeded and sliced
4 red-skinned apples, cored and sliced
Salt and pepper
Parsley

Sauté pork pieces in butter until lightly browned. Divide among four individual soufflé dishes or casseroles. Drain pineapple slices and cut in half. Add pineapple, juice and stock, and red pepper to meat. Season with salt and pepper. Place in a moderate oven, 375° F—Reg. 5, and simmer for 45-50 minutes. Add apple slices and reheat in the oven for 10 minutes, then garnish with parsley.

THIS REALLY HAPPENED
The people of Wellington Avenue watched us lay out one of the new £275 Heat-Packs in the middle of their street. We had Corbet Woodall on hand to answer their questions – and to ask his audience what they thought of the Heat-Pack deal.
"It's so compact," said Mrs. Young from nearby Huntingdon Gardens, "we could get the boiler into our kitchen quite comfortably."
No deposit - yours for as little as 16'6 a week

Face to face

The £275 High Speed Gas Central Heating Pack -and the people who realise they can afford it.



This extraordinary photograph shows a gas central heating system nearly everyone could afford. (It doesn't include the bath, of course; you've got one already.)

It's the new High Speed Central Heating Pack, or Heat-Pack for short. It costs £275, you can buy it through any Gas Board in the country, and its vital statistics are in the box on the right.

It's simple and foolproof. And it will provide warmth *and hot water* in many different kinds of houses (and flats) with 2 or 3 bedrooms.

Easy to pay over 10 years. Above all, it's cheap to buy. All that modern hardware could cost you as little as 16/6 a week with the maximum tax relief on the no-deposit 10-year loan. (Life Assurance cover for the amount of the loan available).

What makes gas central heating so superior? Ask people who have it. The thing they like about it is that *it's quick. It obeys you like your cooker does.* You control the overall temperature with the thermostat. Simple on-off knobs let you adjust the heat from each radiator. Your bedrooms need never be stuffy. You get all the heat you want—when you want—without waste.

You see, the beauty of gas is that it's always *on tap*. There's no need to store fuel, or to hump it about. And it's clean!

You qualify for the two-part tariff. The moment you install High Speed Gas central heating you qualify for the two-part tariff that gives you cheap gas *all day as well as all night.*

"How much does it cost to run?" was the commonest question in Wellington Avenue. "Between £1 and 30/- a week," replied Corbet Woodall, "depending on the size of your rooms, and so on. Most people pay about 25/-, averaged over the year. And remember, every time you hear about more gas being discovered in the North Sea the long-term prospects for gas prices improve—at least in relation to other fuel costs."

The £275 High Speed Central Heating Pack

No deposit; as little as 16/6 a week over 10 years.

1 A gleaming new 30-33,000 Btu/hr High Speed Gas boiler (clean, neat and odourless.)

2 An automatic clock control to turn the boiler on and off when you want.

3 A thermostat to control the temperature automatically.

4 A circulating pump to feed hot water to the radiators.

5 Five slim radiators that fit neatly against the wall, plus clip-on towel rail.

6 An insulated hot water cylinder and expansion tank, or insulated self-priming cylinder.

7 Copper piping and glass-fibre roof insulation

—AND £5 OFF any new High Speed Gas fire installed at the same time.

Price includes all labour involved in installing the equipment and materials, testing the system, and leaving the house tidy.

SEND TODAY for this free book of central heating facts.

TO: The Gas Council (H6V), 4/5 Grosvenor Place, London, S.W.1.

Please send me all the facts about the £275 Heat-Pack and everything else I should know about High Speed Gas central heating.

☐ Please send me the literature.

☐ I'd like an expert from my Gas Board to come and tell me all about it.

(Tick your choice)

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

TEL. NO. .....

MY GAS BOARD .....

ISSUED BY THE GAS COUNCIL

High Speed Heat is cheap to run

AT YOUR SERVICE...

Continued from page 605

ABOUT FLUORESCENT LIGHTS

Can you please suggest any remedy for a noisy fluorescent light?—R. C. Cerden (Sale).

If the noise is a buzz from the tube itself, some makers recommend removing the tube, rotating it 180°, and replacing it. The starter choke is often the cause of noise. This may be due to loose fixing between choke and other parts. Press suspected items with an insulated tool. if a choke cover or other metal item is loose, it may possibly be secured with bolts, or by careful wedging, or in some cases by a filler between meeting surfaces If the buzz is internal (e.g. from laminations) and cannot be prevented, a new choke is needed. Also look for buzzing in metal items near the choke.

Would there be any problem in running two 40 watt circular fluorescent lights in series on a two-way switching circuit and what fuse rating would be necessary for an Autoset time-switch 13-amp plug and appliances used in conjunction with the time-switch: fuses in both plugs being necessary to complete a circuit.—L. Jones (Llandudno).

Normally, fluorescent lights may be run from a 2-way switching circuit, exactly as filament lamps. Fluorescent lamp tubes and fittings as purchased for use singly are intended to run from the full mains voltage. This means that two or more would be connected in parallel (again, as with filament lamps).

With a 240v supply, 480 watt is the maximum for a 2-amp fuse, 720 watt for a 3-amp fuse, 1200 watt for a 5-amp fuse, 2400 watt for a 10-amp fuse and 3000 watt or 3kW for a 13-amp fuse.

LIABILITY SHARED

My sewage pipes join those of my neighbour in his garden and the combined channel then flows into the main drain in the street. The combined part of the channel has broken and my neighbour says that, because it is the "shared" section, the cost of repairs should be shared even though it is on his land. Is this correct? If he must pay the cost, can anything be done if he refuses to have the work done?—G. S. (Sutton-in-Ashfield).

The rule of common law is that a thing which is of joint benefit is maintained equally by those who share the benefits which result from it. If, therefore, the damaged section is in that part of the drain which you share with your neighbour, and unless he himself has done whatever it is that caused the damage, then you share with him the cost of repair. As for refusing to have the work done, this would make you both liable for prosecution under the Public Health Act.

PAINTING ASBESTOS TILED ROOF

I have a roof of asbestos tiles which has become faded and discoloured; Can you suggest a paint which is suitable for this type of surface. I would like a matt finish, preferably red in colour.—C. A. Edwards (Exeter).

Emulsion paint as used for home decoration has a reasonable life when used on asbestos. However, there seem several possible difficulties—is the roof reasonably clean and free from soot; can you get at it without damage to the asbestos to paint or spray it; assuming that the paint will last three or four years at most, do you really want the job of re-doing it at these intervals?

We think that much the same applies to any type of paint that you might use and, accordingly, it might be better to leave things as they are, unless the roofing is fairly small and easily accessible.

LEAKING WINDOW FRAME

Recently, during a heavy rainstorm, water seeped through and round the window frame of a picture window in the gable-end of my house which was facing directly into the wind and rain. The house is only three years old and a complaint to the builder about the seepage resulted in some form of putty-type sealing compound being applied over the old painted putty holding the glass in the window. However, in a rainstorm seepage still occurs and the wall has developed damp white patches which have damaged the decoration and are unsightly. I shall be grateful for your advice as to how this trouble can be cured.—C. G. (Co. Durham).

It depends where the rain is getting in. It could, of course, be at the gap between the window frame and the brickwork, but there are other possibilities. If the wall is a cavity wall, a suitable d.p.c. may not have been provided at the sides of the opening, or a d.p.c. may have been omitted over the lintel. The cavity may have become bridged by mortar droppings or pieces of brick, so that the rain can come through the wall.

We are inclined to think that you should write firmly to the builder telling him that you are not willing to accept the present state of affairs and that during the summer you will require the window to be removed from the wall, the state of affairs investigated and whatever is necessary done to put matters right.

DEMOLISHING OUTBUILDING

I intend to demolish a brick outbuilding, which houses coal bunker and W.C., with a slate roof common to my neighbour. Is planning permission necessary? I enclose a rough sketch, would you please advise me how I tackle the job—my knowledge of water pipes/supply etc. is virtually nil. One point that worries me is, having removed my side of the roof, how do I make good the Apex?—P. E. Foulkes (Liverpool).

You don't need planning permission to demolish the actual brickwork, but it would be wise to have a word with your local Council building inspector to discuss the sealing off of the connection to the sewer.

"It's not everyone that can use it so well . . . still we're expecting the electrician any day now."

So far as the demolition goes, naturally you will have to remove the roof first. If it is an old building you will probably find the bricks are set in lime mortar and they will come away very easily with only a little hammer and chisel work. The water pipe could probably be made use of to provide a stand pipe and tap for garden purposes. If you don't want it for this then it should be sealed off, if possible below ground level to reduce the risk of frost. If it is in galvanised iron you can obtain a suitable cap or plug at any good ironmongers. If it is in lead, it is really a job for a plumber.

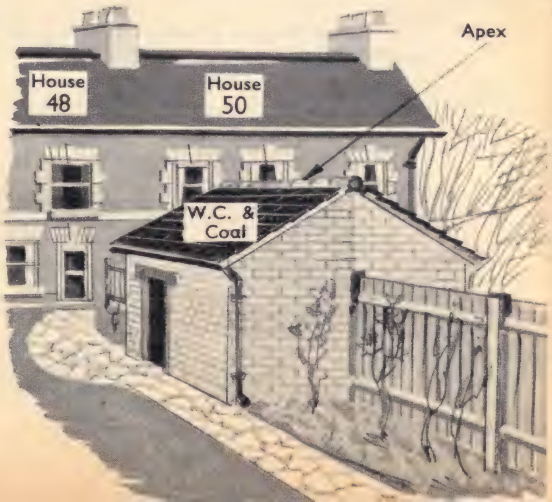
We don't know if there is a vent pipe for the drain at the W.C. If there is, the inspector will probably be willing for you to simply seal off the existing connections between the W.C. pan and the soil pipe. If there is no vent pipe he may possibly require you to fit one to occupy the space where the W.C. now is.

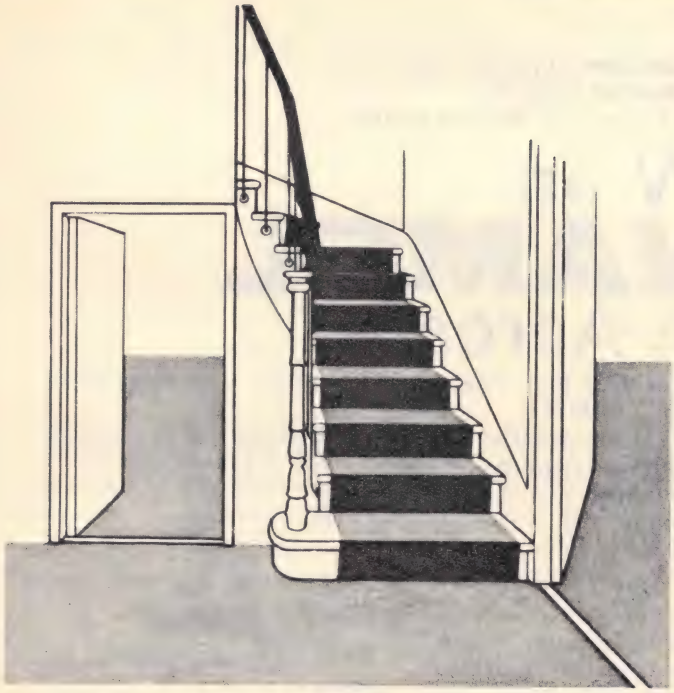
At the ridge of the roof you will probably need to provide a capping, either in zinc or Nuralite, which will have to go at least 1 ft. down below the ridge of your neighbour's side, and it would be wise to continue it for about 1 ft. down on your own side. It would be advisable to render that side of your neighbour's W.C. which will now be exposed to the weather, and a 1:3 cement-sand mix would be suitable.

TILED PATH

I intend to lay a surface of 6in. red quarry tiles in place of the present ones which are cracked, loose and uneven. Could you please tell me how

Continued on page 611





What's one word for 'the best way to give your carpets better looks and longer life'? Invisigrip!

For stairs Give your stairs the 'fitted carpet' look with Invisigrip carpet grippers. Invisigrip *holds from the back*—so that all you see is smooth, unbroken carpet. Laying is quick and simple . . . cleaning is much easier . . . and the unique shape of the grippers will not damage your carpet. Above all, your stair carpet looks as you want it to look . . . beautiful!

For the rest of the house If you care that much about your stair carpet, see what Invisigrip can do for rooms and hallways. There is also a complete range of Invisigrip metal edgings for carpet and lino. These are not only attractive but also protect these costly floor coverings from wear.

Send for free leaflet on Invisigrip—and other ways of caring for your carpets!

invisigrip®

Write now for FREE leaflet

To: Copydex Ltd. (Dept. PH68) 1 Torquay Street, London, W.2.

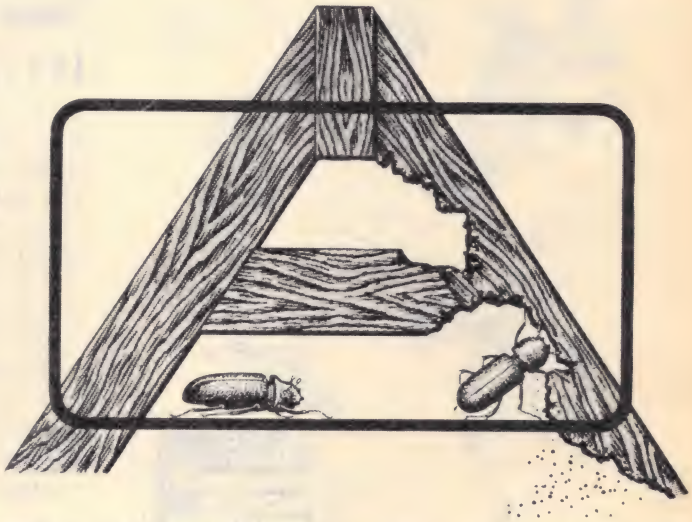
NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

(BLOCK CAPITALS, PLEASE)

voracious vampires!



This kind of Vampire is greedy and multiplies rapidly. . . Feeding on you, or more accurately, your property.

Wood boring beetles and grubs attack joists, beams and floors sometimes eating timber into little more than a hollow honeycomb of holes and tunnels. Tell-tale signs are the small flight holes and little deposits of powdered wood usually found below the holes in skirting boards, furniture etc.

SOLIGNUM

kills these voracious vampires stone dead

and prevents any further development of woodworm damage. There are also Solignum products for the eradication of Dry and Wet Rot and for the combined preservation and decoration of all timbers – Wood Beetle Destroyer, Interior and Exterior – in a galaxy of colours. Ask for them at your Ironmongers or Builders Merchants, or fill in the coupon below for free advice on the recognition and treatment of Woodworm and timber decay.

SOLIGNUM *First and foremost in wood preservation*

To: **SOLIGNUM LIMITED**
DAGENHAM DOCK • ESSEX
Please forward full particulars of Solignum products.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

PH.2

From the home of this fabulous Enamel, in the world famous tinlet . . .

NOW an ENAMEL in an Aerosol!

It's not paint, or gloss paint – we believe it's better – it's a brand new formula SPRAY ENAMEL!
Unlike ordinary spray paint, Humbrol SPRAY ENAMEL can be used on any surface, even polystyrene and plastic. It has dozens of uses for house, home and garden and it can be applied swiftly and without mess, drying quickly to a hard- wearing enamel finish in minutes!
Just look at these features:-

- *Dries in 7 minutes to a tough, durable enamel.*
- *Special soft spray aerosol head makes close-up work easier and helps prevent running.*
- *Ideal for most surfaces in-cluding polystyrene and plastic.*
- *Can't spill, always ready for use.*
- *Choice of 18 colours.*
- *No brush needed — no brush marks.*
- *Non-toxic, safe and harmless for children and animals.*

Ask for Humbrol SPRAY ENAMEL by name at Hardware Stores, Do-it-Yourself, Model and Paint Shops throughout Britain.

HUMBROL HUMBROL HULL YORKSHIRE

I'm the generous type.
Heat 3 full gallons of water.
Only thing I'm mean about—electricity.
I'm on your side, all the way.

SADIA EFFICIENCY SAVES!

This is the Sadia Select— the luxury sink water heater with the big 3-gallon capacity. Full details of the Select, SADIA's other over-the-sink models (and all the SADIA water heaters that use clean, silent electricity with such penny-pinching efficiency) at your electricity showroom, electrical retailer or direct from **Sadia Water Heaters Ltd.**, Northolt, Middx.

SADIA better made—for hot water at cool prices

AT YOUR SERVICE . . .

Continued from page 608

to go about this job. The tiles are in the small pathway at the front of my house which leads on to a concrete step which I would also like to tile. Would you please let me know how long after the job is done, before people can walk on the tiles.—J. W. Willis (Liverpool).

We don't really recommend smooth quarry tiles outdoors. The weather does them no harm but they can be slippery in wet or frosty days. The ribbed patterns are better and a good builders' merchant will get these for you.

The base is 1:3 cement-sand mix screeded level. When dry enough to work on, the tiles are laid on this, using the thinnest possible "buttering" of mortar (the same 1:3 mix). The tiles must not come above the level of the d.p.c. in the house wall—in fact the d.p.c. should be at least 6in. or two courses above the level of the path. Allow three days (longer if the weather is cold) before putting the path in use.

RENEWING GUTTERING

My problem is how to remove a very old length of ogee moulded guttering. If I use force I shall do a lot of damage as the slates project into it as shown in the diagram. The jointing material (putty I think) has set very hard and there is a danger of breaking the gutter of the adjoining house next door.

In your February issue you advise against resting a ladder against the guttering but how can you extend a ladder above the roof without doing this?—H. E. McMurray (Belfast).

It depends how the guttering was originally fixed. As a rule, Ogee guttering is screwed direct to a backing board and, if you look carefully, you will be able to find where the screws are so that they can be removed or drilled out. If you don't fancy doing this, then we would suggest you try to patch up the broken guttering with some galvanised sheeting or glass fibre. Or perhaps you could get a short length of plastic guttering and bed this in with mastic.

As to the ladder, you can reach the guttering quite comfortably with the ladder on the wall beneath it. If you need to get at the roof above, a sack of wood shavings should come between the ladder and the eaves. It would be wise to rope the ladder on one side (e.g. to a window) so that it can't slip.

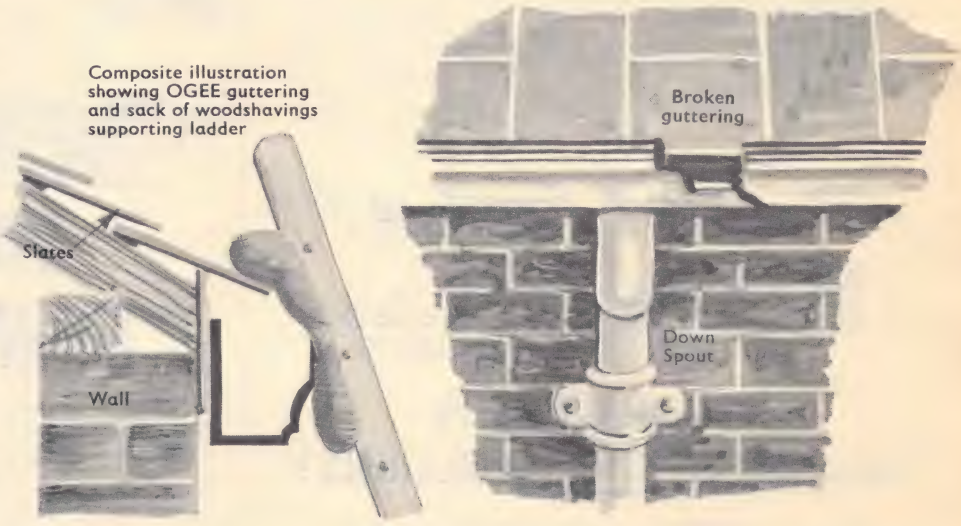
CEILING DAMAGED BY CONTRACTORS

Rentokil Laboratories Ltd., have asked us to point out that when eradicating woodworm, they assume entire responsibility for the job. If any damage of the kind the reader described in our April issue occurred in a job done by them, then they would accept full responsibility for putting the matter right.

FIXING SOOT DOOR

Would you please tell me how to fit a 9in. × 6in. double soot door into existing brick stack.—J. Jones (London).

It is simply a question of cutting through the brickwork at any convenient point. Nine inches is the usual brick length and 6in. height represents two courses of brickwork, so it really boils down to removing one brick completely and cutting two half bricks away. The opening is then tidied up and flushed with a 1:4 cement-sand mix with the actual soot door bedded in this. If you haven't bought the door already, the double doors are best.



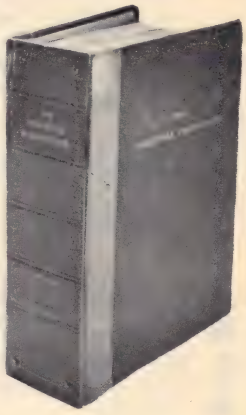
SELF-BINDERS for PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER

Vol. 1 Oct. 1955—Nov. 1956
Vol. 2 Dec. 1956—Nov. 1957
Vol. 3 Dec. 1957—Nov. 1958
Vol. 4 Dec. 1958—Jan. 1960
Vol. 5 Feb. 1960—Jan. 1961
Vol. 6 Feb. 1961—Jan. 1962
Vol. 7 Feb. 1962—Jan. 1963
Vol. 8 Feb. 1963—Jan. 1964
Vol. 9 Feb. 1964—Jan. 1965
Vol. 10 Feb. 1965—Jan. 1966
Vol. 11 Feb. 1966—Jan. 1967
Vol. 12 Feb. 1967—Jan. 1968

MANY readers write to tell us what a useful form of reference they find PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER and how they retain their copies, year after year, in the Easi-Binders provided especially for the purpose. With the Easi-Binder, current copies can be inserted as they are received and you do not therefore have to wait for the completion of twelve issues before compiling a volume. Consequently, every issue can be kept in mint condition, and when the full volume is completed you can insert the relevant annual index, available at 1s. 6d., postage included.

The Easi-Binders are finished in green waterproof and greaseproof cloth, and the lettering on the face and the spine is in gold. They open flat at any page of any separate edition and so provide a quick and handy form of reference. At 15s. each, postage included, they are obtainable from the Binding Department, George Newnes Ltd., Tower House, Southampton Street, London, W.C.2. Volume number and year are blocked on the spine.

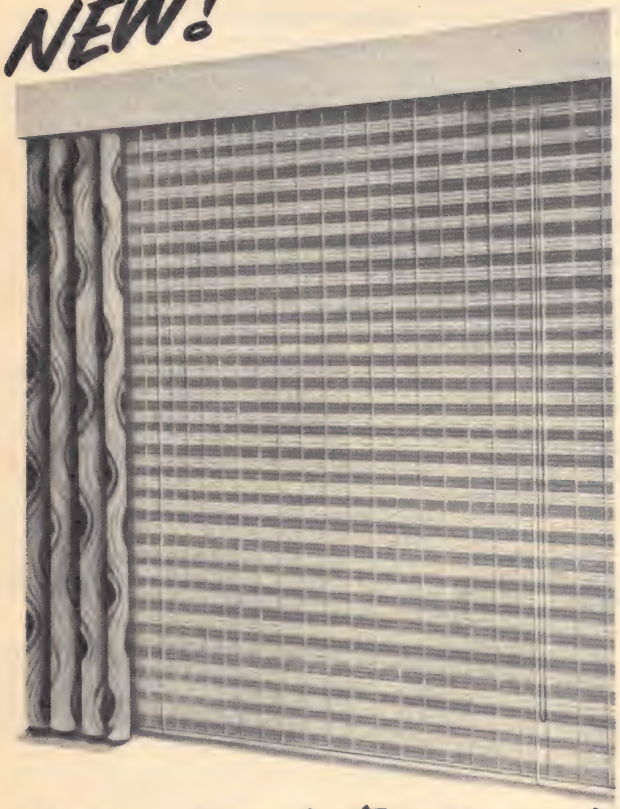
This issue is the fifth of volume 13, so why not order an Easi-Binder right away? And when ordering, do remember to stipulate which volume number you would like blocked on the spine.



Published about the 1st of each month by GEORGE NEWNES LIMITED, Tower House, Southampton Street, London, W.C.2, at the recommended maximum price shown on the cover. Printed in England by Sun Printers Limited, Watford and London. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand—Gordon and Gotch (A/sia) Ltd.; South Africa—Central News Agency Ltd.; Rhodesia, Malawi and Zambia—Kingstons Ltd.; East Africa—Stationery and Office Supplies Ltd. Subscription Rate (including postage): For one year to any part of the world, 32s. 6d.

"Practical Householder" Advice Bureau COUPON. This coupon is available until June 1st, 1968, and must be attached to all letters containing queries.
A stamped, addressed envelope must also be enclosed.
Practical Householder June, 1968

NEW!



Attractive! Exciting!

Rolreed VINYL REEDED BLINDS

NOW AVAILABLE IN COLOURFUL STRIPED DESIGNS!

Rolreed Vinyl Blinds, in lovely plain colours, have proved an enormous success and created an overwhelming demand. Now, we offer in addition, a colourful range of striped designs, with alternate horizontal stripes of white with either pale green, pale blue, yellow or champagne.

A modern version of the famous Japanese reed blinds, with the "reeds" fashioned of Vinyl plastic, Rolreed are light in weight, easily cleaned and will last for years. They filter out the direct rays of the sun, transmitting only a soft, pleasant glow tinged with the colour of the blind.

Fantastic Value!

Fit Rolreed blinds to all your windows—you can easily afford it.

FITTED IN A MOMENT

POST THIS COUPON TODAY
To QUILLVEN LIMITED
Boyn Valley Road, Maidenhead, Berks.
Please send me full details of Rolreed Blinds and name of nearest Dealer.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... P.H.2

Extending your home?

you need the NEW BLACKNELL

. . . and Blacknell means the finest in home extensions. The finest quality, the widest choice of design, simple erection and a price to suit everyone.

With no less than 50,000 variations, the New Blacknell will fit any house, any bungalow. You can choose cedar or green textured panels, big or giant picture windows, single or double doors. Extra doors or special panel arrangements don't cost a penny more and you can erect it yourself or choose an erector from the list provided. The superb design meets all the Building Regulations and it is planning approved by most Councils.

The New Blacknell isn't expensive either. A 13 ft. by 8 ft. extension costs only £158.10s. Credit facilities are available **and you may spread your payments over five years.** Blacknell deliver *free* anywhere in England and Wales.

FREE! Please send me the illustrated booklet and detailed specifications
BLACKNELL BUILDINGS LTD DEPT 221
FARNBOROUGH, HANTS. TEL: 45071

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

Blacknell
HOME EXTENSIONS
SHOWGROUND AT FARNBOROUGH OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Damp! Rust! Rot!

To COAL PRODUCTS, Powell Duffryn House, Docks, Cardiff.
My house needs protection against DAMP.
Please tell me how I can do-it-myself easily, cheaply and effectively, by sending me leaflets on: ☐ SYNTHAPRUFE ☐ SYNTHASIL ☐ PRESOMET ☐ PRESOTIM

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

P.H.35

Damp, rust and rot can cause great damage if neglected, and seriously affect the value of your property. Yet they're so easy to cure and prevent with the Coal Products range of protective materials. Send the coupon now for full details!

SYNTHAPRUFE

WATERPROOFER & ADHESIVE

Treat your house with Synthaprufe liquid waterproofer and you can stop worrying about rising damp or leaking roofs! Applied cold (no special skill needed), Synthaprufe spreads easily, sets rapidly and provides a powerful waterproof barrier on all floors, walls and roofs, completely unaffected by moisture, humidity and temperature change. The damp-proof film can be decorated where necessary. Synthaprufe is also a strong adhesive and will fix permanently lino tiles, wood blocks etc.

18/9d per gallon*

CPS 37

Synthasil

SILICONE WATER REPELLENT

Synthasil is just the stuff to put on that damp West wall of your house! It is a new silicone product prepared specially to prevent water penetration on outside surfaces of brick, concrete and stone. Applied by brush or spray gun, only one coating is required on most surfaces. Completely invisible after application, it penetrates deeply into pore structures and provides effective protection against rain and damp for 10 years or more. It keeps masonry cleaner, prevents discolouration and improves heat insulation.

29/6d per gallon*

PRESOMET

BITUMINOUS BLACK PAINT

Stop RUST dead on railings, guttering, corrugated iron roofing and other metal surfaces with Presomet. It forms a durable yet flexible coating against corrosion, tough and resistant to rain, sun and rough treatment.

From 11/6d per gallon*

PRESOTIM

WOOD PRESERVATIVE & STAIN

Presotim preserves all timber from rot and insect pests—and enhances the wood's natural beauty without obscuring the grain. It gives greater protection because it penetrates deeper. Supplied in 2 grades and 12 attractive colours.

From 10/- per gallon*

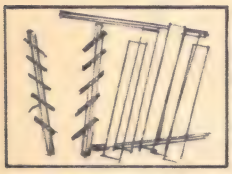
COAL PRODUCTS A division of the National Coal Board

**Mainland only*

naco LOUVRE WINDOWS
GIVE A FRESH, ELEGANT ATMOSPHERE TO YOUR HOME

Our windows used to look like this—like all the others in the district.

What a difference Naco Louvres made to the kitchen, bathroom and toilet! And what a difference to the value of our home!



Our new Naco Louvres came complete with glass—everything cut to size.

We just removed the old windows: the Naco frames fitted into the existing

timber frames. Even the matching woodscrews were supplied.

NACO LOUVRES are the most sophisticated way to get rid of condensation and odours from your kitchen, bathroom, toilet, garage, conservatory. These ultra-modern windows make your house or flat fresh and elegant to live in, impressive to look at, and so nice to come home to!

SAFE! RAINPROOF! These are the only windows you can safely leave open while you're out. Children can't fall out. Unlike ordinary windows you can open your Naco Louvres in driving rain, and the blades baffle even direct wind. They are infinitely adjustable by fingertip control. They stay set at any angle and lock when fully closed.

BEAUTIFUL! SENSIBLE! Choose your Naco Louvres framed in satin lustre anodised aluminium—never rust, never need painting—or hard wearing zinc plated steel. You can clean them—both sides—from indoors. They give you *full* window area of unobstructed light, and patterned glass can be supplied for privacy. Although they are simple to fit in place of existing windows, Naco Louvres are the most superbly elegant windows you can buy—and no dearer than any other complete window.

naco THE WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING **LOUVRE WINDOWS**

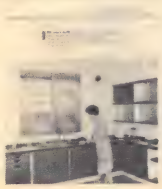
SEND THIS COUPON for illustrated booklet and prices of **Naco Louvre Windows**, to: N. V. Appleton (U.K.) Ltd., 659, Ajax Avenue, Trading Estate, SLOUGH, Buckinghamshire.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

P.H.6

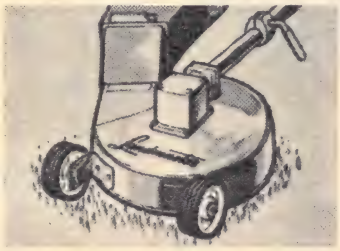


4 good reasons why . .

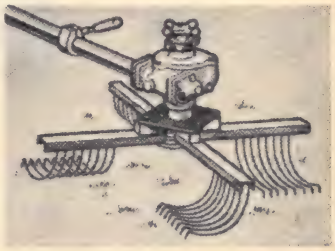
NVA/0146

LANDMASTER
THE COMPLETE POWER GARDENER

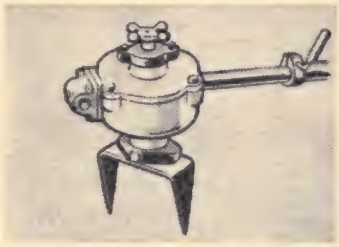
A Landmaster cultivator will tackle a whole day's heavy digging in just one hour and when it's finished your digging it will . . .



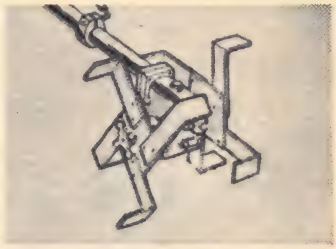
Mow your lawn and cut down the rough grass that's grown out of hand.



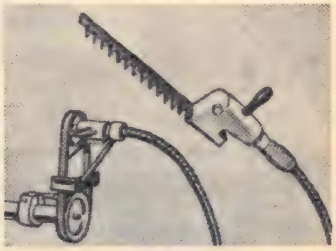
Rake out matted grass, trailing weeds and moss from your lawns.



Spin weed and aerate the soil in your flower beds and borders.



Hoe between rows at great speed.



Trim your hedges and bushes . . . and the flexible shaft will also drive saws and other equipment.

Order from your Landmaster dealer or clip coupon for literature.

Landmaster

To Landmaster Ltd., Hucknall, Nottingham. Tel: Hucknall 3475
Please send me details of Landmaster cultivators and mowers.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

P.H.1

Manufacturers of garden cultivators and mowers, agricultural machinery, industrial heaters and cleaners.

A member of the Firth Cleveland Group

PAM 11

COMPTON ASSOCIATES

the largest producers of concrete garages in all Britain

OVER 2000 VARIATIONS OF CONCRETE, SINGLE DOUBLE OR MULTIPLE INDIVIDUALLY STYLED GARAGES.. INCLUDING STEEL AND TIMBER/ASBESTOS

* Choice of main doors up and over or traditional
* Free delivery England and Wales (Mainland)
* Easiest of terms
* Comprehensive range of sheds, coal bunkers and fencing

All purpose industrial buildings. Various widths any length

complete this *ONE* coupon and in return you will receive *FOUR* beautifully illustrated coloured brochures of these *FOUR* nationally known manufacturers *FREE!*

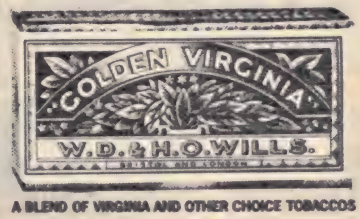
To **COMPTON ASSOCIATES**
Barford Road, 12, Bloxham, Banbury, Oxon

Name .....

Address .....

.....

You make the cigarette. Golden Virginia makes it taste great.



NATURAL TOBACCO

A BLEND OF VIRGINIA AND OTHER CHOICE TOBACCOS

½ oz. only 3'2

GV5D

NEW! SUPER RANGE OF....

MINI-BATHS

Solves the problem of taking a bath privately in flats, bedsitters, caravans and the smaller house without a bathroom. It is emptied within minutes by three alternative methods.

Three models available:

Model	Size
Mini Princess	3' 10" long
Mini Queen	4' 5" long
Mini Ace	4' 11" long

(part carriage for either + 12/6.)

Example of cost: Mini Princess white bonded to wooden base and frame ready to panel only £10.13.0. Fully panelled (as shown) in black laconite with chrome corners £14.17.0.

Send for illustrated leaflet and full list of prices now. Money back guarantee.

RANNEX DEVELOPMENTS LTD.
(PH2), Albert Hall, Midland Street, Hull

ELLARD

MINI-GLYDOR *SLIDING* DOOR GEAR

Specially designed for D.I.Y. use, **Mini-Glydor** ensures first-class results in a minimum of time.

Ideal for light cupboard doors weighing up to 12 lb each, **Mini-Glydor** is an inexpensive, straight sliding, top hung gear which is available with either a single- or double-track in three standard sizes:—4ft, 5ft and 6ft.

Treble passing doors may be arranged by simply using three single-track sets.

For similar cupboard doors weighing up to 20 lb each, **Ellard Glydor** top hung, straight sliding door gear is recommended.

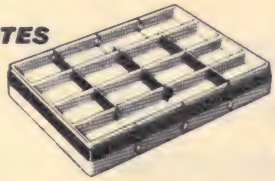
Write or phone for full details.

ELLARD SLIDING DOOR GEARS LTD.
(Desk MG6/8) **Works Road, Letchworth, Herts. Tel. Letchworth 2613** (P.B.X.)

NOW YOU CAN GIVE A

MIRROR SMOOTH FINISH

TO THE ROUGHEST SURFACE WITHOUT HARD WORK—*IN MINUTES*



The Speedy Surface Smoother is a new idea in scraping and sanding and makes these laborious chores a thing of the past. Now with Speedy you can make the roughest wood, plaster or paint surfaces as smooth as polished marble — without hard work — in minutes! Awarded the Gold Medal at the New York Inventors Exposition in 1967 the SPEEDY is an ingenious combination of slotted nylon holders and retractable blades which *glide* over the surface, flattening and smoothing with complete ease! It will save you *hours* of hard work and *will never wear out!*

Send for yours TODAY · only 12/6
Post Free
Money back guarantee if not satisfied.

MERRIVALE MANUFACTURING CO.
121 Bensham Grove,
Thornton Heath, Surrey.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....PH30

POLISHED WOOD-STRIP FLOORING
In the beautiful grains and rich colourings of tropical hardwood

Exclusive interlocking ears for speedy accurate laying on wood or concrete

NO PREPARATION, UNDERLAY OR POLISHING REQUIRED

34'9 INC. P.T. PER NOM. SQ. YD.
(13 strips size 35¾" x 2¾" x ¼")

This coupon brings full particulars, sample and address of local stockist.

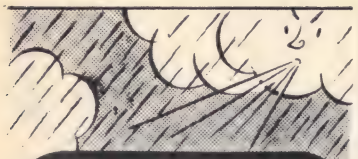
Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Par-k-ply, Lydney, Glos. Tel. Lydney 2215



SYLGLAS
(Regd)
WATERPROOFING PRODUCTS

for simple economic rain and draught-proofing of all outbuildings, home extensions—leak proofing of rainwater pipes, gutters etc.

Standard SYLGLAS Tape
Extremely flexible—for awkward shapes—gutters, glazing bars.
Aluminium SYLGLAS Tape
Highly decorative finish—for straight run jobs. Easily over-painted.
SYLGLAS Mastic
Non-hardening filler for cracks and crevices in masonry, uneven gaps round doors, between roofing sheets etc. Paintable.
SYLGLAS Cord
Non-hardening. For bedding glass on to glazing bars—packing narrow grooves etc.
SYLGREASE (Regd)
In handy tube. For lubrication and rust prevention—protection of gardening tools, hinges, latches, etc.

From Ironmongers, Builders Merchants, D.I.Y. Shops etc.
The Sylglas Company
81 Knights Hill,
London, S.E.27
U.K. Patent No. 809,800 and overseas.

Gratnell's
THE STORAGE SPECIALISTS

BEDROOMS—*fit yourself.*
A beautifully fitted wardrobe, which is everybody's ambition, can now be yours. Only eight screws install the uprights 10/9d. each and you just slot in the drawers, baskets and shelves wherever you wish—it's so simple to fit and costs so little. Perfect D.I.Y.

KITCHENS
Our baskets and drawers are just the answer to relieve the drudgery of the kitchen. Don't forget that our drawers can be taken right out and used as trays. Single drawers can be fitted under a shelf or table.
GLASS CLEAR DRAWERS from 17/9d. BASKETS 19/-. SEND for comprehensive priced leaflet.

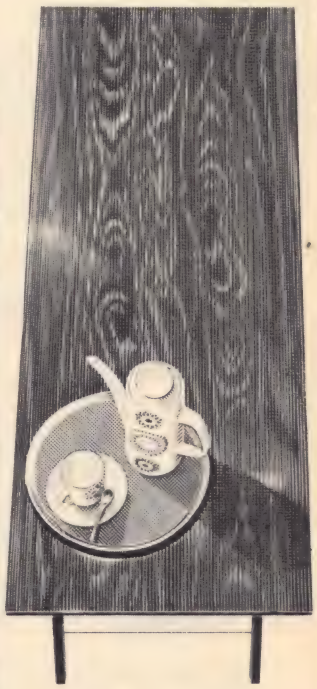
GRATNELL'S Ltd.
31 Queen Anne's Gate,
London, S.W.1.
TEL: 01-476 6847

THE SIMPLE SECRET OF PARAMO CRAMPS IS QUALITY!

The Paramo range of cramps have been specially designed to give much greater strength and therefore, a wider range of application than has previously been possible. Made with the same long-lasting qualities and precision finish as the whole range of Paramo planes, vices, cramps and cramp heads. Available in sizes 2", 3", 4", 6", 10" and 12" openings.

F. Parramore & Sons (1924) Limited
Chapeltown, Sheffield. Tel: Ecclesfield 2141 (4 lines)

IN ONE STROKE
truly transparent
WOOD STAIN
AND the tough beauty of
POLYURETHANE



BLACKFRIAR STAINED
POLYURETHANE VARNISH

Available in seven wood stains. Also in clear (High Gloss, Semi-Gloss, Matt).
From your do-it-yourself or paint shop.
Information Sheets from

E. Parsons & Sons Ltd.
Dept. P.H.10
Blackfriars, Bristol 1.

7 DAYS HOME APPROVAL WILL CONVINCE YOU THAT

Insulac

TILED OR PLAIN PANELLING

is the EASIEST & QUICKEST way to transform your kitchen or bathroom.

Insulac is so versatile, so tough and is perfect for Kitchens, Bathrooms, Bath panels, Splash backs etc. Fix it quickly with an impact adhesive or use screws or nails. Requires no special damping before use and because of its non-absorbent back it uses less adhesive than other panelling.
Choose 4" tiled effect or plain panels from the following colours: Blue, Pearl Blue, Green, Pink, Grey, Yellow, Black and White.

✓ EASY TO FIX ✓ WIPE-CLEAN GLOSSY ENAMEL SURFACE ✓ NON WARPING MOISTURE RESISTANT PLASTIC BACK ✓ STAYS LIKE NEW FOR YEARS ✓ TERRIFIC VALUE FOR MONEY – HIGH QUALITY – LOW COST ✓ RECOMMENDED BY TOP ARCHITECTS FOR SCHOOLS, HOSPITALS, HOTELS, CANTEENS, FOOD DEPTS., SUPERMARKETS & PLACES WHERE QUALITY & ECONOMY ARE MOST SEVERELY JUDGED.

PACK CONTAINS **4 PANELS** approx. **2 FT X 2 FT** (60 cms X 60 cms)

ONLY **39/6** Plus 3/- Post & Pkg.

POST YOUR NO RISK ORDER NOW

with complete confidence — examine in your own home for 7 days, your money will be refunded without question if you do not agree that **INSULAC** offers unbeatable value.

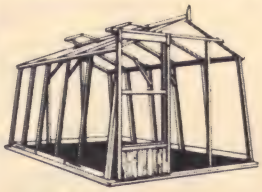
POST TO: **TRANSATLANTIC PLASTICS LTD**
(P.H.12) Garden Estate, Ventnor, I. O. Wight

NAME ..... COLOUR ..... TILE/PLAIN .....
ADDRESS ..... No. OF PACKS ..... CHEQUE/P.O. ENC. £ .....

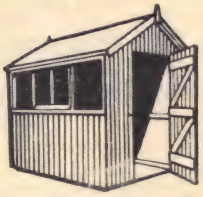
Also available from **TRANSATLANTIC PLASTICS SHOPS AT** Surbiton, Fulham, Brighton, Worthing, Bournemouth, Portsmouth, Sutton, Woking, Gosport, Ventnor, Newport, I.O.W., Rowlands Castle, and Eastbourne.

CEDARWORTH
MAKE GLASSHOUSE HISTORY

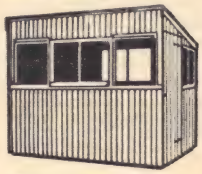
First time ever **READY-GLAZED**



"Dutch Light" Glasshouses from £34.15.6. Delivered ready-glazed.



Garden sheds from £24.3.0.



Workshops from £30.18.0.

'DUTCH LIGHT' GLASSHOUSES.

* **No glazing**
* **No breakage**
* **No extra cost**
* **You just bolt together the easy-to-handle units**

You get the beauty of anti-rot cedar PLUS the convenience of ready-glazing in one brilliantly designed range of glasshouses.

Made by the Oakworth people.

Also a range of over 80 CEDARWORTH garden buildings. Sheds, workshops, chalets. Garden sheds from £24.3.0. Workshops from £30.18.0. First-grade western red cedar. So easy to erect yourself. Free delivery England and Wales. Easy credit terms.
Send for free illustrated catalogues. Please state if interested in Dutch Light Glasshouses or Garden Buildings.

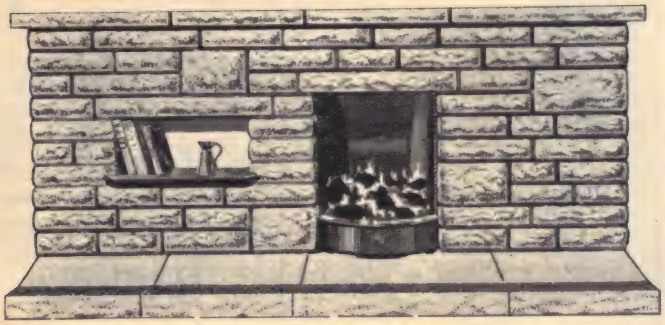
WB A DIVISION OF WORTH BUILDINGS LTD

CEDARWORTH · DEPT LP23 · WELLINGTON · SHROPSHIRE

Dave's no expert but he built it in a day with a

BRADSTONE FIREPLACE KIT

Models from £19·19·0 complete



Dave assembled this superb cast Cotswold stone fireplace for less than the cost of an ordinary tile surround. And he doesn't even consider himself a do-it-yourself expert! Jane chose it from Bradstone's exclusive range of 6 models covering 10 sizes from 40 in. to 88 in.—all under £36.
Supplied boxed in fool-proof kits including everything you need even down to mortar, trowel and a spirit level. Simple photo-guide provided for easy assembly, and all parts numbered. Delivery FREE throughout England and Wales.

THE ONLY PACKAGE DEAL FIREPLACE WITH NO EXTRAS

To E H Bradley and Sons Ltd. Dept A65 Swindon Wiltshire Swindon 5551

Bradstone FIREPLACE KITS

Please send me my free colour brochure

Name .....
Address .....

3d stamp appreciated

OUT WITH STALE SMELLS

at the flick of a switch WITH THE FABULOUS DO-IT-YOURSELF

COMPACT Ary

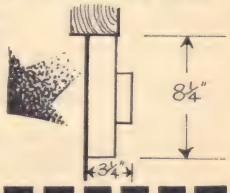
is guaranteed for 12 months.

Ary is designed and manufactured in Italy. Styled in white plastic, it is the slimmest, most attractive and efficient ventilator available at the price. Only £3 19s. 6d. plus 2s. 6d. post and packing. Instantly removes stale cooking smells and steam; saves expensive re-decorations. Ideal for kitchens, bathrooms and toilets, eliminates condensation.

Money back if not completely satisfied.

79/6 *Including P.T.*

It can be fitted by you in 15 minutes. Compact Ary is supplied complete with fitting instructions, brackets, screws, template and glass cutter. Suitable for wood or metal windows.
Ary does NOT require a round hole in glass—just one straight cut. You don't have to pay 15/- for a hole in the window pane—you do it all yourself, fits minimum pane size 9 in. × 9 in. 220/250 volts A.C.



NUMATIC ENG. LTD. P.O. Box 100, Martock, Somerset.

Please send me .....COMPACT ARY Ventilator/s I enclose P.O./Cheque value £..... To cover cost, plus 4/6d. post and packing.

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE PH/JUN.

TRUST ISOPON!

–all around the house

ISOPON
glass fibre repair kits will do a thousand different repair jobs inside or outside the house. So easy to mix, so easy to use,
ISOPON
works chemically to effect permanent repairs to metal, wood, hard plastic and earthenware.

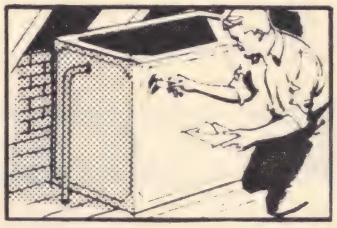
- ✳ Car body damage
- ✳ Leaking pipes
- ✳ Cracked earthenware
- ✳ Loose hammer and broom heads.

Fix them with ISOPON.
It fills, bonds and seals better.
Want to be a successful handyman?
Be one with ISOPON.

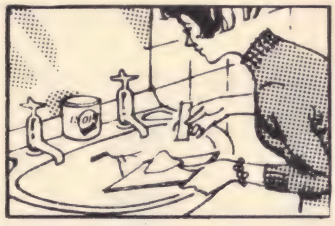
ISOPON
spreads like butter, hardens like steel

8oz ISOPON Super paste, 8oz ISOPON Resin, 1lb inert filler, 1 bottle Hardener, Glass Fibre tissue, mat and ribbon, Applicator, Mixing Cup, Booklet.

8oz. ISOPON Resin, 1 bottle Hardener, Glass Fibre mat, special Instructions Leaflet (Adding pigment; making filler paste; waterproof adhesive; bridging holes).

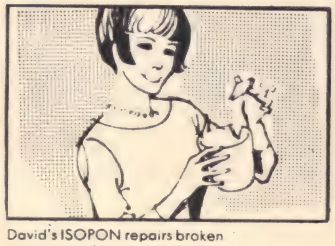


David's ISOPON mends leaking water tanks.

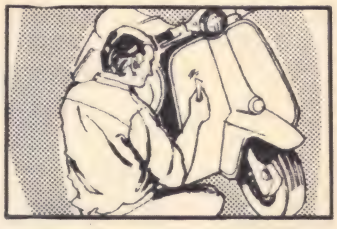


David's ISOPON fill cracks in wash basins, invisibly and permanently.

David's ISOPON makes dented bodywork as good as new.



David's ISOPON repairs broken ornaments, china, plastic handles.



David's ISOPON sets hard as steel, is a boon for all motor cycle repairs.

David's ISOPON repairs damaged guttering

David's ISOPON mends, bonds and seals above or below the waterline.

MINI KIT	5/6
JUNIOR KIT	8/6
HOUSE & CAR REPAIR KIT	16/-
SENIOR KIT	12/6
UNIVERSAL KIT	18/6
ECONOMY KIT	10/-

From Halfords, Motor Accessories, Hardware and Do-It-Yourself stores

david's
ISOPON
GLASS FIBRE REPAIR KITS

SEND FOR OUR FREE 64-PAGE BOOKLET
It describes over 150 repairs successfully tackled with ISOPON

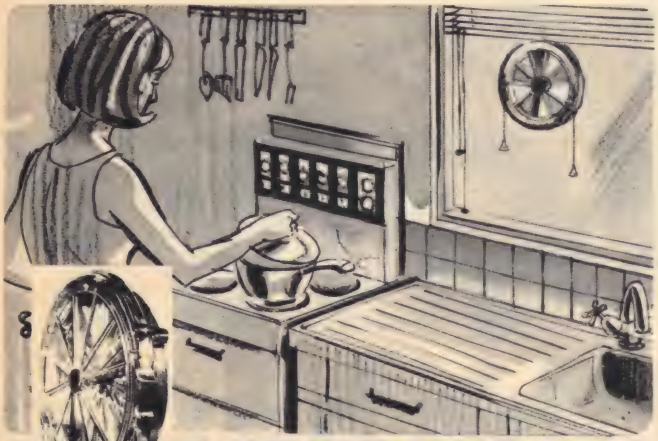
DAVID'S ISOPON
DERBYSHIRE HOUSE
ST. CHAD'S STREET, LONDON, W.C.1

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

THE NEW LUXURY 'SX' VENTILATOR



39/11 is all you pay for the new, sleek Vent-A-Matic 'SX' model. The 'SX' has no screws. Completely dismantles for easy cleaning, the main housing remains untouched in the window. Like all Vent-A-Matic units the 'SX' functions by air pressure only.
Help rid your home of cooking smells and damaging condensation. Ask your local stockist about the advanced 'SX' range and other Vent-A-Matic models.

From 15/6 to 39/11 *(inc. P.T.)*

VENTAMATIC

Send for illustrated leaflet and the name and address of your nearest stockist to:

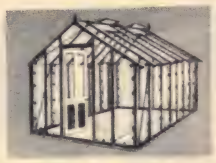
R. W. Simon Ltd., System House, 64/66 Millman Street, London W.C.1.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

PH6/68



All-Glass from £26.16.0.

Dual Purpose from £31.15.3.

Plant House from £27.16.6.

Lean-To's from £24.14.6.

Framework of rot-proof seasoned oak – there's no tougher timber

Completely rigid, rustproof steel bracing won't budge in the heaviest storm

NEW GOLD STAR
Seasoned Oak Greenhouses

SOLID VALUE

THAT ONLY OAKWORTH GIVES YOU

Gold Star range * maximum growing capacity, light admission * glass-to-ground glazing for double-decker growing * greater height-to-eaves for full plant growth, comfortable working * choice of hundreds of models, all easily extended * easy terms, free delivery England and Wales mainland, erection service.

OAKWORTH

SEASONED OAK GREENHOUSES
by THE NATION'S GREENHOUSE SPECIALISTS

Write for FREE catalogue giving details of the full Oakworth range.

Mail to OAKWORTH GREENHOUSES
Dept. OZ, WELLINGTON, SHROPSHIRE

WB
A DIVISION OF WORTH BUILDINGS LTD

We built these units the easy Wren Craft way

because . . .

- . . . Wren Craft's wonderful self-assembly system is completely simple yet we saved pounds on expensive labour costs
- . . . Wren Craft manufacture the parts themselves at their Stratford factory so there is no middleman's 'mark-up' to pay
- . . . this double economy means we paid far less for our better designed and better made luxury kitchen

Wren Craft self-assembly system needs no special tools. You can create a luxury kitchen or furnish much of your home with Wren Craft—there are over 100 different items from which to choose. We also offer no deposit and the easiest of easy terms. See Wren Craft quality—and we do mean quality—for yourself at our Jason House Showrooms. Open weekdays 9-5, Saturdays 9-12.

WREN CRAFT

POST THIS COUPON *NOW*

for Free 24-page, full colour catalogue and simple kitchen planning leaflet. Wren Craft Furniture Ltd., Jason House, Grove Crescent Road, London, E.15. Tel: 01-534 7226

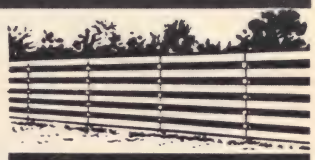
To WREN CRAFT FURNITURE LTD., (Dept. PrH. 148)
Jason House, Grove Crescent Road, London, E.15.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

INSIST ON Larch-Lap

the screen fence with the beautiful difference...



Pine-Ranch

Larch-Line

STOCKISTS EVERYWHERE

Free delivery England and Wales
Credit Terms

JOSEPH CORBETT & SON (Timber) LTD.
Dept. 36, Stourport - on - Severn,
Worcs. Telephone 3232

CENTRAL HEATING breakthrough

with the new
SEALED SYSTEM of LUXURY SKIRTING HEATING
Fired by Gas, Solid Fuel or Oil

Fit yourself—AND SAVE UP TO £150
(average 3-bed, semi-det.)

GYROTHERM is available in this country only through Cosy Homes (Heating Supplies). Its outstanding advantages could make conventional systems obsolete. Because it is relatively simple to install, GYROTHERM'S appeal to the do-it-yourself man will be tremendous! For full details of this fully tried and proved system, fill in coupon below and send off today!

★ Costs up to 45% less!
★ 60% greater efficiency!
★ Reaches desired temperature quicker!
★ Easier to install!
★ No deposit—5 years to pay!

Cosy Homes
HEATING SUPPLIES TEL: SOLihull 7146
447, STREETSBROOK ROAD, SOLIHULL, WARWICKSHIRE

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
..... P.H.

Make a first rate job first rate!

You'll never get the results you're looking for unless you have the right materials to work with. So every product in the Marley range is designed for speed, simplicity and the high quality finish that is so lastingly satisfying.

NOW! a new peel and stick floortile

A new ready-to-lay adhesive backed floor tile that's easier than ever to stick down. All you have to do is strip off the protective backing paper and fasten the tile in position. No more messing about with tins of adhesive. Marley Peel and Stick tiles are 9" x 9" and available in ten attractive colours.

MARLEY

PEEL & STICK FLOOR TILES.

To: MARLEY, DIY, SEVENOAKS, KENT.
Please send me name of my nearest Marley stockist and details of:-

☐ Peel & Stick Tiles ☐ Space-Saver Doors ☐ Marleyglaze
☐ Vinyl rainwater goods ☐ Marley Ceiling Tiles ☐ Marley Consort Tiles
(please tick which)

NAME.....
BLOCK LETTERS PLEASE
ADDRESS.....
.....
..... COUNTY.....
PH3A

ADVERTISEMENT

Add Sparkle to the Garden with FOUNTAINS and WATERFALLS

says

Derek Johnson

Moving water makes refreshing music, cools and oxygenates the water, delights the fish, and gives the garden unique charm.

FOUNTAINS and waterfalls are a decided asset to a garden pool, for practical as well as ornamental reasons.

Apart from delighting the ear with musical sound, every bubble carried below the surface by the cascade, every droplet from the fountain spray, increases the oxygen content of the water, cools it in hot weather, and makes the pool a healthier and happier place for the fish.

No mains supply needed

Moving water, then, is a good thing—but it must not be overdone. Water lilies will not flower freely in cold strong currents. So it is no help to have a natural stream running through a pool. Neither is it a good idea to run cold mains water continuously through the pool; the fish might not object, but water lilies certainly will—and so, probably, will the local water board. Such a scheme is not only undesirable, but quite unnecessary.

The cardinal rule of any moving water arrangement is to *circulate the water from the pool itself*. All you need is a pump to push the water through the fountain jet or lift it to the top of the watercourse. Gravity brings it back. The water goes round and around, slightly cooled but not made cold; currents are kept to a minimum. The fish are happy, the lilies are happy and so, presumably, is the water board.

Complete pump kits

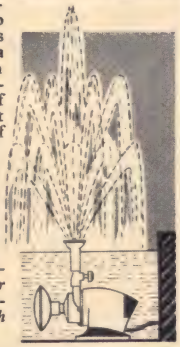
Pumps are divided into two types—submersible and surface. Submersible pumps simply sit in the water, submerged and silent, needing no fixing or plumbing. A surface pump works in the dry, housed in a pump chamber beside the pool. It draws water from the pool, then pumps it along polythene delivery lines to the fountain and/or waterfall outlets.

There are several models available in each category, all excellent, but varying in output and in cost. For any water garden application, be it a single fountain or an ambitious combination of several fountains, ornaments and waterfalls, there is one that will be the most efficient and economical for that job. But how to decide which one?

One way is to study performance tables, pressures, volumes and other technicalities. The simpler way is to consult a comprehensive water garden manual which not only gives the vital statistics for a whole range of pumps, but makes it very clear which is best for any purpose. Whether you fancy a simple fountain, a modest waterfall, water spouting from a lion's mask, an intricate spray pattern from a stone ornament, or a combination of any or all of these, you will find not only the right pump, but a pump *kit*, complete down to the last hose clip, to provide all you need. In addition there is a jet approval service *and* the offer of free advice.

Mine of information

The manual also describes the principles of pool design and the reasons for them; compares construction techniques and materials; describes aquatic plants and how to grow them; shows how the pool can remain clear without changing the water; removes the mystery from fish-keeping, and generally provides practical tips on trouble-free ways to achieve and enjoy the pleasures of the water garden. The manual is available without cost to all readers of this magazine. It is a mine of information that makes fascinating reading even if you've never dreamt of having a pool of your own.



Silent, safe and simple, an Otter submersible pump works in the pool, producing a sparkling fountain spray or supplying a waterfall—or even both simultaneously!

Water pumped from the pool tumbles down cascades back to the pool; the same water goes round and around and, once filled, the pool needs no supply from the mains.

FREE WATER GARDEN MANUAL

For 'Practical Householder' readers

You can obtain a free copy of the fully illustrated manual of water gardening by writing to Highlands Water Gardens, Box 183, Rickmansworth, Herts. It tells you all you need to know concerning the installation of waterfalls, ponds, fountains, plastic pools, plants, fish, etc.

Happy people clean

PAINTBRUSHES, LAWNMOWERS. CONCRETE & PAVED DRIVES. CENTRAL HEATING OIL SPILLAGES. MOTORCYCLE & CAR ENGINES, COMPONENTS, ETC. TAR SPOTS ON BODYWORK. GARAGE FLOORS.

with it

buy a tin TODAY and you may...

WIN-AN-IMP

—in the latest JIZER competition. Many other valuable prizes. Details and entry form with every tin.

BY deb THE SWARFEGA PEOPLE

pint tins 2'8

Obtainable through Halfords, Garages, Motorcycle & Accessory Shops

NEW-YOURS-FREE FROM KENKAST

SEND TODAY FOR THE GLOSSY COLOUR LITERATURE OF YOUR CHOICE!

GARAGES Britain's leading range-craftsman built from a wide range of quality materials. Superb selection of models, sizes & prices. All types delivered FREE.

GARDEN SHEDS/GREENHOUSES/FENCING

Robust construction from weatherproof materials to take the worst weather in their stride. Wide range of sizes & prices.

HOME UNITS The inexpensive way to add luxury living space to your home-improving it's appearance-& value! Choose from a full range of styles, sizes, prices.

FUEL BUNKERS

The economic answer to your fuel storage. In tough concrete for a lifetime's service.

CAR SEAT COVERS

Superbly tailored to suit your car-and your pocket! Choose from 12 super luxury materials in a wide range of prices.

★EASY TERMS A PLEASURE ON ALL PRODUCTS★

YOUR LOCAL KENKAST SHOWGROUND

ASHTON-IN-MAKERFIELD, 367 Bryn Rd. Telephone 77808
BIRMINGHAM, 441 Stratford Road, Shirley. Shirley 3589
BLACKPOOL, Palmer Avenue. Blackpool 62488 and 44896
BODMIN, Walker Lines, Lostwithiel Road, Bodmin. Bodmin 2481
BRIGHTON, 93 South Coast Road, Peacehaven. Peacehaven 3396
BRISTOL, Gilda Parade, Wells Rd, Knowle. Whitchurch 2825
BURNLEY, Globe Works, Padiham. Padiham 72127
CAMBRIDGE, 104-110 Castle Street. Cambridge 53350
CHESTER, Sealand Road. Chester 26112
EDINBURGH, Lamancha, near West Linton. West Linton 321
EXETER, Exe Island, Frog Street, Exeter. Exeter 72433
GATESHEAD, 424 High Street. Gateshead 73348
GLASGOW, Harestanes Farm, Langmuir Rd., off Hillhead Rd., Kirkintilloch, Glasgow. Kirkintilloch 1443
GRIMSBY, King Edward Street. Grimsby 57825
HULL, Southgate, Hessle Square, Hessle. Hull 645182
LEEDS, Bradford Road, Stanningley, Pudsey. Pudsey 5572
LEICESTER, The Fosseway, Syston. Syston 3511
LINCOLN, The Rope Walk. Lincoln 25181
LIVERPOOL, Village Corner, Halewood. Hunts Cross 1786
LLANDUDNO, Conway Road, Llandudno Junction. Deganwy 83172
LONDON AREA,
CROYDON, 193 Sydenham Road. Thornton Heath 9593
DARTFORD, 389-397 Princes Road (A.2). Dartford 21151
SOUTHALL, 162-164 Broadway. Southall 3755
ILFORD, 44 Goodmayes Road, Goodmayes, Essex. Goodmayes 1953
FINCHLEY, 788a Finchley Road, Temple Fortune, N.W.11. Speedwell 5363
MACCLESFIELD, Peter Street, off Park Lane. Macclesfield 4001
MAIDENHEAD, King's Grove. Maidenhead 27548
MANCHESTER, East Lancashire Road, Astley. Walkden 4501
MORECAMBE, White Lund, Morecambe. Morecambe 3947
NEWPORT, Mon. Twin Oak Works, Caerleon. Caerleon 375
NORTHAMPTON, 57-59 The Green, St. Peter's Way. Northampton 36961
OXFORD, 77a Temple Road, Cowley. Oxford 77093
PETERBOROUGH, 286-288 Lincoln Road. Peterborough 2808
PORTSMOUTH, 217 Gosport Road, Fareham. Fareham 3408
PRESTON, 86A Leyland Road, Penwortham, Preston. Preston 42868
RAMSGATE, 28 Margate Road. Thanet 52906
SHEFFIELD, Greenland Road, Darnall. Sheffield 41559
STOKE, 709 Leek Road, Hanley. Stoke 22351
SWANSEA, 55-57 The Strand near the rear High Street Woolworth's. Swansea 50131
BROWNHILLS, Grasmere Gardens, Lichfield Road. Brownhills 2927

POST THIS COUPON TODAY

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE FOR THE FOLLOWING KENKAST PRODUCTS...

TICK HERE

☐ GARAGES/CAR PORTS
☐ SHEDS/GREENHOUSES FENCING
☐ HOME UNITS
☐ FUEL BUNKERS
☐ CAR SEAT COVERS

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

_____ 17

POST TO: KENKAST ASTLEY·MANCHESTER

Not enough square feet?

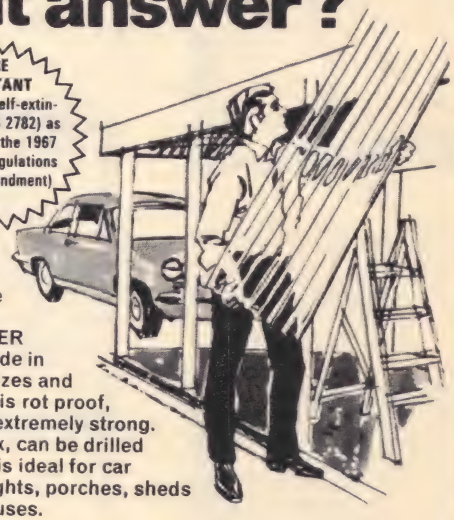
Marley Space-Saver doors—the doors that don't swing open, they *concertina*. They give you extra room everywhere . . . turn a kitchen into a breakfast room, two rooms out of one big one. Beautifully finished in hard wearing Vinyl, Marley Space-Saver doors in a wide range of sizes and colours. Complete with handle and lock.

make more of your rooms with

MARLEY SPACE-SAVER DOORS

Whats the light answer?

FIRE RESISTANT
Classified self-extinguishing (BS 2782) as required in the 1967 Building Regulations (Third Amendment)



Natural-Translucent and Primrose MARLEY-GLAZE SUPER SHEET is made in a variety of sizes and profiles, and is rot proof, durable and extremely strong. It's easy to fix, can be drilled or sawn and is ideal for car ports, roof lights, porches, sheds and greenhouses.

MARLEY glaze SUPERSHEET

sheds light on every problem

To: MARLEY, DIY, SEVENOAKES, KENT.
Please send me name of my nearest Marley stockist and details of:-

☐ Peel & Stick Tiles ☐ Space-Saver Doors ☐ Marleyglaze
☐ Vinyl rainwater goods ☐ Marley Ceiling Tiles ☐ Marley Consort Tiles
(please tick which)

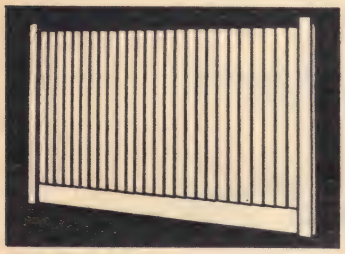
NAME.....
BLOCK LETTERS PLEASE
ADDRESS.....
.....
..... COUNTY.....

PH3B

Choose from City Timber's superb range

Natural wood wall cladding in Canadian Western Red Cedar wood and selected Knotty Pine.

Choose from the vast range which includes SECRET NAIL FLUTED P.T.G.V. — CONCAVE P.T.G.V.— PLANED REBATED WEATHER-BOARDS—SHIPLAP.
Also machined mouldings and wide variety of battens and finishing sections.



Fence kits

Save up to 50% on erected fence kits, our range of over 20 designs includes CLOSEBOARD — PALING — POST AND RAIL AND HORIZONTAL BOARDED KITS. All styles are pre-machined for easy assembly and are available in Pine and/or Canadian Red Cedar.

Panels

New for 1968 at '67 prices!

Economical, long-lasting, peep-proof fencing in PINE, LARCH or CEDAR. For example: 50′ x 5′ in Pine costs £19.11.6.

Write or telephone now for free brochures giving full details of sizes and prices. State whether for Wall Cladding, Timber or Fencing. (Dept. A4/6/68

City Timber Ltd

Brasted, Westerham, Kent. Westerham 3456

See Baths buildings in colour-send for your free brochure now!

Baths design all their buildings better to last longer. They use only the finest anti-rot Western Red cedar treated with a long-lasting water repellant. And all Baths buildings have more headroom and larger opening windows to give you more light and space.

See them for yourself at any of our Showcentres, or send for free copies of our full-colour catalogues. Just tick the coupon for the ones you're interested in, and post it in a 3d unsealed envelope.

BATHS

IF IT'S BATHS, IT'S BUILT LIKE A HOUSE

To: T. Bath & Co. Ltd., (Dept. PR38)
41, Norwood Road, S.E.24.
Tel: 01-674 4488

24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Please send me the following free fully illustrated colour brochures, complete with list of Showcentres, prices, and details of easy terms.

Name.....

Address.....

	tick
SHEDS, GREENHOUSES AND FENCING	☐
HOME EXTENSIONS	☐
GARAGES	☐

Lay a new DECOPATH drive or path and give your home a real face-lift

FREE! Write now for full details and samples of Black and Brown Decopath, name of your nearest stockist and new leaflet 'Protect and Improve Your Home'.

Expandite

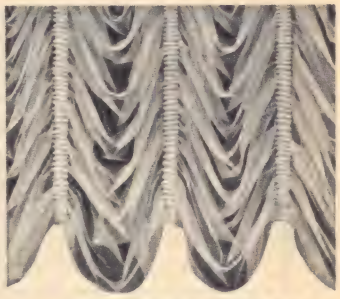
EXPANDITE RETAIL DIVISION (PH2)
Western Rd., Bracknell, Berks.
Tel: Bracknell 3200

Using Decopath, you can lay your own path or drive at a fraction of the normal cost.* And nothing could be simpler than laying Decopath. You just spread it on a firm foundation with a spade, rake it level, compact it with the garden roller and the job is done. You can walk or drive over the finished surface immediately. The top quality granite aggregate in Decopath ensures that the attractive, non-slip surface that you have laid in a matter of hours will last for years. In Black or Brown, Decopath comes ready-mixed in ½ cwt and 1 cwt bags. Special decorative chippings are supplied FREE for rolling into the surface of Black Decopath to add that truly professional finish.

*You can lay a 18 ft long x 7 ft wide Black Decopath drive for less than £7. 10. and 20 ft of path 2 ft wide for 50/–.

SHOW-OFF YOUR CURTAINS WITH 'Rufflette' BRAND TAPES

IN COTTON, NYLON



or TERYLENE

LINING TAPE

for simple detachable curtain linings

Rufflette Standard Tape in cotton for most fabrics, Nylon, drip dry and non-shrink for glass and man-made fibres. Terylene, specially designed for net styling. Lining Tape for simple detachable curtain linings. Ask for Rufflette Hooks and Rings.

To: Rufflette Ltd., Mount St., Salford 3. Please send me the new comprehensive 'Rufflette' Booklet. I enclose 2s.6d. P.O. plus 6d. in stamps for postage.

NAME & ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

..... PH.6

Please state name of your local 'Rufflette' stockist

Examine this set of CARPENTRY & JOINERY at home FREE!

It's sent to you carriage paid for a week without obligation to buy

CARPENTRY & JOINERY is the only work of its kind. A complete and thoroughly PRACTICAL library written by craftsmen to help you become fully skilled.

In addition to covering PRACTICAL work —both hand and machine, it fully explains essential theory and calculations, and includes modern applications in the trade. Everything you need is here . . . from basic principles and the standard required for examinations through advanced work such as double curvature and churchwork to mass production machinery.

You can examine this handsomely-bound library Free. All you do is post the coupon today—no obligation to buy.

Edited by
ALFRED E. BRIDGWOOD,
A.C.P., A.R.T.C.S.

3 VOLUMES

1,088 pages

1,330 illustrations

Plus Case of 32 Data Charts

Printed on stout paper in two colours, these handy charts provide quick-ref. data on Kitchen units, Sliding Door Gear, Garage Doors, Partitioning, Metal Fixings, Roofing Tables, Shoring, Building Symbols, etc.

GIVEN AWAY

Every purchaser receives Free copy of **Questions and Answers Pocket Book.** (125 pages of useful information.)

A Complete Library—even covers Examination requirements

CARPENTRY AND JOINERY provides the knowledge required for the City and Guilds Syllabus, both Basic and Advanced Craft. The contributors include lecturers at leading Colleges.

Send no money

SIMPLY POST COUPON TODAY

Handwork

Timber—characteristics, conversion, seasoning, defects, ordering. Building board, blockboards, chipboards, etc. Choosing and using hand tools and accessories, types, care, sharpening, grinding and setting. Hand power tools. Hand-made joints. Fastening and fixing devices, glues, etc.

Machines

Safety precautions, faults, power requirements. Machine saws, Bandsaws—tension, shaping, repair. Planing and thicknessing machines, overhand planer. Spindle moulders—cutters, angles, type of work, etc.

Interiors

Veneering, Panelling. Stairs, Handrailing. Doors—frames, locks, hinges. Windows—linings and finishings. Blinds and shutters. Also includes Calculations, Applied Geometry, Workshop Setting Out, and much more.

Display Work

Taking measurements, levels, etc. Drawings. Setting out. Construction of shop fronts and sashes in wood and metal. Inside fitments. Glazed counters. Counter cases and wall fittings. Building Acts and Byelaws, etc.

Buckingham Press Ltd., 18-19 Warren Street, London, W.1.

Please send **Carpentry and Joinery** without obligation to buy if you accept my application. I will return the books in 8 days or post:—

Tick here ☐ Full cash price of £10, or
☐ 10/- deposit and 20 monthly payments of 10/-.

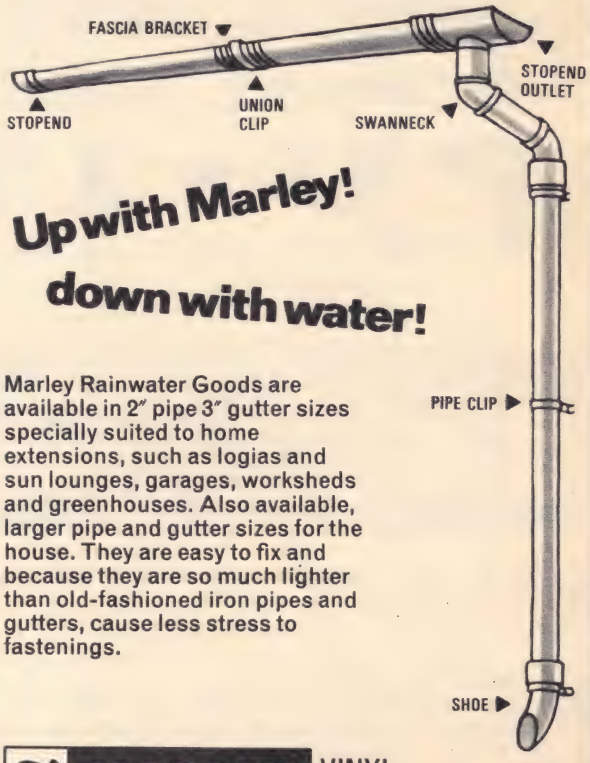
If you are under 21 your father must fill up coupon.

Full Name .....
(BLOCK LETTERS)
Address .....
.....
County .....
Occupation .....
Signature ..... { Mr. Mrs. Miss
(Credit Price £10 10s.) CJ/3652

Please tick (✓) here
The address on left is
My/our property ☐
Rented unfurnished ☐
Furnished accom ☐
Temporary address ☐
If none of the above please answer here

Don't get rusty!

Made from extra tough Vinyl, Marley gutters and downpipes are light, easy to handle and never need painting. That gets rid of an expensive and tedious household maintenance job at a single blow!



Up with Marley! down with water!

Marley Rainwater Goods are available in 2" pipe 3" gutter sizes specially suited to home extensions, such as logias and sun lounges, garages, worksheds and greenhouses. Also available, larger pipe and gutter sizes for the house. They are easy to fix and because they are so much lighter than old-fashioned iron pipes and gutters, cause less stress to fastenings.

MARLEY VINYL RAINWATER GOODS

save money and trouble

To: MARLEY, DIY, SEVENOAKES, KENT.
Please send me name of my nearest Marley stockist and details of:-

☐ Peel & Stick Tiles ☐ Space-Saver Doors ☐ Marleyglaze
☐ Vinyl rainwater goods ☐ Marley Ceiling Tiles ☐ Marley Consort Tiles
(please tick which)

NAME .....
BLOCK LETTERS PLEASE
ADDRESS .....
.....
..... **COUNTY** .....
PH3C

an overall picture of the finest protection you can give to your woodwork

Furniglas, with its polyurethane content, offers the finest protection whilst enhancing the natural beauty of your woodwork.

PU-15 POLYURETHANE CLEAR VARNISH
One pack. No catalyst. Just brush on. Interior grades—gloss, matt and now available, satin—for floors, stairs and any interior wood, lino, rubber, cement. Unaffected by dilute acids and boiling water. Exterior grade (gloss only) for all exterior woodwork—boats, red cedar, doors, cement, concrete. Strengthened with ultra-violet barrier for exterior durability.

POLYURETHANE FRENCH POLISH
Furniglas Ltd., have now perfected a "French Polish" version of their one-pack Polyurethane Varnish. This Polyurethane French Polish gives the perfect polished wood appearance of professionally hand polished furniture plus polyurethane strength and durability. A pad charged with this polish slides over the surface as easily as Furniglas' famous No. 1 Home French Polish.

Also WIDE RANGE OF FADELESS WOOD DYES and POLYURETHANE GRAIN FILLER which can be used under PU-15 Varnish and French Polish.

INFORMATION FROM FURNIGLAS
If you care to write to us (enclosing a 4d. stamp, please), we will gladly advise you on any aspect of wood finishing, including such points as interior and exterior varnishing, furniture surface repair and brush care.

FURNIGLAS LIMITED

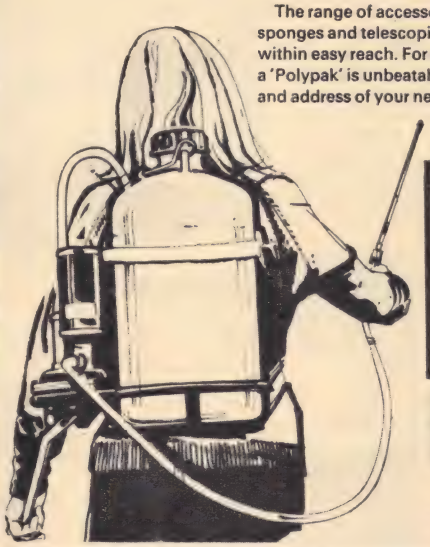
136-138 Great North Road, Hatfield, Herts. Tel. HATFIELD 65358

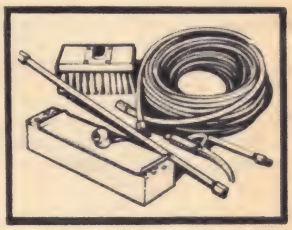
if you want to
distemper the ceiling, weed the lawn,
clean your windows, creosote the fence,
cure the apple tree of blight, easily —

KESTREL made this sprayer for you (or your wife)

Lightweight. Immensely strong. Nothing to go wrong. The Kestrel 'Polypak' knapsack sprayer is a completely reliable do-it-yourself tool. Operation is simplicity itself with only occasional pumping of the handle necessary to maintain pressure.

The range of accessories, including nozzles, brushes, sponges and telescopic lances up to 15 ft. bring most jobs within easy reach. For sheer labour-saving value for money a 'Polypak' is unbeatable. Write for a leaflet and the name and address of your nearest stockist.

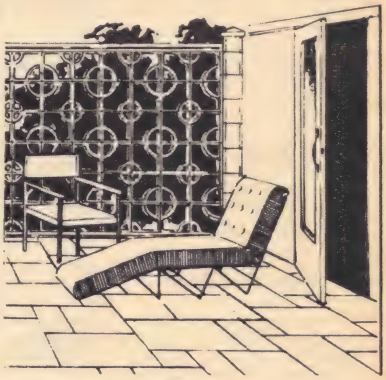




KESTREL

Kestrel Engineering Co. Ltd., 222, Soho Hill, Handsworth, Birmingham 18.

HARMONISING HOUSE WITH GARDEN



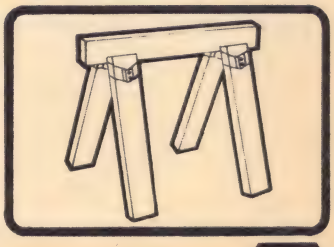
Noelite is the modern paving for paths, patios, terraces and steps; the specially textured surface provides an ideal non-slip tread. Six attractive colours add beauty to house and garden; a choice of different sized slabs offers wide scope for pleasing paving effects. Screen Block Walling (as illustrated) for screening off patios, terraces, etc. and rough-edged Split Block Walling for rustic effect, also available.

Write for free illustrated brochure.

NOELITE NON-SLIP PAVING

NOELITE LTD. (LW), BOROUGH GREEN, KENT *BORO' GREEN 2256 (24 Hr. Ansafone Service)*

Trestle brackets - form a trestle in seconds!



A robust trestle that dismantles in seconds for portability – the answer to dozens of jobs! Use one set for saw horse, work bench, sign prop: two sets for painting platform, wall-paper table, support for boats, table tops, etc.

Set comprises 2 galvanised steel brackets designed to take 4" x 2" timber planed to $3\frac{7}{8}$" x $1\frac{7}{8}$". Assemble as shown. Price 9/11 a pair.

Name of nearest stockist gladly sent on application.

Burgess Products Co Ltd, Sapcote, Leicester, LE9 6JW

BURGESS

COBURN

PUT YOU ON THE RIGHT TRACK WITH THEIR FAMOUS SLIDING DOOR GEAR

The professional finish for Do-it-yourselfers

Coburn have available a most comprehensive range of sliding and folding door gear. ✱ Guaranteed against faulty workmanship. ✱ Complete sets—no extras needed. ✱ Backed by 50 years experience.

Available from leading distributors and builders' merchants or :-

Coburn SLIDING DOOR GEAR

Coburn Engineers Ltd.
Peasmarsh, Guildford, Surrey.
Phone Guildford 3373
London Office
25 Copperfield St., London, S.E.1.
Phone Waterloo 4311

We provided an ordinary man with an extraordinary lock

What was so extraordinary about it?

We made it just for him. We guaranteed to keep its ten lever combination exclusive to him forever. We undertook never to cut a duplicate key without his personal permission. We built it with automatic action so that he cannot forget to lock it. We made it so robust that he doesn't need an additional mortice lock or night latch. We designed it so that replacing his ordinary lock with it was quite a simple job. His unique lock is foolproof and good looking into the bargain. The local police and his insurance company are delighted. Only the local burglars are downhearted.
And we did all this for about a fiver!
Mind you, we only make extraordinary locks.

Obtainable from locksmiths, builders merchants and all good ironmongers, or write for descriptive literature.

INGERSOLL LOCKS

The finest lock and security system in the world

INGERSOLL LOCKS LTD., Dept. PH, Regent House, 89 Kingsway, London, W.C.2. Telephone: 01-405 0961/2

TRANSLUCENT P.V.C. SHEETS

SUPER QUALITY

These corrugated sheets can be sawn like timber. Cannot rust, rot or mildew. Complete with fixing pins and washers. 1¼" corrugation. 2' 2" wide. Natural or yellow. 3ft. 5/3, 4ft. 7/-, 5ft. 8/9, 6ft. 10/6, 8ft. 13/11, 10ft. 17/5.
3" corrugation, 2' 4" wide. Natural only. 3ft. 10/6, 4ft. 14/-, 5ft. 17/6, 6ft. 21/-, 8ft. 28/-, 10ft. 35/-. Transparent, Wire Reinforced and Flat sheets also available.

ALL PRICES PER SHEET
Trade enquiries invited
Carr. paid England and Wales mainland on 20 sheets and over, smaller orders 8/6 extra.

EXTENSION LADDERS

AT KEENEST PRICES!

Push-up type without rope. These ladders, the "push-up" type with hooks, are made from the very best materials. Steel Tie Bolts fitted under every rung. Varnished sides.

Closed	Exted.	Price
8'	14' 0"	103/3
9'	16' 0"	112/3
10'	18' 0"	121/-
11'	20' 0"	138/9
12'	21' 9"	147/8
13'	23' 0"	156/6
14'	26' 0"	174/3
15'	27' 6"	198/8

All ladders carriage paid England and Wales

FREE! **Send today for 1968 illustrated catalogue. Wide range of Fencing, Gates, Greenhouses, Garden, Tools, Huts, Lawnmowers etc. 100s of money-saving offers. Deferred Terms.**

SMITH'S of BRISTOL

Dept. R.22, 343 WELLS RD., BRISTOL 4
Telephone: Bristol 7-7088

Feather light and snow white

Marley ceiling tiles give a beautifully soft-white reflected light as well as covering up ceiling imperfections. There is a wide range of sizes and finishes to choose from including Celestial, Celebrity, Marleycel and Embossed. Matching Ceiling Cove is also available.

up with

MARLEYcel CEILING TILES!

Cover up the past!

Choose Marley Consort floor tiles and you have a wide choice of colours and patterns. And of course from these you can design your own floor. Covered by a shield of thick Vinyl, Marley Consort tiles (9" x 9") are easy to clean and keep their shining newness year after year. Consort is available in sheet form, too!

MARLEY CONSORT TILES

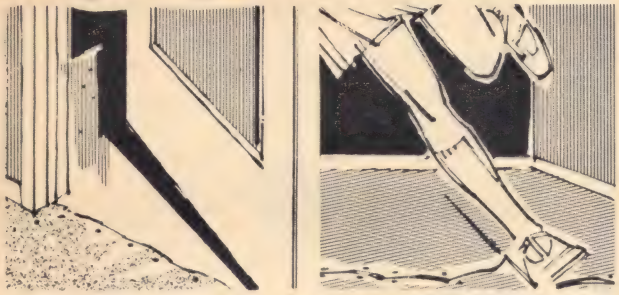
bring modern easy clean beauty to every floor

To: MARLEY, DIY, SEVENOAKS, KENT.
Please send me name of my nearest Marley stockist and details of:-

☐ Peel & Stick Tiles ☐ Space-Saver Doors ☐ Marleyglaze
☐ Vinyl rainwater goods ☐ Marley Ceiling Tiles ☐ Marley Consort Tiles
(please tick which)

NAME.....
BLOCK LETTERS PLEASE
ADDRESS.....
.....
..... **COUNTY**.....
PH3D

Have you any of these Danger Signs in your home?



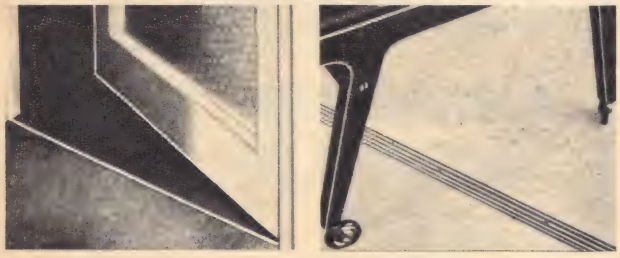
Loose carpet edge — Torn, slack lino

So easy-to-fit...

Sheertread

CARPET & LINO EDGINGS

The SAFE · SMART · PROFESSIONAL FINISH



Carpet Binder Bar
Fixed in a moment with screws, nails or adhesive. Hook the carpet on, tap down the lip—so easy!

Lino Cover Strip
Makes a smart, safe finish—even between lino of different thickness. Ready drilled and screws supplied.

Choose from a range of edgings to suit all needs —at Furnishers, Ironmongers and DIY Stores.

If in difficulty – post this coupon today. To CIMCO Ltd · Commerce Way · Lancing · Sussex

NAME .....

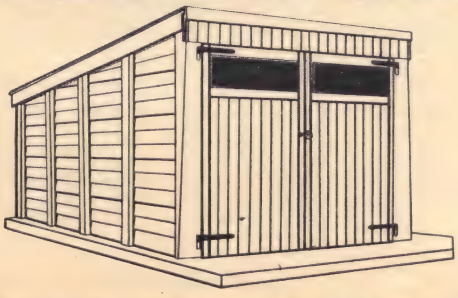
Please send me your leaflets of valuable hints on fitting carpet and lino. ADDRESS .....

..... PH6

CONCRETE GARAGES

£49·19·6

17'1"x9' FULLY GUARANTEED

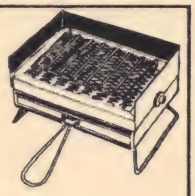


STURDY CONCRETE CO., LTD., Dept. PH, BRACKLEY, NORTHANTS.

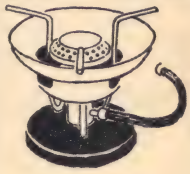
TILLEY

FOR PEOPLE WHO GET ABOUT

Topper 33/9
direct fitting high-speed burner

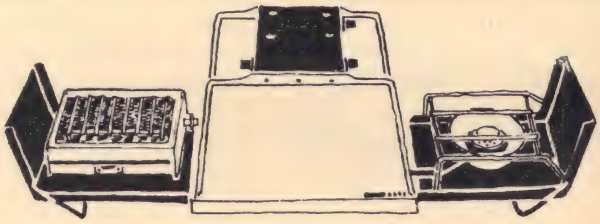


Texan 93/3
compact folding grill

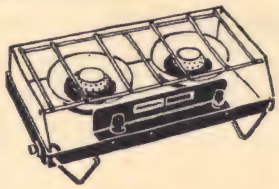


T-up 38/9
freestanding single burner

LP Gas equipment made with traditional Tilley skill. See it all at your local camping dealer, or send the coupon for the new 1968 colour booklet describing the complete range. (*All prices exclusive of bottle*)



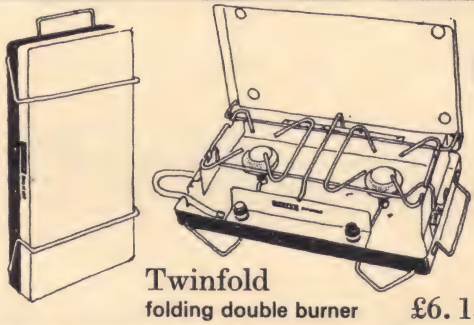
Tourer de luxe travel cooker £12 . 13s . 6d



Twosome £5 . 14s . 6d
popular twin burner

Tuckaway
family size folding grill £8 . 5s . 0d

new



Twinfold
folding double burner £6. 15s . 0d

New 1968 Tilley colour booklet, please

NAME.....

ADDRESS .....

P.H.3

The Tilley Lamp Company Ltd · Dunmurry · Belfast · N. Ireland

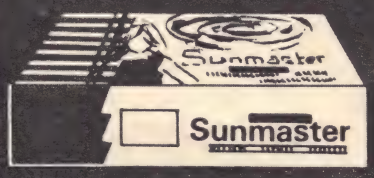
SAVE! with Sunmaster Venetian Blind kits

Price unchanged

71'6

(15 square feet)

BRITISH MADE



- All nylon working parts for rust-free service, that's something blinds twice the price can't offer.
- High tensile aluminium slats in choice of nine attractive colours.
- All working parts pre-assembled for straight forward fixing, you only need scissors and screwdriver for that professional finish.

Please send me more details and colour samples

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

MINISCAF Ltd. Rickmansworth, Herts.

P.H.2

Miniscaf Ltd. Rickmansworth, Herts.

DON'T PUT UP WITH ROTTEN WINDOWS

It's cheaper to change them with *NEW* QUICK-CHANGE DO-IT-YOURSELF WINDOW KITS

EASY INSTRUCTIONS SUPPLIED

PRICES FROM AS LOW AS:- **£6** CASH OR TERMS

Bring your home up-to-date and increase its value! Every style you could wish for! (single or double-glazed) PICTURE WINDOWS: SWING OPENING CASEMENT: LOUVRE: FULLY REVERSIBLE SASH etc. ALSO 'TWEEN-ROOM' FULLY GLAZED SLIDING PARTITIONS.

POST THIS COUPON FOR FULL ILLUSTRATED DETAILS & PRICES

window-change

WINDOW-CHANGE LTD.
DEPT. PH4
DONCASTER. TEL: 67061-2-3

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

My existing windows are:- SLIDING SASH CORD ☐ HINGED WOODEN CASEMENT ☐ STEEL FRAMED ☐ (Tick appropriate square)

PUSH-IT'S OPEN!

GATE CLOSED B.P. 627802

Over a million now in use.

No more fumbling....

. . with snap-action spring-loaded catch. Just push gate open or shut. Works automatically. Stops your gate rattling. Also for chicken runs, rabbit hutches, sheds, screen, other doors and drawers in caravans and boats.

Kenham AUTOMATIC GATE CATCH

Black Walterised 5/6 Cadmium Plated 6/-

BANCROFT & PARTNERS LTD.
Greencoat House, Francis St., London S.W.1.
Tel: 01-828 9212

SLIDING DOOR GEAR

King kits are the complete answer

King sliding door kits are complete down to the last screw and fitting instructions. Smooth and silent in operation with no floor track to collect dirt; King gear beats them all!

KING

Tube Investments Ltd an advanced engineering group

Write for details of prices and stockists.

GEO. W. KING LTD., DEPT. U3, ARGYLE WORKS STEVENAGE, HERTS.

WATER GARDENING

The MODERN way—MEANS

No more cracked pools with
our Pool LINERS in AQUAFLEX, TUFLINERS (Butyl rubber) and PLASTOLENE. Make a POOL the size and shape YOU require . . . no frost worries . . . no 'hard labour' mixing concrete.

Trouble-free WATERFALLS and STREAMS
in tough glassfibre—just like natural stone.

The pleasure of MOVING WATER
at the touch of a switch with Submersible Pumps and Plastic Tubing. No mess . . . No plumbing.

The Beauty of Water Lilies
Reeds, Rushes—grown in practical containers to solve the cleaning out problem.
The materials—and the Methods—are fully described in our Illustrated Manual of Water Gardening. **1/6 Post Free.**

Our WATER LILIES (nearly 50 varieties)
Water Irises, and other colourful marginal plants, handsome grasses, etc. are illustrated and fully described for you to select your requirements for your size pool. Choose from our carefully compiled range to suit Pools of many sizes.

If you have or are making a traditional concrete pool we have a range of materials for waterproofing, sealing, decorating and repairing.

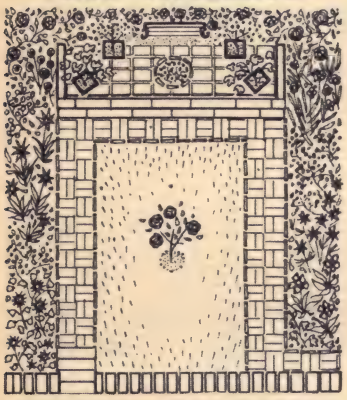
SWIMMING POOLS
Liners Supplied—all shapes and sizes in Aquaflex, Butyl Rubber, Plastolene. Also paints for protection and decoration of surfaces.

NEWLAKE GARDENS

(Dept. PH 6/68) Copthorne, Crawley, Sussex. Tel. Copthorne 2332.

TERRATONE

PAVING EDGING AND WALLING



Colours grey green, light buff, brick red, dove grey and slate blue. A quality product made from finest materials. Mellows with age.

For full colour leaflet send coupon to TERRATONE LTD at your nearest address:

Estover Road March Cambs
Moor Mill Lane Colney St. St Albans Herts
Lower Green Pembury Kent

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ PH

HALL'S

SAVE YOU MONEY! EXCITING NEW DESIGNS.

WORKSHOPS, GREENHOUSES AND SUN CHALETS FROM £19-0-0
OR EASY TERMS

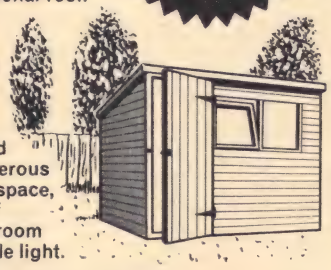
HPA 2 HOLDS COLOUR IN

BRISBANE SUN CHALET
Contemporary design with large full-view windows on three sides.

CRAWLEY GREENHOUSE
A most popular greenhouse. Medium sized. Interchangeable ventilators. Fully sectional roof.

NEW NO DEPOSIT TERMS!

FINEST ANTI-ROT CEDAR



BARKING GARDEN SHED
A pent roof shed with generous window space, plenty of storage room and ample light.

SEE HALL'S CATALOGUE FOR THE ADDRESS OF YOUR NEAREST SHOWGROUND

STILL LOWEST TERMS AND EASIEST CREDIT PLUS FREE REPAYMENT INSURANCE.

FREE! FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE

POST THIS COUPON NOW

PLEASE TICK: GREENHOUSES ☐ CEDAR ROOMS ☐ SHEDS & WORKSHOPS ☐ SUN CHALETS ☐ GARAGES ☐

HALL'S CEDARWOOD
72-64 Paddock Wood, Kent.

NAME..... BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

ADDRESS.....

.....

FREE DELIVERY IN ENGLAND & WALES

HALL'S OF PADDOCK WOOD—ONE OF THE AUSTIN-HALL GROUP

is it worth £4 for an extra ding dong?

Some electric chimes say "ding-dong, ding-dong" and they cost around £4. This clockwork door chime says "ding-dong" only once—but it costs only about £1. And is easily fitted in double-quick time. So choose the Innovation door chime and you get a guaranteed product—and you save over £3. That's more like it!

Please send details of the complete range of Silvertone trouble-free Door Bells and Chimes.

Name .....

Address.....

.....

.....

Silvertone

DOOR BELLS & CHIMES

Cut out and post today to EVERED

EVERED & CO. (Hardware) LTD., Dept. TC4, Surrey Works, Smethwick, Warley, Worcs.

COLAS—where a durable waterproof finish is essential—at minimum cost. Use COLAS with chippings, a shovel and a roller for a really professional finish, by approved Colas Contractor—your odd job man—or just by yourself.

COLASCRETE. Supplied ready for use. A superb surface with minimum effort. You can add coloured chippings if you prefer a mottled finish. Ideal for Paths, Drives, Car Parks and Pot Holes; you simply rake and roll.

COLASTIC FOR ROOFS. Gives a new life and superb protection to Iron and Steel. Preserves Corrugated Iron Sheds, Dutch Barns, Gutters, Flashings.

There is nothing comparable with the original COLAS PRODUCTS but they are competitive!

For helpful Instructional Leaflets and prices please make enquiries to:

COLAS
COLAS PRODUCTS (Sales) Ltd.
15 Craven St., London, W.C.2
Telephone: 01-839 6616

NOW AVAILABLE in the U.K.

★ NO SANDING ★ NO SEALING

★ NO NAILING ★ NO PROBLEM

NEW TO THE GLOSTER PARQUET RANGE

18″ × 18″ Panels in four woods
SANDED—PRE-FINISHED
GLUE ONLY
in ⅜″ HARDWOOD MOSAIC
felt Backed from 32/6 sq. yd.

Glosterdek - Glosterblock Glosterply
also available from 15/- sq. yd.

SEND 1/- P.O./stamps for Colour Brochure and Samples to Dept. PH

GLOSTER PARQUET LTD.
97 LOTS ROAD,
CHELSEA, S.W.10
FLA 2822.

Now, Solarbo offer a superb choice at DIRECT SALE PRICES of either

PELMETS OR RAILS

plus Solarbo VELVET and Curtainsville 3 in 1 drip dry

CURTAINS

The choice is yours — pelmets, or rails for pinch pleats; Solarbo offer the best of both and your curtains too!

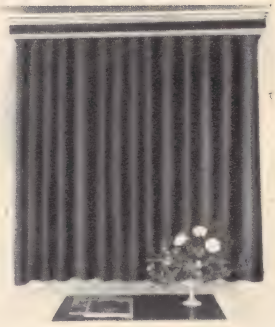
SOLARBO PELMETS craftsman made in 14 lovely designs (real teak, elm, mahogany and gold etc.) – and every pelmet has its own very special deep pleating curtain tracks built in. Send for a superb 20 page colour brochure.

SOLARBO RAILS in plain white or gorgeous brass finishes, both expand to fit any window up to 20′0″. Perfect for gathered headings and internally corded to ensure really smooth operation.

SOLARBO VELVET CURTAINS are made to measure in a superb range of glowing colours with matching linings – at really down to earth prices!

CURTAINSVILLE 3 in 1 CURTAINS are made in a fantastic new drip dry material, similar in appearance to luxury velvet – but made to measure at prices you can afford!

Remember you can only buy direct from Solarbo — so post the coupon today for full details, and lots of practical ideas.



Solarbo 'Classic' Pelmet with matching strip, shows off velvet curtains to their best advantage.

Easy-to-fix Solarbo Pelmets are made to measure for your window – even bays!

Fashionable Solarbo brass rails come complete with knobs and rings – at really economic prices!

To SOLARBO (Pelmets) Ltd.
Commerce Way, Lancing,
Sussex

Please tick
☐ Pelmets & Rails
☐ Curtains

JN/26/67

PLEASE USE BLOCK LETTERS
Name .....
Address .....

keep water where you want it....

Waterproofs cement, concrete, plaster, asbestos and wood. Excellent for swimming pools, fishponds, etc. Available in seven colours—green, blue, blue-green, brown, coral tan, ivory and white. Pint 9/6; Quart 17/6; Gallon 58/-; 5 and 10 Gallon Drums 55/6 per Gallon; 40 Gallon Drum 54/- per Gallon.

with CEMCOL penetrative rubber paint

Full particulars from sole manufacturers:

GRANGERSOL LIMITED

Specialists in waterproofing and preservative preparations.

Dept. PH, Imperial Way, Watford, Herts. Tel. Watford 24086

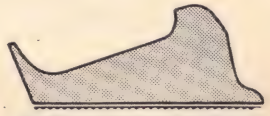
PLASTICS TO TRIM? GET YOURSELF A SURFORM

Regd. Trade Mark

Use a Surform Tool on any tough surface —wood, metals, plastics etc. Plane, file or shape with it. You'll find it's got as many uses as its blade has teeth!

Shown below: 111A Block Plane 12/-

Prices quoted are recommended retail prices only



STANLEY

GO COLOUR GO DRUMMER DYES

. . . the 'with it' dye with the 'with it' colour range. SAFE and SUCCESSFUL every time with the help of the

FREE

Instructional Booklet available on request.

To: William Edge & Sons Ltd., Raphael Street, Bolton.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

From branches of Woolworths, Boots, Timothy Whites and all good class stores.

For D.I.Y. skin repairs

. . . there's nothing better than Germolene. Antiseptic and with a special healing ingredient, Germolene takes away soreness, protects against infection, promotes fast, clean healing. Keep a tin or tube handy.

GERMOLENE

makes a clean job of healing

CUTS · GRAZES · BRUISES · MINOR BURNS

HEXALAD + HEXASTAGE

COMPLETE HOME SCAFFOLD AND ACCESS KIT

For DIY home decorating needs. 'HEXALAD' 6 in 1 combination ladder now even more versatile with addition of NEW HEXASTAGE working platform. HEXABOARD: Top quality resin bonded pasting table folds up to suitcase size. New EVEREST LADDERS: tough (½ ton tested) weatherproof rungs – with recessed tie rod under each rung. *Ask your ironmonger/stockist for details of these and other high quality Timber and Aluminium Ladder products by Stephens and Carter or post the coupon below.*

Please send me free Ascenda & Stecalloy ladder leaflets

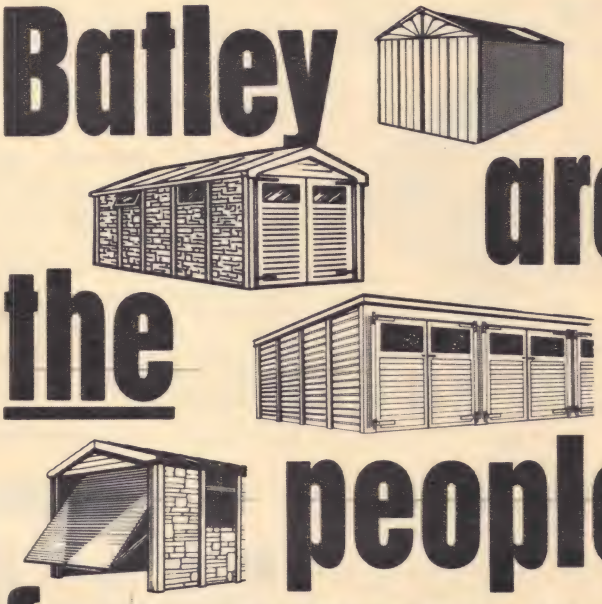
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ PH

STEPHENS AND CARTER LIMITED, 731/761 HARROW ROAD, LONDON NW10

Batley are the people for garages



in CONCRETE, STEEL, TIMBER, STEEL/ASBESTOS, TIMBER/ASBESTOS. ALSO UP-AND-OVER DOORS, GARDEN SHEDS, GREENHOUSES, COAL BUNKERS, OUT-BACKS and FENCING etc.

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Product of interest.....

ERNEST BATLEY LIMITED.
1 Seymour House, Holbrook Lane, Coventry CV6 4BJ

this screw driver is the toughest bargain you ever made

New

The new STEADFAST SCREWDRIVERS are colourful characters and tough into the bargain.

The handles are of unbreakable coloured plastic and the Screwdriver range is fully comprehensive with Electricians, Engineers, Crosspoint and Cabinet Handled types.

Mention Steadfast to your dealer next time you call round. He will have a good deal to show you.

Steadfast

BALFOUR & DARWINS LTD
TOOL DIVISION
P.O. BOX 117 CAPITAL STEEL WORKS SHEFFIELD S3 8JL
Telephone: 22071 Telex: 54391, 54109

EASY TO INSTALL

LOUVRE KING

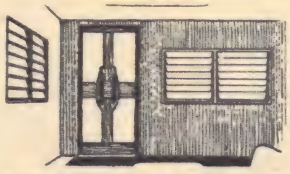
"We Set the Pace"

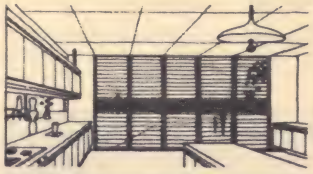
EASY TO OPERATE

Look!

fresh air and elegance with a Louvre window

The most beautiful of all glass windows . . . "Louvre King." A flick of your fingers gives you instant control, perfect ventilation. Safer for children even when open. Can be cleaned both sides easily from the inside, and they're simple to install. Choose the modern sophisticated look to window decor. Aluminium "Louvre King" windows, at the price you'd pay for ordinary windows.





LOUVRE (WINDOWS) LTD.

Please send me complete information and prices of "Louvre King" windows. Address: 413 Greenford Road, Greenford, Middx. Tel: 01-578 2213. Trade and Retail Counter Collections 27-29 North Road, Southall, Middlesex. Tel. 01-574 7342

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

PH6

PIPEWORK RUSTED UP? GET YOURSELF A SURFORM

Regd. Trade Mark

Use a Surform Tool on any tough surface —wood, metals, plastics etc. Plane, file or shape with it. You'll find it's got as many uses as its blade has teeth!

Shown below: 101A File 16/9

Prices quoted are recommended retail prices only

STANLEY

PARK LINES
Portable Buildings

SHEDS

HOME ADDITIONS

GARAGES

Combined SHED & GREENHOUSE

For full particulars of these goods and dozens of other attractive buys, send for our

FREE! Bumper 72 page Catalogue

PARK LINES & CO. (Dept. 12), 717/9 Seven Sisters Road, London, N.15. Tel: 01-802 2201. Open Saturdays all day.

VARIABLE SPEEDS FOR YOUR POWER TOOLS WITH THE

uni con

THE ENGINEERED ELECTRONIC

SPEED CONTROLLER

Just plug in your drill, sander, saw, hedge clippers etc.

- Gives full power at the right speed.
- Built-in fuse protection.
- 13 amp. socket outlet.
- Up to 600 watts loading at 200/250 volts.
- Supplied with 3 yards, 3 core cable.
- Can be used as an extension box.
- Sturdy construction—fully guaranteed.
- Ivory finish throughout.

79/6 plus P.P. 5/-

Obtainable only from the manufacturers:—
ORTEC ELECTRONICS
Dept. P.H.3., 414 Redmires Road, Sheffield S10 4LG

Rol-over-Dor

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Haskins introduce the new **Rol-over-Dor Mk.2** Short track canopy model in **galvanised steel**, finger-tip control, quickest to install, popular size 7' x 6'6" high'—all for the truly incredible price of

£13-17-6

*Also available 7' x 7' ex Works

Haskins

Write now for full details—there is going to be a big rush on this remarkable new garage door.

HASKINS, Dept. G.6, 'KINGSLAND,' READING RD., BASINGSTOKE. Tel: 5701

Question: *How much does a luxury kitchen like this cost?*

Answer: *Only* **£39.6.6** Ex Works Double drainer stainless steel sink extra

built the Furni-Kit way!

VISIT OUR DISPLAY CENTRE Mon. to Fri. 9-5 Sats. 9-12

That's all it costs you to build a luxury unit Kitchen with Furni-Kit . . . and you simply fit Furni-Kit units together—click! No skill—no special tools. All joints ready made . . . even the clean-in-a-flash Formica is bonded to the tops. And the result! A dream kitchen at a down-to-earth price, each unit a fine example of modern European design, superbly made. Send off the coupon today for two free books showing how you can furnish your entire house with fabulous Furni-Kit, on the easiest of Easy Terms.

Name _____

Address _____

Please send TWO FREE COLOUR BOOKS

FURNI-KIT (Dept. P.H. 149K) 29/31 Wright's Lane, London, W.8

BUY DIRECT

Save over 50% ON IRON GATES in all sizes

7' Double Gates

£3.10.0 PER PAIR (as illus.) send for FREE catalogue

Ex works

W. & D. COLE LTD BETHERSDEN ASHFORD KENT

FLOORING
DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY
for the HANDYMAN

CORK TILES from 16/6 per sq. yard
VINYL TILES from 7/3 per sq. yard
VINYL SHEET from 13/- per lin. yard 48 in. wide
LINO TILES from 7/6 per sq. yard
WOODEN FLOORINGS from 21/9 per sq. yd

Send 6d. for coloured brochures, price lists and samples.

FLOORING SUPPLIES (Dept. T)
169 KING'S ROAD, READING
Tel. No. Reading 56666 (3 lines)

YORKSHIRE HUT

LEADING HUT WORKSHOP GARAGE AND GREENHOUSE BUILDERS

JIG BUILT TO LAST

from SOLID REDWOOD

From £14.5. Cash Price. Terms with Pleasure
FREE ERECTION! 100 miles of Leeds
FREE DELIVERY! England & Wales (Mainland)
FREE INSURANCE!
FREE COLOURED CATALOGUE from

YORKSHIRE HUT CO. LTD.
Dept J18, 415 Kirkstall Road, Leeds 4. Tel: 637976

VENETIAN BLINDS

For WONDERFUL WINDOWS

25% CHEAPER THAN MOST

Compare these features.

- Credit Facilities.
- Aluminium slats. lock and gear box.
- Made to your size.
- 18 colours.
- Automatic cord
- Guaranteed.
- Ready assembled, only screwdriver required.
- Full bottom rail—not lead weights.

Send for details, etc. to:
SUNVENE LTD., Dept. PH. 40
7 Greenheys Lane, Manchester 15

QUALITY EXTENSION LADDERS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

3 BARGAIN OFFERS

(1) **Box Section Alloy Ladder.** You can't buy better anywhere. Strong—will not twist. D.12. 23ft. ext. £16.15.0 plus carr. 10/-

(2) **I-Beam Section Aluminium Ladder.** Cheap type. Safe, strong. 1/12. 21ft. ext. £11.13.6 plus carr. 6/-

(3) **Timber Ladder.** Finest imported timber. Rot proofed, varnished. Tie rod under every rung. WD/30. 21ft. ext. £4.18.0 plus carr. 10/-

H.P. Terms. 100's of sizes available. Immed. despatch.

HOME SALES CO., DEPT. PH2, BALDWIN RD., STOURPORT, WORCS.

A QUALITY STAIRCASE CAN BE YOURS

WROUGHT IRON

½" × 3/16" Heavy D.I.Y. Panels AS ILLUSTRATED

ADD CHARM and CHARACTER TO YOUR HOME with these easily fixed staircase panels.

ONLY **£2** each p. & p. 7/6 per set

When ordering please send measurements of Inside Hand Rail to Inside Bottom Rail. Send for FREE Illustrated Catalogue to

LEICESTER WROUGHT IRON WORK CO., 13-15 Leamington St., Leicester. Phone 56323

"H & G" produce a world beating offer! The genuine new **Super D500 with BIG ⅜" CHUCK, combined with our Electric Variable Speed Control attachment gives fabulous performance**—999 gradual variations of speed for operating perfection—yes, switch from the fine work of drilling jewellery to the heavy drilling of steel, concrete, etc., in a flash! The big ⅜" chuck takes **ALL** Black & Decker accessories—ideal for every man, every trade, every job. With Black & Decker guarantee, you get this **magnificent Drill plus our Electric Variable Speed Control attachment plus side handle & chuck key plus our tool cabinet & fabulous kit of accessories**—the lot for only **£7.19.6 carr. 10/-. Order Model TB314/A/2.** Also available D984 Circular Saw attachment. List price £2.19.6. **Our Price 39/-** carr. 4/6; and D988 Finishing Sander attachment. List price £3.19.6. **Our Price 44/6** carr. 4/6.

THE GREATEST POWER TOOL OFFER OF ALL TIME!

SAVE £7 ONLY £7 TODAY'S VALUE £14·15·6

THIS MAGNIFICENT **Black & Decker** BRAND NEW 3/8 SUPER D.500 NOT 1! NOT 2! BUT **999** VARIATIONS OF SPEED WITH OUR ELECTRIC V.S.C. ATTACHMENT.

DRILL STATED BY THE MANUFACTURERS TO HAVE 282 MORE POWER & CAPACITY THAN ALL SINGLE SPEED AND 2 SPEED ¼" AND 5/16" BLACK & DECKER MODELS TO DATE

PLUS FREE TOOL CABINET AND FABULOUS KIT OF ACCESSORIES

* CIRCULAR SAW BLADE * RANGE OF CARBON STEEL TWIST DRILLS * MULTI-PURPOSE ASSORTMENT OF SANDING DISCS * BACKING DISC AND ARBOR * POLISHING BONNET * GRINDING STONE

THE LOT FOR ONLY **£7·19·6** CARR. INS. ETC. 10/-

Headquarter & General Supplies Ltd. (Dept. PRH/71), 196/200 Coldharbour Lane, London, S.E.5; 37 High Holborn; 267 Oxford St., W.1; 166 North End, Croydon; 149 High St., Guildford; 121 High St., Colchester High St., Bromley; & 66 South St., Romford. All open 6 p.m. daily incl. Sats.

INSTANT HANDY HEAT with **META TABLETS**

The Safe Solid Fuel

You'll find so many uses for **META TABLETS** . . . for instance they make an excellent starter fuel for your blowlamp and for primus stoves.

META TABLETS are unaffected by damp, do not dissolve and even when wet they burn with an intense flame, no smell, no ash, no waste.

In handy packs of 10 for 1/9d., 20 for 3/3d., or 50 for 7/9d.

Available from all good chemists, hardware and department stores, camping and gardening shops.

GO GAY WITH Gay Grilles

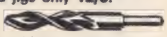
'H' Design
Modernise your front door with these polythene covered steel grilles in black or white. Simple to fix, only a screwdriver needed, clips and locking bars provided. Will fit any opening 64" by 24" or over. Swing open to clean glass. **Only £3.10.0** including carriage. C.W.O. (goods despatched by return). Other sizes and designs available.

Also available BALUSTER SCROLLS and IRON GATES. Send now for illustrated literature to—:

CITY GATE & FENCING Co. Ltd.
(Dept. PH6 /68) 9 Sicilian Avenue, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1
Tel.: 01-405 1522

Dowelling? Easy! With DOWELMASTER

This simple, inexpensive tool is a must for d-i-y furniture makers, makes professional standard dowel joints fast—and perfect every time. Twin pack of two precision steel bushed jigs only **12/6**.



Or complete with two complementary Lestorque dowel drills **25/-**.

Castinali PRODUCTS LTD., 40 Station Crescent, Ashford, Middlesex.

AN EXTRA ROOM fit a patented LOFT LADDER

Trap door included
Easily fitted

Made to your own dimensions.
Fireproof, extra strong aluminium alloy.
Folds into loft.
Finger-tip operation.
Non-slip treads and handrails.
Complete with all fittings and instructions.
Wide range of models to suit all homes.
Advisory and fitting service.

Please send me FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

LOFT LADDERS LTD
Broadway Works, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 01-460 2624 *PH*

What price a professional finish?

£24.19.6

A Sprayit 600 compressed air paint spray gives a professional touch to every job you tackle. Every job – varnishing furniture, retouching the car, painting walls and ceilings. Because this spray unit is the real McCoy. 240 volt 50 cycle portable compressor, 8ft air hose, 6ft 3-core cable, spray gun and 1 pint container, together with viscosimeter to ensure that you thin every paint to the correct spraying consistency. And it'll spray creosote or insecticide in the garden, too.

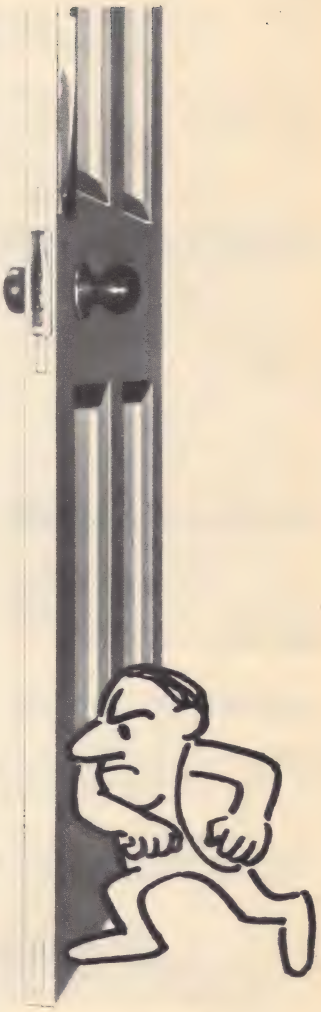
BURGESS

To: Burgess Products Co Ltd, Sapcote, Leicester, LE9 6JW
Send me Sprayit 600 leaflet and name of nearest stockist.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ PH4



A DOOR THAT WON'T SHUT? GET YOURSELF A SURFORM

Regd. Trade Mark

Use a Surform Tool on any tough surface—wood, metals, plastics etc. Plane, file or shape with it. You'll find it's got as many uses as its blade has teeth!

Shown below: 122A Planerfile 22/6

Prices quoted are recommended retail prices only

STANLEY

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

The pre-paid rate for classified advertisements is 3/6 per word (minimum order £2/2/-), box number 1/6 extra. Semi-displayed setting £9 per single column inch. All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to THE PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER and crossed Lloyds Bank Ltd. Treasury notes should always be sent *registered post*. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Advertisement Director, THE PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER, George Newnes, Ltd., 15-17 Long Acre, London, W.C.2, for insertion in the next available issue.

PERSONAL

DISCOUNT CARPETS!
Any type of Carpet supplied.
Just send us your requirements and we will quote you a price. Or ask for our Representative to call.
We are sole suppliers of "Peto" Sisal Cord 24/11 a sq. yd. and West Country Tufted Broadloom 22/6 a sq. yd.
Send 6d. for samples and save £££'s.
H. & H. SUPPLIES, Dept. PHX, High Street, Malmesbury, Wilts.

MORTGAGES

EXTRA CASH £100-£1,000 by second mortgage or remortgage for repairs, furnishing, wedding, family reasons, new car, children's education or use the money how you like.—PAGES (DR), 1 Sevenways Parade, Ilford, Essex. For immediate answer phone CREscent (London) 1515.

OWNER/OCCUPIERS
Extra Cash for Home Improvement, etc. Example: £250 may be repaid at the rate of 30/- per week. Send brief details of your requirements and existing mortgage (if any) in strict confidence and without obligation to:
R. J. (MANCHESTER) LTD.
120/126 Portland Street, Manchester, 1
Telephone: CENtral 6539 (3 lines)

SECOND MORTGAGES for repairs, modernisation, central heating, new car, personal, etc. Repay 35/6 monthly per £100 borrowed. CRANBROOK, Dept. IG, 82 Cranbrook Road, Ilford. Tel. 01-554 6231.

ELECTRICAL

RUN LIGHTING, TELEVISION, DRILLS, etc., from a 12 Volt CAR BATTERY

A superbly designed POWER CONVERTER (deluxe model). A 12 volt INPUT gives a 200/240 volt OUTPUT. Enables you to run up to 300 watt AC/DC TELEVISION, lighting and equipment. Thousands of uses. Indispensable to workshops. Ideal for lighting and power in your garage. The unit is contained in a compact louvred steel case. Complete with connecting leads, battery clips and full instructions. Ready to connect up and use. *Not to be confused with Heavy Duty Dynamotors.* **Price only £3.19.6.** *Carr. 12/6. C.W.O. C.O.D. 3/6 ex. Callers welcome.*
GLOBE SCIENTIFIC LTD
Dept. PH3, 24 CAWOODS YARD, MILL STREET, LEEDS 9. Tel. Leeds 39000

PORTABLE BUILDINGS

CEDAR BUILDINGS
Factory-made by craftsmen for people who want the best

Write for Free Colour Catalogue, Larch-Lap Fencing List and Ladder List
FREE DELIVERY ENG. & WALES MAINLAND
C. E. JENNINGS (1910) LTD., 91 FOX ROAD, BRISTOL, 2
(ring Bristol 56779 24-hour service)

HOBBIES

HOME WINE-MAKING and Brewing Equipment. Free illustrated list. JOSEPH BRYANT LTD., The Outdoor Centre, Colston Street, Bristol 1.

MAKE YOUR OWN WINE AT HOME!
COMPLETE
BEGINNERS' OUTFIT
22/6 *(plus 6/- postage)*
Send SAE for free price list.
WINEMAKERS EQUIPMENT
242 Deansgate, Manchester 3
Telephone BLA 4728

FURNISHING/DECORATING

LOUVRED DOORS for built-in wardrobes, screens, cupboards, room dividers. Send for details and name of nearest stockists to Louvred Doors and Screens Ltd., 65 Clapton Common, E.5. Tel. 01-806 2171.

IF you can paper walls, you can paper ceilings with a Coppice Ceiling Aid. With full instructions, price £1, p.p. 4/6.—COPPICE SUPPLIES, Dept. PH1, 122 Shaw Heath, Stockport, Cheshire.

CENTRAL HEATING

BRAND NEW on the market: The Rad Commander £9; The Oplomatic Compact £10/15/-; The Oplomatic Poplar £9/5/-. C.w.o.—H.E. SUPPLIES, 2A Wakegreen Road, Moseley, Birmingham, 13.

CENTRAL HEATING
BRAND NEW 1967 MINIRADS
LAST REMAINING STOCK!
14,000 BTU hot water, fan assisted, convectorads with beautiful mahogany surrounds and fascia, thermostatically controlled with 4 speed settings, guaranteed one year. £21 *plus 10/- carr.*, normally £38; ditto 7,000 BTU **MINIRADS** at £17/10/- *plus 10/- carr.*, normally £28. Also factory soiled **MINIRAD** 14,000's at £18/10/- *plus 10/- carr.* and **MINIRAD** 7,000's at £16 *plus 10/- carr.* Also brand new **UNIVENT** carbon filter ductless cooker hoods, factory soiled at £17/10/- *plus 10/- carr.*, equivalent models cost £30. *All items sold on a Money Back Guarantee basis.*
AUTOCON MANUFACTURING. CO., (Dept. P.H.), Spring House, Spring Place, London, N.W.5. *Telephone 01-485 9328*

CENTRAL HEATING EQUIPMENT AT GENUINE DISCOUNTS
20% off BOILERS
30% off RADIATORS
40% off PUMPS
Warm-air materials also. Free Cat.
HALL GREEN HEATING SUPPLIES
1217 Stratford Rd. Birmingham 28

RAD. CIRCULATING PUMPS
Brand new. 3 yrs. Guarantee.
List Price £14. **Our Price £8.15.0**

MOD. PRESSED STEEL RADIATORS
6/- per sq. ft. **Our Price 4/-** per sq. ft.
SEND FOR LISTS.

C/P ANGLE VALVES 37/6 per pair
Our Price 27/6 per pair

WRITE:—
DISCOUNT CENTRAL HEATING LTD. 85/89 New London Rd., Chelmsford, Essex. *Tel: Chelmsford 50343*

HANDICRAFTS

LEATHERCRAFT Catalogue of Tools, Fittings, Leather, 2/-. Glassners, 68 Worple Road, S.W.19.

MAKE YOUR OWN attractive Wrought Iron Door-Grilles, Wall-lights, Chandeliers, etc. Send for FREE leaflet or 2/6 for Handbook to Wood (Wirecraft), 303P, Hull Road, Anlaby Common, Hull.

MUSICAL BOX MOVEMENTS
Kits, Complete Boxes, repairs. Reuge stockists. Send stamp for tunes list, or 6d. for catalogue. Eyes, growlers and squeakers for soft toys.
SWISSCROSS LTD. (Dept. P.H. 113) 292 Tulse Hill, London, S.W.2
(Tulse Hill 0329)

HERALDEC — simulated Wrought Iron plastic scrolls for door panels and room dividers. Simple construction. S.a.e. for detailed Brochure. R.A.S., 2 Beddington Grove, Wallington, Surrey.

WATCHMAKERS

CATALOGUE 104 of watch parts, tools, etc., now available free. T. G. LOADER & CO. (PH), 36 Milestone Road, Carterton, Oxford.

FOR SALE

BLACKENED WALLS?
STOP THEM WITH A RADIATOR SHELF
WHICH NEEDS NO FIXING
SLIPPON radiator shelves just 'slip-on'. Sapele finish—wax polished. Will not warp. Fit flush against wall—foam edged at rear to prevent blackening of wallpaper. Available 24"—114" long × 4½" or 6" wide. *(Also available in DIY kit form).*
Send SAE for FREE colour leaflet and prices to:—
BUYWELL SUPPLIES (Dept. P1) 10 Piccadilly, Manchester 1

permanently fixed shelf also available

New 12ft. × 9ft. Decorator's
DUST SHEETS
CLOTH or HEAVY POLYTHENE
(state preference)
Price only 2 for 26/6 4 for 40/- 6 for 55/- carr. paid
Send cwo to: **T. GLADWIN SUPPLIES 1 East Street, Bishop Tawton, Devon**

PLUMBING NOISES?
THE SHEEN SILENCER STOPS 99% OF ALL FILLINGS AND PIPE NOISES
No more embarrassment when guests are present. Use of toilet or late night bath no longer wakens children. A major invention for copper plumbing fitted in minutes to toilet and/or header tank. Money back guar. Patent pending.

B.T.U. ENGINEERING, Dept. P.H., P.O. Box 3, Bromborough, Wirral, Cheshire

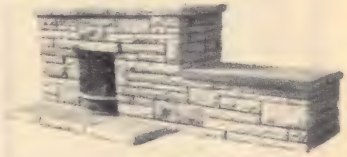
FOR SALE contd.

Weldmesh
Regd. Trade Mark
IN ROLLS OR SHEETS
Direct from:
THE B.R.C. ENGINEERING COMPANY STAFFORD
Telephone: STAFFORD 4441

MISCELLANEOUS

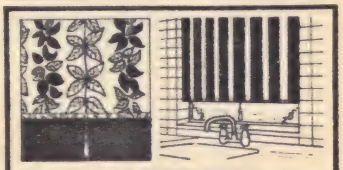
STOP THIEF!! By installing a "Granley" DIY domestic burglar alarm. Our systems guarantee freedom from fear. Send for details to L. VALE PRODUCTS LTD., Granley House, 46/48 Great Eastern Street, London, E.C.2. Tel. 01-739 9696.

FIREPLACE STYLING IN YORK STONE
for Discerning People . . .
Elegance, charm and simplicity in YOUR home with a beautiful York Stone Fireplace you can build yourself, to your own design or ours. Complete Kit & instructions supplied. Inexpensive from **£19** upwards, so quick, so easy . . . . so why not send for further details?



8d. in 4d. stamps would be appreciated
ROWE & PASCOE
NEASDEN LANE, LONDON, N.W.10.
Stone Masons since 1904

GAS Cookers, Water Heaters, Fires, etc. Same day delivery. Part exchanges.—CRANE, 77, Streatham Hill, S.W.2. Tel. 01-674 9911.



New Trend WINDOW Fashion
Modern Roller Blinds in Plain Colours, Floral Patterns or Stripes. Ideal for every room in the Home. Easily cleaned. Do not collect dust. Made to your exact size. Fitted in seconds. Highest quality.
FROM 47/6
Write NOW for Free brochure and price list.
THE VENETIAN BLIND CO.
Kashgar Road, Woolwich, S.E.18

QUICK-FIT CHIMNEY COVER SAVES £££'s

'CAPPA-POT' KEEPS YOUR HOME DRY
Caps ANY unused chimney in minutes. SIMPLY LIFTS ON. Galeproof and ventilated. Fits ANY pot. Eliminates wind roar. Stops draughts. Cuts heat losses and saves fuel. Durable alloy.
HEAT A DRY HOME—IT'S WARMER!
Seen at 'The Heating Centre,' London, W.1. Two post free. Over two 36/-. Sole Agents:
CAPPA-POT LTD. (PH), 5 Glencarnock Close, Torquay, Devon

MISCELLANEOUS contd.

There's money in SLOTMETERS!

Money saved is money made. By installing slot meters you save money by preventing wasteful use of lighting and heating in hotels, boarding houses, caravans, flats, etc. They are easily installed. Fixed or variable price settings. A.C. 200/250 volts. 2½ to 100 amps. **From 50/-.** Quarterly Credit meters also available. **From 15/-.** Billiards and Television Meters. **From £4 each.**

EVERY METER GUARANTEED FOR TWO YEARS.

I GUARANTEE *that all our factory rebuilt instruments are guaranteed for two years from date of despatch from our works. During that time we undertake to repair or replace, at our option, any defective instruments returned to us carriage paid and having our Seals intact.*

James S. Graham

FREE ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE

Suppliers to H.M. Govt. and Electricity Boards

JAMES S. GRAHAM & CO., LTD. (Dept. 14)
73 ACRE RD., KINGSTON-ON-THAMES, SURREY
Callers Welcome. Tel: KINgston 0075 *SATS. close 4 p.m.*

FOLDING BED

ONLY 79/6

Only 7/6 carr. (all beds) or send carr. for 7 days approval and easy terms. Uncovered DUNLOPREME foam mattress. 6'3"×2'3". Bronze finish superior frame, tested to 20 st. Double castors. In strong quality, attractive floral cover £5 5s. (free pillow), de luxe model, extra depth mattress, £6 5s. (free pillow). Sim. leather headboard 13/6 extra. *Save £££'s buy direct from*
CARLTON MILLS (Dept. PH/JNE)
DEWSBURY, Yorkshire. Tel. 4809

COPPER CANOPIES

Craftsman Made

in rich, glowing copper—makes any fireside more inviting, any room more beautiful! *(Or can be used as kitchen fume extractor).* A must for modern fireplace design. In a range of styles and sizes, or made to order. From **85/-** Also fire opening frames, copper or stainless steel, side legs and hearth plates. Send for illustrated leaflet.

W. S. WESTIN LTD. (DEPT. PH)
Learoyd St., Huddersfield Tel: 21585

TOOLS

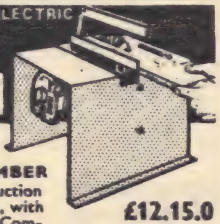
The 'FILEMASTER'

the non-clogging file for hard, soft metals, wood and plastics. As demonstrated at most D.I.Y. Exhibitions. 12/6 *post free. SAE for details.*

BAKER & SON
Old Well, Moffat, Scotland

PORTABLE ELECTRIC

SAW BENCH



12" BLADE CUTS UP TO 2¼" TIMBER

All-steel construction (weight 50 lbs.), with 18"×14" table. Complete with rip fence, mitre guide, rise and fall spindle. Sheffield 12" chrome alloy blade. 230/250 v. A.C. with 9ft. cable. 3ft. flex shaft with ½" and ¼" chuck 40/- extra.

£12.15.0
Carriage 15/-
Complete with motor

ORDER TODAY (money back guarantee) from the makers—or write for leaflet

HEYWOOD TOOL CO., 3 Roach Hill, Peel Lane, Heywood, Lancs. Tel. 60638/9

DECORATORS' REQUISITES

Home Lovers-Do it Yourselfers

Decorate in the Classical Styles with 'SHORTWOOD CARVINGS'. Give elegance with that interesting look to Built-in Fitments, Headboards, Pelmets, Wallpanels, Occasional Furniture, etc. *Write:* Sefco Ltd. (Shortwood Carvings) 6/9 Timber St., London EC1 *for free catalogue and design sheets.*

SAVE 6/8 IN £ EACH

Save one-third of the price on Dulux gloss paint, eggshell finish, emulsion and undercoat. Get the best for less than inferior makes. All new stock. Min. 2 qts. Save 4/- in £ on all Crown, Sanderson, Walflair wallpapers; Vymura, Mayfair, Kingfisher, Crown Vinyls; Magicote, Diamond, Crown, Sandtex Paints. Dunlop Tyres, Lucas batteries from £4 10s. Call or send for order form, price list and colour card. Open 8—6.

G. THORNFIELD LTD., 267 Pentonville Rd., King's X, London, N.1. TER 2771

PAINT

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER

Carriage FREE	Gall.	½-Gall.
HARD GLOSS PAINT ...	34/-	19/-
UNDERCOATING	30/-	17/-
EXTERIOR EMULSION ...	34/-	19/-
INTERIOR EMULSION ...	24/-	14/-

White, Cream, Magnolia, Leaf Green, Ivory, Cherry Red, Wedgwood Blue, Light Blue, Jasmine, Turquoise Blue, Tawny Red, Reseda Green, Narvik Blue, Coral, Sunflower, Black, etc.

SEND FOR FREE SHADE CARD.

Fungicidal Greenhouse Paint ... 32/- gall.
Polyurethane Gloss White ... 19/- quart

Cash with order to:—

D.K.M. PAINTS LIMITED (Dept. PH8/6), Victoria Ind. Estate, Standish, Wigan, Lancs

GREAT OFFER

THE VALTOCK MAJOR BLOW LAMP

An absolute must for every professional and handyman. British Made. Paint stripping. Soft soldering. Plumbing. Glass bending. Silver soldering. Tinning. Sweating. Wireworking. Mechanical and Service engineering. Nothing to go wrong. Works on Methylated Spirit only. Simple to use. Self pressurising. Made from solid Brass. Money back if not delighted.

30/- POSTAGE FREE

M & M MAIL ORDER, Dept. PH1 46a Broad St., Banbury, Oxon.

WOODWORKING

WOODWORKING MACHINES

Saw Benches complete, 8" £6.10.0; 10" £18.10.0. Saw Benches c/w Brook Electric Motors from £16.8.0. Lathes from £12.16.0. Combination Lathes £17. 6" Planers £17.10.0. Bowl Turning Heads £8.10.0. Full range of Brook Electric Motors, Belts, Pulleys, Spindles, etc.
12 *months' written and money refund guarantee.* 6d. stamp for complete Illustrated Booklet.

J. INNS (Engineers), Main Street, Bulwell, Nottingham
Tel.: Nottm 271317. (Est. over 20 years)

LADDERS

LADDERS. 18ft. ext. £5; 22ft. ext. £6; 24ft. ext. £7; 30ft. ext £9; every rung wired, hundreds of sizes.—Free lists from INVADER LADDERS, Rogerstone, Mon.

You could use an extra floor

The sturdy, lightweight Ramsay Aluminium Loft Ladder brings a whole extra floor in your loft or attic easily within reach. Send for illustrated brochure.

RAMSAY
BRITAIN'S FINEST LADDER
Dept. P H., FORFAR, ANGUS
Tel: Forfar 2255
London Depot, 01-965 4141
London and Export Office: 01-930 3073

HOUSE SIGNS

YOUR HOUSE NAME. Hand Carved in teak, guaranteed for life. Brochure from: HOUSE NAMES AND LANTERNS, 10 Royal Parade, Chislehurst.

Rusticraft

HOUSE SIGNS

(IN ALL MAJOR STORES)

ALL STYLES OF LETTERING CARVED OR HAND PAINTED. WROUGHT IRON NAMES AND NUMBERS, WEATHER VANES, PORCH AND SHELF BRACKETS.
WRITE FOR EXTENSIVE BROCHURES.
RUSTICRAFT, PH23 Sect., WOODLAND FORGE, THURNBY, LEICS.

HOUSE SIGNS FROM 33/-

Hand Carved by Craftsmen. In Oak, Teak, Rustic or Wrought Iron. Also TEAK GARDEN SEATS and SHRUB TUBS. Sundials and Letter Boxes, Rustic and Floral Plaques, Crests and Panels—all fully guaranteed.

Write or phone for booklet:

G. SMIRTHWAITE & SONS *(Woodcarvers),* **30 Bridge Rd. East, Welwyn Garden City, Herts.**
Telephone: 26915

HOUSE NAME PLAQUES Complete with Your Home Name Fitted 18 inches long

INGLE DENE

ONLY 25/6 *plus 2/6 part carriage*

● Genuine Wrought Iron Scroll Work. ● Hardwood Varnished in Polyurethane ● Strong Attractive Letters ● Square Number Boards also available to match only 17/6 carr. paid.
Send remittance with order to:—
Household Products Mail Order Sales 2 Station Rd., Wrea Green, Nr. Preston, Lancs.

GARDENING

GRASS SEED BARGAINS. Sow now 'Greensward' rye-free mixture, bird-treated, 12½lb. (100 sq. yd. lawn) 62/6, 'Competitive' mixture with rye 12½lb. 48/6. Post free for c.w.o.—SALE'S GARDEN CENTRE, (PH), Wokingham, Berks.

MARLEY

WALLING SYSTEMS 4 matching types to meet all needs. Free colour brochure. *Write, call nearest works.*

MARLEY CONCRETE LTD. Dept. S34
Guildford · Cheltenham · Chorley (Lancs) · Poole · Carluke (Lanarks)
H73

FITZPATRICK STONE FOR

· CRAZY PAVING
· WALLING · ROCKERY

Holders of the largest stocks and greatest selection in the country. "We challenge you to ask for any British Quarried Stone that we cannot supply!"

Write or call for free descriptive price list:—

FITZPATRICK STONE LTD.,
Head Office & Works: Moor Lane, Harmondsworth, Middx. 01-759 9977/9

MOWER Spares, guaranteed return service. Genuine parts for Qualcast Panther, Super Panther, E1/B1, Commodore, Suffolk Colt, Punch, Swift, Super swift. Qualcast/Suffolk engine parts. Zenith carb. 13TCA 2C1851. Send for free drawing and price list of your machine to: Dept. H., J. MIDDLETON LTD., Power Road, Chiswick, W.4.

FENCING

ROL-O-FENCE

NEW! Ready-Made FENCING in 5 yard Rolls

only 8/- Per yard Run

2'6" HIGH
Carriage paid England and Wales (Scotland add 15%)

12/6 per YARD RUN including POSTS & RAILS
MINIMUM ORDER 2 ROLLS

The latest money-saving way to erect a strong permanent fence. Creosoted wooden fencing, closely spaced, prewired, clean and dignified. Height: 2'6", 3', 3'6". Supplied in 5-yard rolls with or without posts and arris rails.
GUARANTEE: Money refunded if goods returned in 7 days.

● QUICK AND EASY TO FIX
● SAVES LABOUR AND MONEY

Post this coupon today:

Please send me full details of ROL-O-FENCE
Name.....
Address.....
..... PHA

E. & B. (TIMBER PRODUCTS) LTD.
Stanford Court, Stanford Bridge, Nr. Worcester

Continued overleaf

IRON GATES

DON'T WASTE YOUR MONEY

The finest range of ornamental gates available

3ft. singles *from* **£3.3.0d.**
7ft. doubles *from* **£6.6.0d.**

Order from us with complete confidence. Send NOW for our catalogue and judge for yourself.

BROADLAND GATES
(PH 48), Blackwall Reach, Gorleston, Gt. Yarmouth

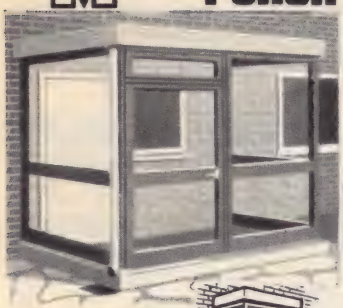
3d. stamp appreciated

QUALITY GATES—Complete with Fittings

Wrought iron gates at ex factory prices. Design as illustrated for standard path 3' wide. **ONLY 39/6** *plus* 6/6 *carr.* 3' 6" wide only 5/- extra. State type of gatepost the gate is to be fitted on. Steel gateposts available for £4 per pair. State whether hinges are to be on left or right when looking from road. *Leaflet on request.*

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER SALES
2 Station Road, Wrea Green, Nr. Preston, Lancs.

Summer all year with a CLASSIC MM PORCH



The Classic Made-to-Measure Porch can be supplied from stock to improve your home. Made-to-Measure from stock? No there's no contradiction, the modular design ensures that virtually any space, with or without existing canopy, can be fitted from our standard range. If a slight alteration is required we can handle that at nominal cost. **Constructed from Western Red Cedar** and supplied complete and ready to assemble. For descriptive literature and order form, **fill in and post the coupon now!**

To Classic Portable Buildings, Acorn Wharf, 1 Gas House Road, Rochester, Kent. Please send me details of the Classic MM Porch.

Name.....

Address.....

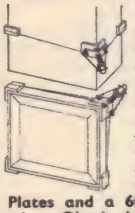
.....

.....

.....

THE ELWOOD MULTI-PURPOSE CRAMP

"CRAMPS ANYTHING ANYWHERE"



For fixing . trueing . cramping . glueing and pinning For cabinets . picture frames . chairs . tables . panels . sashes . etc.

★ In Box, complete with Cramping Tool and 3 corner Angles with detachable Base Plates and a 6ft. length of Bonding wire. Obtainable from Ironmongers, price 31/6.

LEMSFORD ENGINEERING AND SHEET METAL PRODUCTS CO.
Mill Works, Lemsford, Nr. Welwyn Garden City, Herts.
Tel.: Welwyn Gdn. 23725

Mixing Problems simply solved

BAROMIX "Nippy"

- Even a child can produce a mix as good as any builder.
- Makes over ½ cwt. of correctly mixed concrete in only 2 minutes.
- Tips like a perfectly balanced wheelbarrow.
- Large Rubber Tyred Wheels.
- UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS.

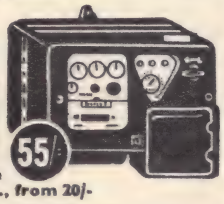
£12.9.0 or £5.11.6 deposit and 6 monthly payments of £1.9.4. Total purchasing price £14 . 7 . 6.

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:
Heavy Wheelbarrow Body, 42/-.
Power Conversion Kit, £11.19.6.

Details from leading Ironmongers or send 4d. stamp to

BAROMIX LTD., (Dept. PH)
(In association with York Forge and Welding Co. Ltd.)
Bleachfield Street, Alcester, Warwickshire. Tel: 2193

SLOTMETERS



HOTELS
CARAVANS
BILLIARDS
TELEVISION
ETC. *From* **55/-**

Also Check Meters, Time Switches, etc., from 20/-
Money back guarantee.

TRADEX METER CO LTD
(Dept P) 67 MAPLE ROAD, SURBITON
Tel. answering service on 01-399-2234/5/6

7' WIDE
DOUBLE GATES FROM £6·0·0

Beautiful iron gates direct from manufacturers—wide selection at lowest possible prices. Attractive double 7ft. gates from **£6.0.0 complete.** Save pounds, see for yourself! Write for free fully illustrated brochure now.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

B.F.B. PRODUCTS (SEAL)
Dept. PH67, SEAL, SEVENOAKS, KENT

The Famous BENSON LOFT LADDER

Complete with trap door to fit *your* opening. Top quality timber disappearing loft ladder supplied with all fittings for only **£15.15.0** *carr. pd.*

Anyone can fit a BENSON Ladder! Handrails as illustrated also supplied at 25/- each.

Send for brochure, fixing instructions and floor strengthening details now, all post free.

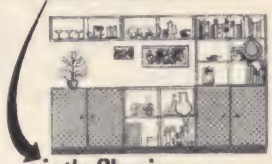
BENSONS (Dept. P.H.) Pontefract Ave. Works, Pontefract Lane, Leeds 9 *Tel.* 34918.

WITH ELEGANCE!

Keep your electricity bill to a minimum with our elegant fluorescent lighting. Obtain more than twice the illumination for the same cost! The light illustrated here, complete with shade and tube, costs only 79s. 6d. + 8s. postage and packing (Cat. No. 17CBF/C). Light equal to 200 w. Find out how to save money with our elegant lighting—send s.a.e. for illustrated brochure of our whole range of fittings.

E. BRILL LIMITED
(Dept. PH) 125 Northcote Rd., London S.W.11
PERSONAL SHOPPERS WELCOME

there is a hand-made unit bookcase to meet your need



in the Glenaire range

Bookhousing problems disappear when you come to the experts. Send for free catalogues showing entire range to

H. A. ROBERTS (FURNISHERS) LTD
Dept. J, WESTGATE, BRADFORD, 1.

GREAT CLEARANCE SALE

£10,000
SLASHED OFF STOCKS
BUNKERS From ONLY £3·19·6

THE LOWEST PRICES IN BRITAIN
Sizes include 14, 18 & 23 cwt.
Bases extra

A CONCRETE PATH 30 ft LONG FOR ONLY £2·19·6

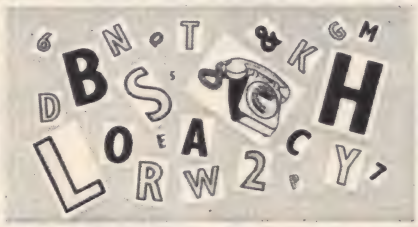
SEND NO MONEY!

Write now for illustrated colour brochure

D. & G. WASHINGTON LTD.
(Dept. W.3) Middle Barton, Oxon.

TRANS LETTERS

FOR SIGNS VANS & DISPLAY WORK



ASK YOUR D.I.Y. or DECORATORS SUPPLY SHOP for TRANSLETTERS or write for leaflet and samples to:

TRANSLETTERS LTD.,
219B, HIGH ST., ORPINGTON, KENT. BR6 ONT Tel. 33965.

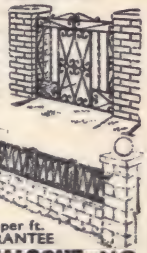
• **TRANSLETTERS** are self-adhesive paint transfer letters and numerals. Just dip in water, slide off backing into position and press down for perfect lettering every time.

MADE IN 8 SIZES, ½" & ¾" 1½d. ea., 1" 2d. ea., 1½" 3d. ea., 2" 4d. ea., 3" 7d. ea., 4" 10d. ea., 5½" 1/3 ea., AND 6 COLOURS, GOLD CASED IN BLACK (NOT ½"), RED (ALL SIZES), BLACK (ALL SIZES), WHITE (NOT 5½"), BLUE (NOT 5½"), GOLD (NOT 4" OR 5½").

"Talisman" HAND-CRAFTED METAL GATES

Carr. pd. with all fittings. **FROM ONLY 78/-**

Easily fitted to brick, stone, wood or metal posts.

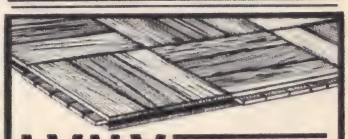


Fashioned by skilled craftsmen in our own factory. Fine finish, perfect symmetry, accurate fit and high strength. Our efficient production reduces cost without sacrificing quality. Many beautiful designs. Cash or private H.P.

Wall panels from 14/- per ft.
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Write for BIG **FREE CATALOGUE NO 209**

Williams & Dickinson (London) Ltd.
27 John Adam Street, London, W.C.2.
Tel. TRA 1337.



LYNX INTERLOCKING PARQUET

LYNX PANELS give you a lovely, level, smooth floor on concrete, stone, tiles, floorboards without hardboard/plywood base or messy sticking down, nailing or dusty sanding. And they're removable. Send 2/- in stamps (or P.O.)—refunded on order—for SAMPLE/colour folder, etc.

HEWETSONS Dept. 954L Marfleet, Hull

where dust collects WALLDECO keeps your wallpaper bright and new!

Get rid of those dusty areas above radiators, T.V. sets, fireplaces and wall-lights with Walldeco plastic. Just a wipe, Walldeco absorbs all the dust and dirt. No mess—no worry. Economical too! Only 3/- per pack at your Decorating Store or 2 packs 6/6 post free from

J. C. BOTTOMLEY & EMERSON LIMITED
(PH6) Brighouse, Yorkshire

THE *NEW* IMPROVED VENTWIN EXTRACTOR FAN

- Air displacement 10,000 cu. ft. per hour
- Anodised Aluminium Copper
- Specially designed to fit an ordinary window
- 12 months' guarantee
- Wall models available
- Built-in Pull Cord Switch 4/8 extra
- *Send coupon for illustrated literature to:*

£6-15-3

DAWTON ELECTRICS
Ventholm, The Common, Earlswood, Solihull, Warwickshire

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

..... P.H.

FOR PAINT STRIPPING

PAINT · VARNISH

CELLULOSE

STOVED ENAMEL

and for cleaning Paint Brushes

NITROCLENS

WILCOT (PARENT) COMPANY LTD.
27 Fishponds, Bristol

Foxroyd

EXTENSION LADDERS
Canadian Pine stiles — Ash rungs and steel tie-rods. Metal work galvanised. **Free carriage. Cash or**

10/- DEPOSIT and 8 monthly payments.

Closed	Extd.	Cash £ s. d.	Pmts.	Credit Price Total £ s. d.
7ft.	12ft.	4 18 0	12/6	5 10 0
8ft.	14ft.	5 8 0	14/-	6 2 0
9ft.	16ft.	5 19 0	15/3	6 12 0
10ft.	18ft.	6 12 0	17/-	7 6 0
11ft.	20ft.	7 2 0	18/6	7 18 0
12ft.	21ft.	7 15 0	20/-	8 10 0
13ft.	23ft.	8 4 0	21/3	9 0 0
14ft.	25ft.	8 19 0	23/3	9 16 0
15ft.	27ft.	9 11 0	25/6	10 14 0
16ft.	29ft.	9 18 0	26/9	11 4 0

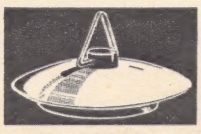
Money Back Guarantee.
Send for free illustrated catalogue
FOXROYD LADDERS
(Dept. P.H.3.) Baker Street, BRADFORD, 2.

CELMAC

TAP SWIRLS & PLUGS

Pride your sink or bath with the best in design from CELMAC. The TAP SWIRL will fit all standard taps: price 2/3

THE CELMAC "Self Seating" PLUG is available in rubber, plastic, and chrome. Basin size from 1/11. Bath size from 2/3.



CELMAC DISTRIBUTORS LTD.
17-27, High Street, Hounslow, Middx.
Tel. 01-570 6589.

AN EXTRA ROOM FOR ONLY £23-17-6

with the **Denison**

DISAPPEARING LOFT LADDER

WITH SAFE AND INSTANT ACCESS

Made of High Grade Aluminium Alloy combining strength and lightness. Fitted **Nylon Runners** for silent operation. Nothing complicated, easily fixed by the handyman. Minimum size of trap opening 2′ 4″ × 1′ 8″.

Write for **FREE** Illustrated Leaflet P.1

HENRY L. COCKLE LIMITED
THE TRUCK AND LADDER CENTRE
11, BROADWAY, STONELEIGH, EPSOM, SURREY. Tel. 01-393 0294

SAVE POUNDS

DO IT YOURSELF

Anyone can build a 'Handyman' Greenhouse or Garden Shed
—AND SAVE MONEY
Kits come complete—including glass and putty with the greenhouses!

Fine materials—Perfect fit

Easy terms available

Write today for your FREE Catalogue and Price List

Garden Craft NEWARK

Dept. G.35, Sutton-on-Trent, Newark
Telephone 300

To-day's best value in FENCING

- Low cost
- Free delivery
- Credit terms
- Creosoted

INTERWOVEN FENCING	RUSTIC WANEY LAPPING
6ft. × 2ft. ... 13/6 each	6ft. × 2ft. ... 20/- each
6ft. × 3ft. ... 17/6 each	6ft. × 3ft. ... 23/6 each
6ft. × 4ft. ... 22/- each	6ft. × 4ft. ... 28/6 each
6ft. × 5ft. ... 27/- each	6ft. × 5ft. ... 34/6 each
6ft. × 6ft. ... 31/6 each	6ft. × 6ft. ... 37/- each

POSTS 4ft. 4/8, 5ft. 5/10, 6ft. 7/-, 7ft. 8/2, 8ft. 9/4. Orders under £5 add 10s. delivery. Send for FREE leaflet.

SENSATIONAL OFFER!
TRANSLUCENT P.V.C. CORRUGATED SHEETS

6ft. × 2ft. 2in.	10/6 each
8ft. × 2ft. 2in.	13/6 each
10ft. × 2ft. 2in.	17/- each

Complete with fixing bolts and washers.

Easy to saw to any size. In natural, blue, green or yellow. Fast, free delivery. Send cash with order. Orders under £4 add 5/- for P & P.

CHADWICK'S (KEN-FENCE), Dept. PH9
Charges Street, Ashton-under-Lyne

"Forge" ARTISTIC GATES FROM **38/-** EACH

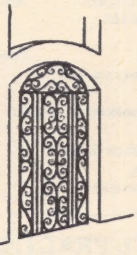
TUBULAR STEEL CLOTHES POSTS 10ft. high **50/4** Pair

Send for details now to No. 3

6d. *stamp appreciated*

The **PILNING FORGE**
PILNING BRISTOL

Tel. PILNING 376/7



ARCHWAY GATE from **208/-**

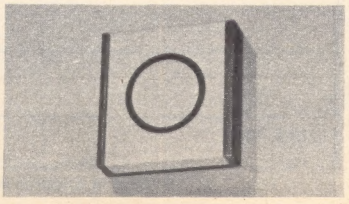
WROUGHT IRON BALUSTRADES
Individually made
FROM **39/6** FOOT

Friedland chimes/bells/pushes

Chimes from 17/3
Bells from 8/11
Pushes from 2/6

Illustrated: Warbler chime, price 48/3

Leaflet from Friedland (E) Stockport Cheshire



Garador MK. 3*

GARADOR

outsells all other types of overhead garage door

***£14.0.0.** complete ex-works

Full details, of all Garador models, sent free on request

WESTLAND ENGINEERS LIMITED
Yeovil Somerset Tel. Yeovil 3622

ROOFTEX

protects all roofs permanently

Used and recommended by professionals— now available to the handyman at only 65/- per gallon. Primer FREE.

Protect your roof or building structure—whether new or old, slate, tile, concrete, asbestos, metal, roofing felt, weather boarding or cement rendering.
Rooftex water-proofs, protects and gives an attractive textured finish. Ideal for garages, sheds, home extensions, caravans, porch canopies, renderings and all outbuildings.
Available in red, green, cream, grey, black and white.
Not a paint but a decorative plastic skin for all surfaces.

Floorlife & Building Chemicals Ltd,
Dept., D.I.Y. Mosley Road, Trafford Park, Manchester 17.
Manufacturers of protective coatings for the building and allied trades.

Send this coupon to get your free leaflet and sample.
Name .....
Address .....
.....
Z6

BUILD YOURSELF in just one day

a Natural Stone fireplace

From only 19 gns. complete
with all this
★ Building instructions and numbered stones
★ Spirit level, trowel and pointing
★ Numbered plan of your own kit
★ Choice of 6 standard kits
OR Custom built to your specifications
★ Each kit prepared by a true Derbyshire craftsman using finest natural materials

Write for free brochure to:
Spirecraft Fireplaces, (Dept P.H.19), Wingerworth, Chesterfield - 2945 & 78687
also
St.Giles Rd., Lightcliffe, Nr. Halifax - 22683
A 6d. stamp very much appreciated

Please mention PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER when replying to Advertisers

FREE SERVICE TO READERS

3/6

Advertisers appearing in this issue of PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER are listed below. If you would like further details of their products we forward your enquiries, thus saving you time and postage. Please place a tick against the advertisements in which you are interested, fill in the coupon below, cut out this page and post it to us at the address given on the coupon. If a company is advertising more than one product, or catalogue, please state in the margin the one in which you are interested.

Those replies requiring money or stamps for samples, etc., are marked with an asterisk. In such cases please write direct to the advertiser.

Decorator's Materials and Building Supplies

		Page
*	0006 Aaronson Bros. Ltd.	526
☐	0041 Addis Brushes	587
☐	0008 Appleton, N. V. (U.K.) Ltd. (Louvre)	614
☐	0034 Appleton, N. V. (U.K.) Ltd. (Slimlite)	526
☐	0049 Arborite Superdec	574, 575
☐	0015 Ardex Surfaces Ltd.	517
☐	0012 Armabord Ltd.	603
*	0565 Baromix Ltd.	638
☐	0509 Bensons	638
☐	0548 Bottomley, J. C., & Emerson Ltd.	638
☐	0510 Bradley, E. H., & Sons Ltd.	618
☐	1759 Cement Marketing (Snowcem)	502
☐	1705 City Gate & Fencing Co. Ltd.	635
☐	1742 Coal Products	613
☐	1785 Coburn Engineers Ltd.	627
☐	1712 Cockle, Henry Ltd.	639
☐	1774 Crown (Book of Home Decorating)	601
☐	2512 David's Isopon	619
☐	2518 Deb Chemicals (Swarfega)	516
☐	2521 Deb Chemicals (Jizer)	622
☐	2509 D.K.M. Paints	637
☐	2932 Expandite Retail Division (Decopath)	624
☐	2933 Expandite Retail Division (Seelastik)	524
☐	3215 Fablon	580
☐	3204 Foxroyd Ladders	639
☐	3524 GKN Hardened Fixing Pins	498
☐	3515 Grangersol Ltd.	520, 631
☐	3848 Hadfields (Merton) Ltd.	505
☐	3836 Harris, L. G., & Co. Ltd.	604
☐	3847 Hinton, John Ltd.	516
☐	3824 Home Sales Company	634
☐	3805 Humbrol	610
☐	4519 I.C.I. (Dulite)	595
☐	4510 Izal Ltd. (Colron)	604
☐	4703 Joy (Scratch Dressing)	528
☐	4810 King, Geo. W., Ltd.	629
☐	4811 Knight, H. P., Ltd.	533
☐	5013 Leicester Wrought Iron Work Co.	634
☐	5011 Loft Ladders Ltd.	635
☐	5257 M. & M. Mail Order Co.	637
☐	5241 Marley Diy.	621, 623, 625, 627
☐	5228 Metal Mouldings Ltd.	529
☐	5819 Ness, Thomas, Ltd.	516
☐	5820 Newhall Metal Products Ltd.	510
☐	5804 Newtonite Ltd.	519
☐	6008 Omega Plastics Ltd.	523, 525
☐	6105 Parsons, E., & Sons Ltd.	617
*	6134 Penthouse Decor	521
☐	6108 Plus Gas Co. Ltd.	514
☐	6107 Plycol-Montgomerie Ltd.	503, 603
☐	6126 Polycell (Cement Paint)	Cover iv
☐	6126 Polycell (Wallpaper Products)	536
☐	6703 Ramsay Ladders	637
☐	6704 Rawlplug Co. Ltd.	515
☐	6705 Richards Tiles Ltd.	530, 531
☐	6742 Roberts, J. W., Ltd.	520
☐	7391 Sand-Pak Kit (3M Co.)	499
☐	7314 Sefco Ltd.	637
☐	7344 Silexine Paints	573
☐	7315 Smiths of Bristol	627
☐	7378 Solignum Ltd.	609
*	7345 Spirecraft Fireplaces	639
☐	7370 Stephens & Carter Ltd.	632
☐	7362 Sylglas Co.	617
☐	8504 Tebrax Ltd. (Shelving Brackets)	528
☐	8529 Terralone Ltd.	630
☐	8505 Thornfields	637
☐	8538 Transatlantic Plastics Ltd.	618
☐	9107 Wilcot (Parent) Co. Ltd.	639
☐	9117 Windowchange Ltd.	629
☐	9806 Youngman, W. C., Ltd.	497

Electrical

		Page
*	0512 Brill, E., Ltd.	638
☐	3520 Globe Scientific Ltd.	636
☐	6009 Ortec Electronics Ltd.	634
☐	6111 Proops Bros. Ltd.	517

Flooring Materials and Floor Coverings

		Page
☐	0027 Armes, W., & Son Ltd.	510
☐	1740 Copydex Ltd.	609
*	3209 Flooring Supplies	634
*	3504 Gloster Parquet Co.	631
*	3801 Hewetson, J. A., & Co. Ltd.	638
*	5005 Laymatt Flooring Co.	521
☐	6112 Par-K-Ply	616
☐	6124 Point One Products	513
☐	7301 Springwell Mills M.O. Ltd.	509
*	7317 Surreyboard Co. Ltd.	533

Furniture, Furnished Kits and Furnishing

		Page
☐	0514 Berman Bros. (Panels), Ltd.	535
☐	1715 Cimco Ltd.	628
☐	1745 Clevedon Woodcrafts Ltd.	510
☐	2519 Desmo Ltd.	510
☐	7361 Dexion Ltd.	522
☐	3220 Fillaspace Products Ltd.	532
☐	3210 Furni-Kit	634
☐	3533 Gratnells Ltd.	617
☐	3514 Grovewood Products Ltd.	500
☐	3854 Harrison Drape	592
☐	3817 Headquarter & General Supplies Ltd. (Cover Plan)	504
☐	3835 Hudson, W. A., Ltd.	529
☐	5001 Louvre (Windows) Ltd.	633
☐	5206 Maylords	518
☐	5230 M.F.I. (Fire Surrounds)	533
☐	5240 Miniscaf Ltd.	629
☐	5805 Northern Industries	588
☐	6114 Peerless Built-In Furniture Ltd.	513
☐	6602 Quillven Ltd.	Cover ii
☐	6604 Quillven Ltd. (Rolreed)	612
☐	6709 Reliant Venetian Blinds Ltd.	534
☐	6710 Roberts, H. A. (Furnishers) Ltd.	638
*	6727 Rufflette Ltd.	624
☐	7304 Solarbo (Pelmets) Ltd.	631
☐	7320 Sunvene Ltd.	634
*	7321 System Equipments Ltd.	528
☐	9118 Winchmore Whitewood Ltd.	503
☐	9103 Witney Blanket Co. Ltd.	506
☐	9104 Wren Craft Furniture Ltd.	620

Garages, Sheds, Greenhouses, Home Extensions and Garden Supplies

		Page
☐	0501 Banbury Buildings Ltd.	535
☐	0544 Bancroft & Partners Ltd.	629
☐	0516 Bath, T. & Co. Ltd.	624
*	0506 Batley, Ernest Ltd.	525, 632
☐	0517 B.F.B. Productions (Seal)	638
☐	0504 Blacknell Buildings Ltd.	612
☐	0582 Brackley Concrete Ltd.	504
*	0519 Broadland Gates	638
☐	1719 Cases, E. C. Ltd. (Fencing)	500
☐	1720 Cases, E. C. Ltd. (Sheds)	521
☐	1721 Cedarworth	618
☐	1722 Chadwick's (Ken-Fence)	639
☐	1723 City Timber Ltd.	624
☐	1724 Classic Portable Buildings Ltd.	524, 638
☐	1706 Coates Fencing Ltd.	532
☐	1786 Colas Products Ltd.	631
☐	1761 Cole, W. & D. Ltd.	634
☐	1762 Compton Associates	615
☐	1725 Corbett, Joseph, Ltd.	621
☐	1726 Cotswold Buildings Ltd. (Concrete Garages)	513
☐	2507 Dencroft Ltd.	498
☐	2906 E. & B. (Timber Products) Ltd.	637
☐	3212 Fitzpatrick Stone Ltd.	637
☐	3525 Gardencraft	639
☐	3808 Hall's Cedarwood	630
☐	3809 Haskins	634
☐	3837 Higgs Foulkes & Co. (1960) Ltd.	508
☐	3826 Highlands Water Gardens	622
☐	4704 Jennings, C. E. (1910) Ltd.	636
☐	4803 Kenkast Sales Ltd.	623
☐	5026 Landmaster Ltd.	614
☐	5207 Marley	637
☐	5207 Marley Concrete Ltd.	514
☐	5208 Moderector Ltd.	519
☐	5816 Newlake Gardens	630
☐	5815 Noelite Ltd.	626
☐	6003 Oakworth Greenhouses	620
☐	6013 Ogle, Joseph, & Sons Ltd.	516
☐	6115 Park Lines Ltd.	634
☐	6102 Penhill Supplies Ltd.	516
☐	6136 Pilning Forge	639
☐	6111 Proops Bros. Ltd.	520
☐	7322 Sears, E. H., & Co. Ltd.	529
☐	7347 Selby, F., Ltd.	524
☐	7380 Snow, John, & Co. Ltd.	588
☐	7323 Sturdy Concrete Co. Ltd.	628
☐	7367 Supreme Portable Building Co. Ltd.	533
☐	8539 Temple Pavex Ltd.	596
☐	8501 Thorn, J., & Sons Ltd.	507
☐	9102 Washington, D. & G., Ltd.	638
☐	9101 Westland Engineers Ltd.	639
☐	9119 Williams & Dickinson (London) Ltd.	638
☐	9802 Yorkshire Hut Co. Ltd.	634

Heating and Ventilation

		Page
☐	0005 Autocon Mfg. Co.	636
☐	0534 Baxifire	502
☐	1709 Colchester Fan Marketing Co. Ltd.	521
☐	1740 Cosy Home Heating Supplies	621
☐	2503 Dawton Electrics	638
☐	2504 Designed Heating & Supplies	519
☐	2523 Discount Central Heating Ltd.	636
☐	2515 Domestic Installations Co.	596
☐	2505 Dunsley Heating Appliance Co. Ltd.	517
☐	3529 Gas Council	606, 607
☐	3815 Hall Green Heating Supplies	636
☐	3807 Home Heating Supplies Ltd.	511
☐	3816 Household Heating Supplies Ltd.	512
☐	4705 J. & J. Home Heating Supplies Ltd.	524
☐	4701 Jeyes, S A. & Co. Ltd.	528
☐	5803 Norris, D. L. (Heating Distributors) Ltd.	532
☐	5818 Numatic Engineering Ltd.	618
☐	6741 Radiation Parkray Ltd.	591
☐	6702 Ravensbourne Heating Ltd.	520
☐	6740 Redfyre Ltd.	584
☐	7312 Sadia Water Heaters Ltd.	610
☐	7311 Servotomic Ltd.	579
☐	7313 Simon, R. W. Ltd.	620
*	8503 Titchen, A. C., & Co. Ltd.	508
☐	9701 Xpelair Ltd.	592

Insulations

		Page
*	0007 Apex Enterprises	533
☐	0568 Berry Wiggins & Co. Ltd.	508
☐	3222 Floorlife & Building Chemicals Ltd.	639
☐	3205 Furnigias Ltd.	626
☐	6103 Pilkington Double Glazing	588
☐	6729 Ross Insulation Products Ltd.	511

Tools and Power Tools

		Page
☐	0550 Balfour & Darwins Ltd.	633
*	0581 Baker & Son	637
☐	0580 Black & Decker Specialised Power Tools	512
☐	0521 Burgess Products Co. Ltd.	626, 635
☐	1763 Castinall Products Ltd.	635
☐	1727 Cintride Ltd.	522
*	1728 Coronet Tool Co.	Cover iii
☐	2508 Dominion Machinery Co. Ltd.	525
☐	2915 Eclipse	596
☐	2907 Ellin, Thos. R. (Footprint Works) Ltd.	519
☐	2929 Elliot-Lucas Ltd.	524
☐	3817 Headquarter & General Supplies	634
☐	3813 Heywood Tool Co.	637
*	4503 Inns, James (Engineers)	637
☐	4817 Kestrel Engineering Co. Ltd.	626
☐	5020 Lemsford Engineering Co.	638
☐	5210 Merrivale Mfg. Ltd.	616
☐	6146 Parramore, F., & Sons Ltd. (Vices)	617
☐	6144 Power Tools (Patents) Ltd.	509
☐	6724 Ronson Varaflame Blowtorch	527
☐	7383 Stanley Bridges	583
☐	7363 Stanley Surform	631, 633, 635
☐	7363 Stanley Works (GB) Ltd.	599
☐	8531 Tangye-Shelley Ltd.	534
☐	9120 Wolf Electric Tools Ltd.	576

Miscellaneous

		Page
☐	0028 A.S.L. Products	584
☐	0532 Bourner, F. H., & Co. (Engineers) Ltd.	523
☐	0523 B.R.C. Engineering Co.	636
☐	0569 Brillo Mfg. Co. Ltd.	511
☐	0526 Buckingham Press Ltd.	625
☐	0524 B.T.U. Engineering	636
☐	0570 Buywell Supplies	636
☐	1770 Capital Swimming Pools Ltd.	518
☐	1775 Cappa-Pot	636
☐	1787 Carlton Mills	637
☐	1764 Celmac Distributors Ltd. (Tap Swirls & Plugs)	639
☐	1708 Cuprinol Ltd. (Wood Preserver)	506
*	2513 Direct Wholesale (Mail Order) Supplies	532
☐	2930 Edge, William & Sons Ltd.	632
☐	2905 Ellard Sliding Door Gears Ltd.	616
☐	2916 Evered & Co. (Hardware) Ltd. (Diplomat Castors)	522
☐	2924 Evered & Co. (Hardware) Ltd. (Door Bells & Chimes)	630
☐	3202 Friedland Chimes	639
☐	3505 Gamages	Cover iii
☐	3534 Germolene	632
☐	3507 Gladwin, T., Supplies	636
☐	3508 Graham, James, & Co. Ltd.	637
*	3855 H. H. Supplies	636
☐	3810 Hipkin, F. W., Ltd. (Whirline)	504
☐	3846 Household Products Mail Order	637, 638
☐	4514 Ingersoll Locks Ltd.	627
☐	4806 Kay & Co. Ltd.	Cover iii
☐	5014 Legge, J., & Co. Ltd.	532
☐	5258 Meta Tablets	634
☐	5213 Miracle Grip	520
☐	5246 Morphy Richards	498
☐	5214 Myers, J. & Co. Ltd.	517, 518
☐	6118 Player's Sun Valley	501
☐	6743 Rannex Developments Ltd.	616
☐	6712 Rentokil Laboratories (Rising Damp)	535
☐	6744 Rentokil Laboratories Ltd. (Woodworm)	512
☐	6714 R. J. (Manchester) Ltd.	636
*	6715 Rowe & Pascoe	636
☐	6716 Rusticraft	637
☐	7326 Smithwaite, G., & Sons	637
*	7328 Swisscross Ltd.	636
☐	8533 Thomsons (Carron) Ltd.	525
☐	8522 Tilley Lamp Co. Ltd.	628
☐	8510 Tradex Meter Co. Ltd.	638
☐	8511 Transletters Ltd.	638
☐	8917 Venetian Blind Co.	636
☐	9105 W. D. & H. O. Wills (Golden Virginia)	616
☐	9106 Westin, W. S., Ltd.	637
☐	9137 Winemakers Equipment	636

To PRACTICAL HOUSEHOLDER,
Advertisement Dept. R.S.,
15-17 Long Acre, London, W.C.2

Please send me particulars of the advertisers indicated on this list.

NAME _____
(Block letters)

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

June, 1968

Printed in England by Sun Printers Ltd., Watford and London

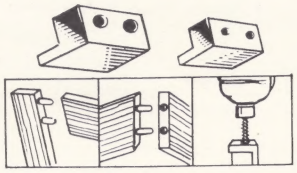
GAMAGES

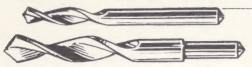
"Dowel-Master" DOWEL-JOINTERS

"NO SKILL—JUST DRILL"

Just clamp the Dowel-Master firmly where you want to make your joint; insert drill (either ¼ or ⅜in. dia.) through the hardened steel bush and drill to depth required. Repeating this operation on the mating timber, insert wood Dowel Rod and glue up. A perfect joint every time. Anyone can use it.

BARGAIN PRICE PAIR (¼" or ⅜") **12/6** *Post & Pkg. 1/3*





Made to work with the "Dowel-Master" Precision Dowelling Device. Complete Kit of the above 25/-. *Post Free.*

"LESTORQUE" DRILLS

Revolutionary Twist Drills for wood. Designed for the Home Power Drill enthusiast. Fast — Easy — Clean Cutting.

¼" Dia. Each **5/-** ⅜" Dia. Each **7/6** *Post 6d. each*

3-in-1 'LADDALOCK' Tubular Steel COMBINATION LADDER

at a Reduced Price!

Converts instantly to a loft ladder—a step ladder—a 10ft. straight ladder.

Lightweight — only 21lbs., precision made from immensely strong tubular steel. Always useful for general-purposes, house-painting, etc., as well as loft ladder or converts to a 5′ 9″ high step ladder with safety hand rail. Folds flat. Stove enamel finish. GUARANTEED THREE years.

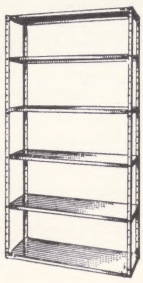
NOW ONLY **£5.19.9** ***Carr. Paid G.B. (Mainland)***

(Household Dept., Lower Ground Floor)

Gamages ALL STEEL ADJUSTABLE SHELVING UNITS

With Gusset Plates for Extra Strength

Ideal for shops, offices, schools, workshops, etc. Complete with all fittings. Super Light Grey enamel finish all over. Approx. 71 in. by 34 in. by 12 in. deep. Six shelves adjustable every 12 in. Each shelf holds approx. 112 lbs.



Supplied Unassembled—Easy to Erect

89/11

If outside our van area, Carr. 8/6 G.B.

16-PAGE CAR ACCESSORY & TOOL LIST *FREE on request*

GAMAGES, HOLBORN, LONDON, E.C.1 HOLborn 8484

WHY MORE AND MORE HOME SHOPPERS ARE SAYING . .

Let's look at...

1044 FULL COLOUR PAGES
Over 23,500 better buys

KAYS BIG BOOK

Because, like any of KAYS over 2,000,000 satisfied customers, they know they get so much MORE WITH KAYS — in SELECTION, SERVICE and SATISFACTION.

LOOK HOW MUCH MORE YOU CAN ENJOY WITH **KAYS**

- **BIGGEST Selection of nationally advertised goods.**
- **BEST "On Approval" Service.**
- **FASTEST Delivery from 7 nation-wide Distribution centres.**
- **EASIEST terms with CONTINUOUS Credit.**
- **QUICKEST commission. All postal charges paid.**

To: KAY & CO. LTD., Dept. PH, WORCESTER
Please send me, post free, details of KAYS Home Shopping Plan
MR.
MRS. .....
MISS (I AM OVER 21)
ADDRESS .....
.....
COUNTY ..... U.K. ONLY

DON'T DELAY— SEND THIS COUPON TODAY

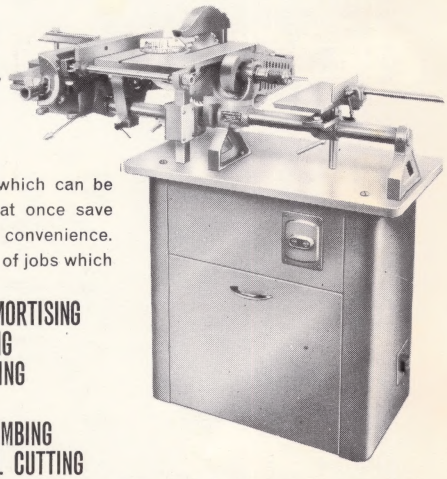
SHOPPING FROM **KAYS** MEANS NO RUSH OR CRUSH, NO CROWDS, NO FARES, NO PARKING PROBLEMS

UNIVERSAL and INDEPENDENT

woodworking machines

UNIVERSAL • MINOR • MINORETTE • MAJOR • MAJORETTE

You will amaze yourself (and your friends) with the wonderful variety of really professional jobs which Coronet Universal Woodworking Machines make so easy.



Compact and really powerful, these machines give you a complete home workshop in a single unit. Cleverly designed Coronet attachments which can be mounted up to three at once save time and give added convenience. Just look at the range of jobs which they will perform:

CIRCULAR SAWING · MORTISING
PLANING AND REBATING
THICKNESSING · TURNING
SPINDLE MOULDING
WOBBLE-SAWING · COMBING
BAND SAWING · PANEL CUTTING

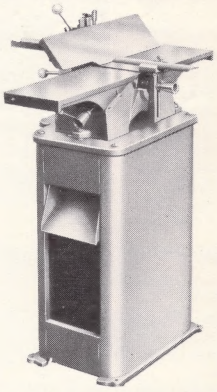
—if you're a craftsman at heart let Coronet make you a craftsman at home!

CORONET

The CAPITOL Range

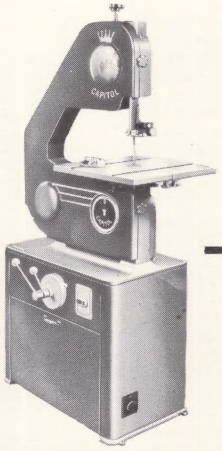
INDEPENDENT

7″ PLANER & THICKNESSER



A high performance precision built machine specially designed for planing and thicknessing both soft and hard woods. Includes many innovations normally only found on much more costly machines. Safe to operate, simple and positive to adjust — without spanners.

* ***All Coronet machines are available in cabinet and bench form.***



CAPITOL BANDSAW

Combines speed and safety with a wide range of uses. Handles large or small workpieces in soft or hard woods as well as plastics, laminates, aluminium, bronze, brass etc. Ideal for straight or curved work, or a combination of both.

Send for full illustrated details and prices of the machines featured in this advertisement, ticking in the appropriate box to indicate your particular interest.

I enclose stamps to the value of 8d.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

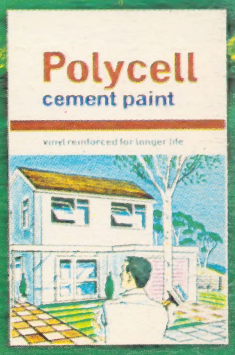
Please send me full details of the following Coronet Machines: PH

☐ Universal Range ☐ Capitol Planer ☐ Capitol Bandsaw

CORONET TOOL CO., ALFRETON ROAD, DERBY. Tel: 47508

costs less..lasts longer.. goes on easily

Polycell Cement Paint is a new outside finish which breaks through three barriers at once. *One,* it costs less, because it covers half as much area again as the next best brand – and just as thickly. *Two,* it lasts longer. Years and years, in fact, because it's reinforced with tough vinyl polymers. *Three,* it flows on effortlessly. In fact, Polycell Cement Paint is the only one which is easy to spray. There are a handful of other advantages, too, including the fact that with Polycell Cement Paint you mix your own colour shade. Protect your home, increase its value, improve its looks NOW with new Polycell Cement Paint.



NEW Polycell cement paint